



InterWATER Thesaurus

This is the online InterWATER thesaurus, compiled by IRC and partners, 2008.

Below is a list with the subject categories. Click on a category to view a list with the main terms, or click on a character in the menu to the left to directly browse to a term starting with that character.

List of subject categories

- A: Water supply
- A1: Water resources
- A2: Water treatment
- B: Water quality
- C: Water use
- D: Water and wastewater transport
- E: Sanitation
- E1: Wastewater treatment
- E2: Waste disposal and utilization
- F: Health and environment
- G: Communities and society
- H: Administration, economics and legislation
- I: Information transfer
- J: Geography
- K: Materials

Contact IRC

IRC International Water and Sanitation Centre
P.O. Box 82327
2508 EH The Hague
The Netherlands
E-mail: library@irc.nl
Web: www.irc.nl

Subject category A: Water supply

This list shows the main terms of subject category A, **Water supply**. Click on a term to browse down to the narrower terms.

- head of water
- inspection chambers
- pipe fittings
- pipe materials
- piping systems
- plumbing
- plumbing fixtures
- pressure
- pressure surges
- sluice gates
- source selection
- valves
- water hammer
- water supply

See also:

- A1: Water resources
- A2: Water treatment

Subject category A1: Water resources

This list shows the main terms of subject category A1, **Water resources**. Click on a term to browse down to the narrower terms.

- access to water
- aquifers
- baffles
- bore bits
- capacity
- catchment areas
- cloud seeding
- clouds
- condensation
- covering
- drilling fluids
- earth sciences
- evaporation retardants
- evapotranspiration
- flow
- flow control
- flow measurement
- flow rate
- gabions
- geographic information systems
- hydraulic structures
- hydrological cycle
- linings
- natural resources
- photography
- prospecting
- rainfall
- recharge
- rehabilitation
- remote sensing
- runoff
- thermal stratification
- water
- water balance
- water collection systems
- water conservation
- water lifting devices
- water reclamation
- water resources development
- water shortage
- water sources
- water storage
- water table
- water yield
- well casings
- well construction
- wells

See also:

- A: Water supply
- A2: Water treatment

Subject category A2: Water treatment

This list shows the main terms of subject category A2, **Water treatment**. Click on a term to browse down to the narrower terms.

- [adits](#)
- [membranes](#)
- [multi-stage swirl separator](#)
- [scaling up](#)
- [water treatment](#)

See also:

- A: [Water supply](#)
- A1: [Water resources](#)

Subject category B: Water quality

This list shows the main terms of subject category B, **Water quality**. Click on a term to browse down to the narrower terms.

- [analytical methods](#)
- [chemical stability](#)
- [chlorine demand](#)
- [colloidal matter](#)
- [heat](#)
- [quality control](#)
- [radioactivity](#)
- [sampling](#)
- [size distribution](#)
- [solubility](#)
- [water analysis](#)
- [water authorities](#)
- [water quality](#)

Subject category C: Water use

This list shows the main terms of subject category C, **Water use**. Click on a term to browse down to the narrower terms.

- agriculture
- algae harvesting
- consumers
- drawdown
- grazing
- industry
- leak detection
- wastage
- wastage control devices
- water consumption
- water demand
- water quantity
- water use

Subject category D: Water and wastewater transport

This list shows the main terms of subject category D, **Water and wastewater transport**. Click on a term to browse down to the narrower terms.

- [hydraulics](#)
- [installation](#)
- [pressure relief](#)
- [pumping stations](#)
- [transmission lines](#)
- [transport](#)
- [water collection journey](#)
- [water distribution](#)
- [water transmission](#)

Subject category E: Sanitation

This list shows the main terms of subject category E, **Sanitation**. Click on a term to browse down to the narrower terms.

- coatings
- corrosion
- corrosion resistance
- engineering
- environmental sanitation
- equipment
- equipment failure
- infrastructure
- refuse collection
- sanitation
- vehicles

See also:

E1: Wastewater treatment

E2: Waste disposal and utilization

Subject category E1: Wastewater treatment

This list shows the main terms of subject category E1, **Wastewater treatment**. Click on a term to browse down to the narrower terms.

- aerators
- backwashing
- clogging
- constraints
- desludging
- detention period
- dredging
- effluents
- emission
- equalization
- filtration rate
- financing
- priority setting
- removal
- sand filter trenches
- screens
- sediments
- self-purification
- silting
- sludge
- sludge lagoons
- sludge treatment
- tanks
- ventilators
- wastewater
- wastewater collection
- wastewater treatment
- wet air oxidation

See also:

E: Sanitation

E2: Waste disposal and utilization

Subject category E2: Waste disposal and utilization

This list shows the main terms of subject category E2, **Waste disposal and utilization**. Click on a term to browse down to the narrower terms.

- animal feed
- decomposition
- disposal
- excreta disposal systems
- fish diseases
- fish feed
- fixed film reactors
- latrine fittings
- markets
- physical treatment
- recycling
- self-cleansing gradients
- slaughterhouses
- solid wastes
- transfer stations

See also:

E: Sanitation

E1: Wastewater treatment

Subject category F: Health and environment

This list shows the main terms of subject category F, **Health and environment**. Click on a term to browse down to the narrower terms.

- animal life
- aquatic hosts
- aquatic life
- bacterial infections
- bathing facilities
- bioaccumulation
- biomass
- carcinogens
- climate
- coliforms
- disasters
- disease control
- disease transmission
- diseases
- drainage
- ecology
- ecosystems
- environment
- environmental degradation
- environmental management
- environmental protection
- epidemics
- epidemiology
- eutrophication
- faecal bacteria
- health
- health aspects
- health care
- hospitals
- household appliances
- humidity
- hygiene
- indicator organisms
- insectivores
- land
- land use
- light
- limnology
- microbiology
- microorganisms
- nutrients
- nutrition
- oil pollution
- oral rehydration
- parasites
- pathogens
- pests
- photosynthesis
- plankton
- plant life
- pollutants
- productivity
- saline water intrusion
- salinity
- seasons
- soils
- symptoms
- toilet paper
- variation
- viroses
- weed control
- weeds

Subject category G: Communities and society

This list shows the main terms of subject category G, **Communities and society**. Click on a term to browse down to the narrower terms.

- basic needs
- communities
- community management
- community meetings
- cultural aspects
- damage
- family planning
- gender
- housing
- impact
- implementation
- indicators
- industrial development
- living conditions
- mortality
- motivation
- objectives
- operations research
- people
- population
- poverty
- religious aspects
- religious beliefs
- replicability
- rural areas
- selection criteria
- social aspects
- social change
- social development
- social mobilization
- social processes
- social structure
- team work
- twinning
- urban areas
- urbanization
- water committees

Subject category H: Administration, economics and legislation

This list shows the main terms of subject category H, **Administration, economics and legislation**. Click on a term to browse down to the narrower terms.

- accounting
- administration
- automation
- business risks
- campaigns
- charges
- computers
- construction
- contracts
- cooperation
- cooperatives
- cost recovery
- cost savings
- costs
- credit
- decentralization
- depreciation
- design
- design criteria
- developed countries
- developing countries
- development agencies
- development aid
- economic aspects
- economic development
- economics
- efficiency
- franchising
- funding agencies
- guidelines
- human rights
- institution building
- institutional aspects
- institutional development
- institutional framework
- integrated approach
- investment
- labour
- legislation
- maintenance
- manpower
- models
- occupations
- organizational levels
- organizations
- partnerships
- payment
- pilot plants
- policies
- prediction
- private sector
- privatization
- production
- recommendations
- recruitment
- regulatory authorities
- revolving funds
- self-sufficiency
- small-scale activities
- spare parts
- standards
- statistics

- **subsidies**
- **sustainability**
- **taxes**
- **technical development**
- **technology**

Subject category I: Information transfer

This list shows the main terms of subject category I, **Information transfer**. Click on a term to browse down to the narrower terms.

- bibliographic form
- capacity building
- communication
- communications media
- curricula
- documentation
- evaluation
- films
- information analysis
- information and communication technologies
- information gathering
- information management
- information retrieval
- information services
- information sources
- information storage
- information systems
- innovations
- instructional aids
- kap surveys
- literacy
- logical framework approach
- manpower development
- marketing
- networks
- participatory methods
- problem analysis
- public relations
- publications
- research
- resource centres
- science
- skills
- testing
- thesauri
- trainees
- training centres
- world water day

Subject category J: Geography

This list shows the main terms of subject category J, **Geography**. Click on a term to browse down to the narrower terms.

- [africa](#)
- [america](#)
- [asia](#)
- [climatic zones](#)
- [europe](#)
- [geographical factors](#)
- [latin america](#)
- [oceania](#)
- [physiographic features](#)
- [sahel](#)
- [site conditions](#)
- [site selection](#)
- [topography](#)
- [turkey](#)
- [ussr](#)

Subject category K: Materials

This list shows the main terms of subject category K, **Materials**. Click on a term to browse down to the narrower terms.

- ash
- carbon/nitrogen ratio
- checklists
- chemical elements
- chemicals
- clays
- construction materials
- electricity
- energy
- energy conservation
- energy consumption
- filtration media
- fluorides
- fuels
- local materials
- motors
- organic compounds
- organic matter
- porous pots
- salts
- solar cells
- turbines
- wood fuel demand
- zeolites

Descriptors A

abattoirs

use **slaughterhouses**

abilities

use **skills**

ability to pay ES FR

cat. H

uf *affordability*

BT1 payment

rt charges

rt credit

rt income generation

rt low-income communities

rt microcredit

rt willingness to pay

abs ES FR

cat. K

Do not confuse with the detergent ABS for which use ALKYL BENZENESULPHONATE

uf *acrylonitrile/butadiene/styrene*

BT1 plastics

BT2 chemicals

BT2 construction materials

BT2 pipe materials

rt filtration media

abs (detergent) FR

use **alkylbenzenesulphonate**

abscess (liver)

use **liver abscess**

absorption ES FR

cat. E1

BT1 physical treatment

rt adsorption

absorption fields

use **seepage pits**

abstraction of water

use **water collection systems**

abyssinia

use **ethiopia**

acaricides ES FR

use **insecticides**

acarina FR

use **mites**

acceptance ES FR

cat. G

Favourable attitude to a facility provided; but not necessarily ADOPTION

uf *consumer acceptance*

uf *public acceptance*

BT1 attitudes

BT2 psychology

BT3 social sciences

BT4 science

rt adoption

rt community participation

rt consumer demand

rt decision making

rt persuasion

rt social change

rt social marketing

rt taboos

rt willingness to pay

access to water ES FR	cat. A1
<i>uf</i> availability of water	
<i>uf</i> reasonable access	
<i>uf</i> water accessibility	
rt household hygiene	
rt socioeconomic impact	
rt water collection time	
rt water quantity	
accounting ES FR	cat. H
<i>uf</i> management accounting	
rt computers	
rt cost benefit analysis	
rt costs	
<i>accumulation (biological)</i>	
use bioaccumulation	
acetone ES FR	cat. K
BT1 organic compounds	
rt chemicals	
acid rain ES FR	cat. E2
<i>uf</i> rain (acid)	
BT1 industrial wastes	
BT2 pollutants	
BT2 solid wastes	
rt atmospheric precipitation	
acidity ES FR	cat. K
BT1 chemical quality	
BT2 water quality	
rt acids	
rt ph	
acids ES FR	cat. K
BT1 chemicals	
rt acidity	
<i>acrylonitrile/butadiene/styrene</i> ES FR	
use abs	
actinomycetales ES FR	cat. F
<i>uf</i> actinomycetes	
BT1 bacteria	
BT2 microorganisms	
NT1 bifidobacterium	
<i>actinomycetes</i>	
use actinomycetales	
action learning ES FR	cat. I
<i>uf</i> learning by action	
BT1 education	
BT2 communication	
rt health education	
activated carbon treatment ES FR	cat. E1
<i>uf</i> carbon treatment (activated)	
<i>uf</i> charcoal (activated)	
BT1 adsorption	
BT2 physical treatment	
rt carbon	
rt charcoal	
rt colour removal	
rt dechlorination	
rt odour control	
activated silica ES FR	cat. K

- uf* *silica (activated)*
- BT1 silicon
 - BT2 semimetals
 - BT3 chemical elements
- rt coagulation/flocculation

- activated sludge** ES FR cat. E1
- uf* *sludge (activated)*
- BT1 biological treatment
 - BT2 wastewater treatment
- BT1 sludge
- NT1 biosorption process
- NT1 contact stabilization
- rt aeration
- rt extended aeration
- rt humus sludge
- rt oxidation ditches
- rt sludge treatment

- adenoviruses** ES FR cat. F
- BT1 viruses
 - BT2 microorganisms
 - BT2 pathogens

- adits** ES FR cat. A2
- rt boreholes
- rt groundwater withdrawal
- rt horizontal drilling
- rt infiltration galleries
- rt wells

- administration** ES FR cat. H
- uf* *management*
- uf* *wage administration*
- NT1 construction management
- NT1 financial management
- NT1 forestry
- NT1 management information systems
- NT1 personnel management
 - NT2 job description
 - NT2 job evaluation
- NT1 water management
- NT1 water resources management
 - NT2 flow augmentation
- rt administrators
- rt decentralization
- rt decision making
- rt evaluation
- rt financing
- rt planning
- rt policies
- rt public relations

- administrators** ES FR cat. H
- BT1 occupations
- rt administration

- adolescents** ES FR cat. G
- uf* *teenagers*
- BT1 people
- rt children

- adoption** ES FR cat. G
- Action of installing or using a facility*
- BT1 social aspects
- rt acceptance
- rt decision making
- rt innovations

rt persuasion	
rt social change	
rt social marketing	
adsorption ES FR	cat. E1
BT1 physical treatment	
NT1 activated carbon treatment	
rt absorption	
rt biological treatment	
rt sodium adsorption ratio	
adult education ES FR	cat. I
BT1 education	
BT2 communication	
rt distance learning	
rt education of women	
rt extension	
adults ES FR	cat. G
BT1 people	
NT1 men	
NT1 women	
<i>advisors</i>	
use consultants	
advocacy ES FR	cat. I
BT1 campaigns	
rt social marketing	
rt social mobilization	
rt world water day	
aedes ES FR	cat. F
BT1 mosquitoes	
BT2 diptera	
BT3 insects	
BT4 arthropods	
BT5 vectors	
BT6 disease transmission	
rt dengue	
rt yellow fever	
aerated lagoons ES FR	cat. E1
<i>uf lagoons (aerated)</i>	
BT1 aerobic treatment	
BT2 biological treatment	
BT3 wastewater treatment	
BT1 oxidation ponds	
BT2 biological oxidation	
BT3 biological treatment	
BT4 wastewater treatment	
rt aeration	
rt aerobic lagoons	
rt oxidation ditches	
aeration ES FR	cat. E1
<i>uf reaeration</i>	
BT1 wastewater treatment	
BT1 water treatment	
NT1 extended aeration	
NT1 mechanical aeration	
NT1 oxygenation	
rt activated sludge	
rt aerated lagoons	
rt aeration tanks	
rt aerators	
rt aerobic treatment	
rt agitation	

- rt dissolved oxygen
- rt mixing
- rt oxidation ditches
- rt oxidation ponds
- rt self-purification

- aeration tanks** ES FR cat. E1
- BT1 tanks
- rt aeration
- rt aerators

- aerators** ES FR cat. E1
- NT1 bubble aerators
- NT1 cascade aerators
- NT1 drum aerators
- NT1 multiple tray aerators
- NT1 spray aerators
- NT1 turbine aerators
- rt aeration
- rt aeration tanks

- aerial photography** ES FR cat. A1
- uf air photo interpretation*
- BT1 photography
- rt prospecting
- rt remote sensing
- rt surveys

- aerobic composting*
- use **composting**

- aerobic digestion** ES FR cat. E2
- uf digestion (aerobic)*
- BT1 aerobic treatment
 - BT2 biological treatment
 - BT3 wastewater treatment
- BT1 sludge digestion
 - BT2 sludge treatment

- aerobic lagoons** ES FR cat. E1
- uf lagoons (aerobic)*
- uf ponds (aerobic)*
- BT1 oxidation ponds
 - BT2 biological oxidation
 - BT3 biological treatment
 - BT4 wastewater treatment
- NT1 high-rate aerobic lagoons
- rt aerated lagoons
- rt aerobic treatment

- aerobic treatment** ES FR cat. E2
- BT1 biological treatment
 - BT2 wastewater treatment
- NT1 aerated lagoons
- NT1 aerobic digestion
- rt aeration
- rt aerobic lagoons

- aerobic-anaerobic lagoons* ES FR
- use **facultative lagoons**

- affordability* FR
- use **ability to pay**

- afforestation* ES FR
- use **forestry**

- afghanistan** ES FR cat. J
- BT1 south asia

BT2 asia

africa ES FR

cat. J

NT1 central africa

NT2 angola

NT2 burundi

NT2 cameroon

NT2 central african republic

NT2 chad

NT2 congo

NT2 congo, the democratic republic of the

NT2 gabon

NT2 rwanda

NT1 east africa

NT2 djibouti

NT2 eritrea

NT2 ethiopia

NT2 seychelles

NT2 somalia

NT2 sudan

NT2 tanzania

NT2 uganda

NT1 north africa

NT2 algeria

NT2 egypt

NT2 libya

NT2 morocco

NT2 tunisia

NT1 southern africa

NT2 botswana

NT2 lesotho

NT2 madagascar

NT2 malawi

NT2 mauritius

NT2 mozambique

NT2 namibia

NT2 south africa

NT2 zambia

NT2 zimbabwe

NT1 west africa

NT2 benin

NT2 burkina faso

NT2 gambia

NT2 ghana

NT2 guinea

NT2 guinea-bissau

NT2 ivory coast

NT2 liberia

NT2 mali

NT2 mauritania

NT2 niger

NT2 nigeria

NT2 senegal

NT2 sierra leone

NT2 togo

agenda 21 ES FR

cat. H

BT1 policies

rt sustainable development

agitation ES FR

cat. E1

BT1 physical treatment

rt aeration

rt mixing

agreements

use **contracts**

agricultural liquid wastes ES FR

use **agricultural wastewater**

agricultural solid wastes ES FR

cat. E2

Previously: agricultural waste (solid)

uf bagasse

BT1 organic wastes

BT2 solid wastes

NT1 animal excreta

NT2 faeces

NT2 urine

rt agricultural wastewater

rt agriculture

rt animal excreta

rt composting

agricultural wastewater ES FR

cat. E1

uf agricultural liquid wastes

BT1 wastewater

rt agricultural solid wastes

rt agriculture

agriculture ES FR

cat. C

uf farming

NT1 animal production

NT1 crop production

NT1 mixed farming

rt agricultural solid wastes

rt agricultural wastewater

rt aquaculture

rt dairy industry

rt fertilizer industry

rt fertilizers

rt irrigation

rt land use

rt nutrients

rt rural areas

rt sludge use

rt soils

rt water reuse

aid (development)

use **development aid**

air contamination ES FR

use **air pollution**

air escape ES FR

cat. D

uf escape of air

BT1 pressure relief

rt pipelines

rt valves

air flotation ES FR

cat. E1

BT1 flotation

BT2 physical treatment

rt algae harvesting

air lifts ES FR

cat. A1

uf air pumps

BT1 water lifting devices

rt pumps

air photo interpretation ES

use **aerial photography**

air pollution ES FR

cat. F

Pollution of air by organisms or materials

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>uf</i> air contamination BT1 pollution <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BT2 environmental degradation 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>air pumps</i> use air lifts 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> albania ES FR BT1 europa 	cat. J
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> alcaligenes ES FR <i>uf</i> alkaligenes BT1 bacteria <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BT2 microorganisms BT1 faecal bacteria 	cat. F
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> alcohols ES FR BT1 organic compounds <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NT1 ethanol 	cat. K
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> algae ES FR BT1 aquatic plants <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BT2 aquatic life BT1 microorganisms NT1 blue-green algae NT1 green algae NT1 seaweeds NT1 unicellular algae <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NT2 diatoms rt algae control rt algae harvesting rt algal blooms rt phytoplankton 	cat. F
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> algae control ES FR <i>uf</i> control of algae BT1 weed control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> rt algae rt algaecides 	cat. F
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> algae harvesting ES FR rt air flotation rt algae rt aquaculture rt water reuse 	cat. C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>algae ponds</i> use high-rate aerobic lagoons 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> algaecides ES FR BT1 pesticides <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BT2 chemicals NT1 copper sulphate rt algae control 	cat. K
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> algal blooms ES FR <i>Proliferation of ALGAE, indicative of lack of OXYGEN and presence of excess NUTRIENTS</i> BT1 eutrophication <ul style="list-style-type: none"> rt algae 	cat. F
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> algeria ES FR BT1 north africa <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BT2 africa 	cat. J
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>alkaligenes</i> FR use alcaligenes 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> alkalinity ES FR BT1 chemical quality 	cat. B

BT2 water quality
rt ph

alkylbenzenesulfonate

use **alkylbenzenesulphonate**

alkylbenzenesulphonate ES FR

uf abs (detergent)

uf alkylbenzenesulfonate

BT1 detergents

BT2 chemicals

cat. K

alternating double filtration ES FR

BT1 biological filtration

BT2 biological treatment

BT3 wastewater treatment

cat. E1

alternative technology

use **appropriate technology**

alum ES FR

uf aluminium sulphate

BT1 aluminium

BT2 metals

BT3 chemical elements

BT1 aluminium salts

BT2 aluminium

BT3 metals

BT4 chemical elements

BT2 coagulants/flocculants

BT3 chemicals

BT1 coagulants/flocculants

BT2 chemicals

rt alumina

rt aluminized red mud solids

rt ferric chloride

rt ferrous sulphate

cat. K

alumina ES FR

uf aluminium oxide

BT1 aluminium

BT2 metals

BT3 chemical elements

BT1 aluminium salts

BT2 aluminium

BT3 metals

BT4 chemical elements

BT2 coagulants/flocculants

BT3 chemicals

rt alum

rt fluoride removal

cat. K

aluminium ES FR

uf aluminum

BT1 metals

BT2 chemical elements

NT1 alum

NT1 alumina

NT1 aluminium salts

NT2 alum

NT2 alumina

NT2 polyaluminium chloride

rt aluminized red mud solids

cat. K

aluminium oxide ES

use **alumina**

aluminium salts ES FR

cat. K

BT1 aluminium
 BT2 metals
 BT3 chemical elements
 BT1 coagulants/flocculants
 BT2 chemicals
 NT1 alum
 NT1 alumina
 NT1 polyaluminium chloride

aluminium sulphate ES
 use **alum**

aluminized red mud solids ES FR

uf arms
uf red mud
 BT1 coagulants/flocculants
 BT2 chemicals
 rt alum
 rt aluminium
 rt phosphorus removal

cat. K

aluminum
 use **aluminium**

amebiasis
 use **amoebiasis**

america ES FR

NT1 caribbean
 NT2 antigua and barbuda
 NT2 bahamas
 NT2 barbados
 NT2 british virgin islands
 NT2 cayman islands
 NT2 cuba
 NT2 dominican republic
 NT2 guadeloupe
 NT2 haiti
 NT2 jamaica
 NT2 martinique
 NT2 montserrat
 NT2 netherlands antilles
 NT2 puerto rico
 NT2 saint lucia
 NT2 saint vincent and the grenadines
 NT2 trinidad and tobago
 NT2 virgin islands (usa)
 NT2 west indies associated states
 NT1 central america
 NT2 belize
 NT2 costa rica
 NT2 el salvador
 NT2 guatemala
 NT2 honduras
 NT2 nicaragua
 NT2 panama
 NT1 north america
 NT2 bermuda
 NT2 canada
 NT2 mexico
 NT2 usa
 NT1 south america
 NT2 argentina
 NT2 bolivia
 NT2 brazil
 NT2 chile
 NT2 colombia
 NT2 ecuador

cat. J

- NT2 french guiana
 - NT2 guyana
 - NT2 paraguay
 - NT2 peru
 - NT2 suriname
 - NT2 uruguay
 - NT2 venezuela
 - rt latin america
- amino acids** ES FR cat. K
- BT1 organic compounds
 - rt enzymes
 - rt proteins
- ammonia** ES FR cat. K
- BT1 nitrogen
 - BT2 nonmetals
 - BT3 chemical elements
 - rt nitrification
- amoebiasis** ES FR cat. F
- uf amebiasis*
 - uf amoebic dysentery*
 - uf dysentery (amebic)*
 - BT1 dysentery
 - BT2 diarrhoeal diseases
 - BT3 enteric infections
 - BT4 gastrointestinal diseases
 - BT5 water-related diseases
 - BT6 diseases
 - BT4 infectious diseases
 - BT5 diseases
 - BT3 faecal-oral infections
 - BT4 faecal-disposal diseases
 - BT5 infectious diseases
 - BT6 diseases
 - BT5 water-related diseases
 - BT6 diseases
 - BT1 protozoal infections
 - BT2 parasitic infections
 - BT3 infectious diseases
 - BT4 diseases
 - rt entamoeba
- amoebic dysentery* ES FR
use **amoebiasis**
- anaerobic digestion** ES FR cat. E2
- uf digestion (anaerobic)*
 - BT1 anaerobic treatment
 - BT2 biological treatment
 - BT3 wastewater treatment
 - BT1 sludge digestion
 - BT2 sludge treatment
 - BT1 solid waste treatment
 - BT2 solid waste recycling
 - BT3 recycling
 - rt anaerobic filters
 - rt biogas production
 - rt decomposition
 - rt fermentation
- anaerobic downflow stationary fixed film** ES FR cat. E2
- BT1 upflow anaerobic sludge blankets
 - BT2 anaerobic filters
 - BT3 biological filtration
 - BT4 biological treatment
 - BT5 wastewater treatment

- rt anaerobic expanded/fluidized bed
- anaerobic expanded/fluidized bed** ES FR cat. E2
- BT1 upflow anaerobic sludge blankets
 - BT2 anaerobic filters
 - BT3 biological filtration
 - BT4 biological treatment
 - BT5 wastewater treatment
- rt anaerobic downflow stationary fixed film
- anaerobic filters** ES FR cat. E1
- BT1 biological filtration
 - BT2 biological treatment
 - BT3 wastewater treatment
 - NT1 upflow anaerobic sludge blankets
 - NT2 anaerobic downflow stationary fixed film
 - NT2 anaerobic expanded/fluidized bed
- rt anaerobic digestion
- anaerobic lagoons** ES FR cat. E1
- uf anaerobic-aerobic lagoons*
 - uf lagoons (anaerobic)*
 - BT1 anaerobic treatment
 - BT2 biological treatment
 - BT3 wastewater treatment
 - BT1 oxidation ponds
 - BT2 biological oxidation
 - BT3 biological treatment
 - BT4 wastewater treatment
- anaerobic treatment** ES FR cat. E2
- BT1 biological treatment
 - BT2 wastewater treatment
 - NT1 anaerobic digestion
 - NT1 anaerobic lagoons
- rt fermentation
- anaerobic-aerobic lagoons* ES
- use **anaerobic lagoons**
- anal cleansing*
- use **toilet hygiene**
- analysis (bacteriological)*
- use **bacteriological examination**
- analysis (biological)*
- use **biological analysis**
- analysis (chemical)*
- use **chemical analysis**
- analysis (comparative)*
- use **comparative analysis**
- analysis (cost benefit)* FR
- use **cost benefit analysis**
- analysis (microbiological)*
- use **microbiological analysis**
- analysis (systems)*
- use **systems analysis**
- analysis (water)*
- use **water analysis**
- analytical methods** ES FR cat. B
- rt monitoring

rt	water analysis	
	<i>analytical quality control</i>	
	use quality control	
ancylostoma	ES FR	cat. F
	<i>uf ankylostoma</i>	
	BT1 nematodes	
	BT2 helminths	
	BT3 pathogens	
	NT1 ancylostoma duodenale	
rt	ancylostomiasis	
ancylostoma duodenale	ES FR	cat. F
	BT1 ancylostoma	
	BT2 nematodes	
	BT3 helminths	
	BT4 pathogens	
ancylostomiasis	ES FR	cat. F
	<i>uf hookworm infections</i>	
	BT1 faecal-percutaneous infections	
	BT2 faecal-disposal diseases	
	BT3 infectious diseases	
	BT4 diseases	
	BT3 water-related diseases	
	BT4 diseases	
	BT1 helminthic infections	
	BT2 parasitic infections	
	BT3 infectious diseases	
	BT4 diseases	
	BT2 vector-borne diseases	
	BT3 water-related diseases	
	BT4 diseases	
	BT2 water-related diseases	
	BT3 diseases	
rt	ancylostoma	
rt	necator	
angola	ES FR	cat. J
	BT1 central africa	
	BT2 africa	
animal carrying	ES FR	cat. D
	<i>uf ox carrying</i>	
	BT1 water carrying	
	BT2 non-piped distribution	
	BT3 water distribution	
rt	animal power	
rt	livestock	
animal excreta	ES FR	cat. E2
	<i>uf cattle manure</i>	
	<i>uf cow dung</i>	
	<i>uf dung</i>	
	<i>uf farmyard manure</i>	
	<i>uf manure</i>	
	<i>uf pig manure</i>	
	<i>uf poultry manure</i>	
	<i>uf swine manure</i>	
	BT1 agricultural solid wastes	
	BT2 organic wastes	
	BT3 solid wastes	
	BT1 excreta	
	BT2 organic wastes	
	BT3 solid wastes	
	NT1 faeces	
	NT1 urine	

rt agricultural solid wastes
 rt markets
 rt slaughterhouses

animal excreta disposal
 use **disposal**

animal feed ES FR

cat. E2

uf feeding stuffs
 rt animal production
 rt fish feed
 rt garbage use

animal husbandry ES
 use **animal production**

animal life ES FR

cat. F

uf animals
uf fauna
 NT1 domestic animals
 NT2 livestock
 NT2 poultry
 rt aquatic animals
 rt aquatic life
 rt arthropods
 rt helminths
 rt protozoa

animal power ES FR

cat. K

BT1 energy
 rt animal carrying
 rt animal-powered pumps
 rt livestock
 rt small-scale activities

animal production ES FR

cat. C

uf animal husbandry
uf livestock raising
uf rearing livestock
 BT1 agriculture
 rt animal feed
 rt dairy industry
 rt domestic animals
 rt excreta use
 rt grazing
 rt livestock watering

animal-powered pumps ES FR

cat. A1

BT1 pumps
 BT2 water lifting devices
 rt animal power

animals FR
 use **animal life**

animals (aquatic)
 use **aquatic animals**

animists ES FR

cat. G

BT1 religious beliefs
 rt cultural aspects
 rt religious aspects
 rt social aspects

ankylostoma
 use **ancylostoma**

anopheles ES FR

cat. F

BT1 mosquitoes

- BT2 diptera
 - BT3 insects
 - BT4 arthropods
 - BT5 vectors
 - BT6 disease transmission
 - rt malaria
- anthracite*
use **coal**
- anthropology** ES FR cat. G
uf ethnology
 BT1 social sciences
 - BT2 science
 NT1 anthropometry
 - rt cultural aspects
 - rt social aspects
 - rt sociology
- anthropometry** ES FR cat. G
 BT1 anthropology
 - BT2 social sciences
 - BT3 science
 rt child health
 rt malnutrition
- antigua* ES FR
use **west indies associated states**
- antigua and barbuda** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 caribbean
 - BT2 america
- antimony** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 chemical elements
 - rt toxic substances
- appraisals* ES
use **evaluation**
- appropriate technology** ES FR cat. H
uf alternative technology
uf intermediate technology
uf low-cost technology
uf village technology
 BT1 technology
 - rt ceramic filters
 - rt cost savings
 - rt local materials
 - rt small-scale activities
- aprons** ES FR cat. A1
Hard surfaces around WATER access points
 BT1 source protection
 - BT2 environmental protection
 - BT2 water resources conservation
 - BT3 water conservation
 rt intake works
 rt public standposts
 rt wells
- aqua privies*
use **aquaprivies**
- aquaculture** ES FR cat. E2
uf aquiculture
 BT1 water reuse
 - BT2 wastewater recycling
 - BT3 recycling

BT1 water use
 NT1 fish culture
 NT2 fish farms
 NT1 mariculture
 rt agriculture
 rt algae harvesting
 rt aquatic animals
 rt aquatic plants

aqueducts

use **aqueducts**

aquaprivies ES FR

cat. E2

PRIVIES with sealed SETTLING chambers receiving only small amount of flushing WATER, effluent goes to SOAKAWAYS or small SEWERS

uf aqua privies

BT1 latrines

 BT2 excreta disposal systems

rt mound systems

rt septic tank systems

aquatic animals ES FR

cat. F

uf animals (aquatic)

BT1 aquatic life

NT1 aquatic snails

NT1 bivalves

NT1 crustacea

 NT2 copepods

 NT3 cyclops

 NT2 crabs

 NT2 shrimps

 NT3 brine shrimp

NT1 fish

 NT2 carp

 NT2 catfish

 NT2 tilapia

rt animal life

rt aquaculture

rt insects

aquatic crustaceans FR

use **crustacea**

aquatic hosts ES FR

cat. F

uf hosts (aquatic)

rt aquatic life

rt pests

rt vectors

aquatic life ES FR

cat. F

NT1 aquatic animals

 NT2 aquatic snails

 NT2 bivalves

 NT2 crustacea

 NT3 copepods

 NT4 cyclops

 NT3 crabs

 NT3 shrimps

 NT4 brine shrimp

 NT2 fish

 NT3 carp

 NT3 catfish

 NT3 tilapia

NT1 aquatic plants

 NT2 algae

 NT3 blue-green algae

 NT3 green algae

 NT3 seaweeds

- NT3 unicellular algae
 - NT4 diatoms
- NT2 azolla
- NT2 duckweeds
- NT2 pistia
- NT2 pondweeds
- NT2 rushes
 - NT3 bulrushes
 - NT3 reedmace
- NT2 salvinia
- NT2 water hyacinth
- NT2 water-lilies
- rt animal life
- rt aquatic hosts
- rt insects
- rt limnology
- rt plant life

aquatic plants ES FR

cat. F

- uf* macrophytes
- uf* plants (aquatic)
- BT1 aquatic life
- NT1 algae
 - NT2 blue-green algae
 - NT2 green algae
 - NT2 seaweeds
 - NT2 unicellular algae
 - NT3 diatoms
- NT1 azolla
- NT1 duckweeds
- NT1 pistia
- NT1 pondweeds
- NT1 rushes
 - NT2 bulrushes
 - NT2 reedmace
- NT1 salvinia
- NT1 water hyacinth
- NT1 water-lilies
- rt aquaculture
- rt fascioliasis
- rt fasciolopsiasis
- rt helophyte beds
- rt plant life
- rt weeds

aquatic snails ES FR

cat. F

- uf* snails (aquatic)
- uf* water snails
- BT1 aquatic animals
 - BT2 aquatic life
- BT1 vectors
 - BT2 disease transmission
- rt clonorchiasis
- rt fascioliasis
- rt fasciolopsiasis
- rt gastrodiscoidiasis
- rt heterophyiasis
- rt metagonimiasis
- rt opisthorchiasis
- rt opisthorchis
- rt paragonimiasis
- rt schistosomiasis
- rt snail control

aqueducts ES FR

cat. D

- CONDUITS for WATER. often of considerable size, which may include lengths of tunnel or bridge*
- uf* aqueducts

BT1 conduits
 BT2 transmission lines
 rt pipelines

aquiculture ES FR
 use **aquaculture**

aquifer recharge
 use **recharge**

aquifers ES FR

cat. A1

Water-bearing geological formations
uf groundwater reservoir
uf reservoirs (groundwater)
 rt groundwater
 rt hydrogeology
 rt pumping tests
 rt recharge
 rt springwater
 rt underground storage
 rt water table

arable land
 use **land**

arachnids ES FR

cat. F

BT1 arthropods
 BT2 vectors
 BT3 disease transmission
 BT1 vectors
 BT2 disease transmission
 NT1 mites
 NT2 sarcoptes scabiei
 NT1 ticks

arboviruses ES FR

cat. F

Arthropod-borne VIRUSES. the term is not a taxonomic one, and the actual virus group should be preferably used
 BT1 viruses
 BT2 microorganisms
 BT2 pathogens

archimedian screws ES FR

cat. A1

uf egyptian screws
uf screw pumps
uf screws (water lifting)
 BT1 water lifting devices
 rt helical rotor pumps

argentina ES FR

cat. J

BT1 south america
 BT2 america

argillaceous soils
 use **clay soils**

arid zones ES FR

cat. J

uf deserts
uf dry areas
 BT1 climatic zones
 rt desertification
 rt drought
 rt dry climate
 rt hot climate
 rt irrigation
 rt oases
 rt semi-arid zones

armenia ES FR

cat. J

BT1 central asia

BT2 asia

arms

use **aluminized red mud solids**

aroma

use **odour**

arsenic ES FR

cat. K

BT1 semimetals

BT2 chemical elements

rt iron oxides

rt sawdust

artemia

use **brine shrimp**

artesian springs ES FR

cat. A1

BT1 springwater

BT2 water resources

BT3 natural resources

BT2 water sources

artesian wells ES FR

cat. A1

BT1 wells

rt deep wells

arthropods ES FR

cat. F

BT1 vectors

BT2 disease transmission

NT1 arachnids

NT2 mites

NT3 sarcoptes scabei

NT2 ticks

NT1 crustacea

NT2 copepods

NT3 cyclops

NT2 crabs

NT2 shrimps

NT3 brine shrimp

NT1 insects

NT2 bed bugs

NT2 cockroaches

NT2 diptera

NT3 glossina

NT3 mosquitoes

NT4 aedes

NT4 anopheles

NT4 culex

NT3 musca

NT3 simulium

NT2 fleas

NT2 lice

rt animal life

rt parasites

artificial lakes

use **impounding reservoirs**

artificial recharge ES FR

cat. A1

FLOW AUGMENTATION of NATURAL RECHARGE of GROUNDWATER

uf induced recharge

uf injection

BT1 recharge

NT1 bank filtration

NT1 infiltration ditches

NT1 infiltration galleries

NT2 horizontal wells

- NT3 boreholes
- NT1 infiltration ponds
- rt recharge wells

- aruba** ES FR
- use **netherlands antilles**

- asbestos** ES FR cat. K
- BT1 construction materials
- rt asbestos cement
- rt health aspects

- asbestos cement** ES FR cat. K
- BT1 construction materials
- BT1 pipe materials
- rt asbestos
- rt cement
- rt concrete

- ascariasis** ES FR cat. F
- uf roundworm infestations*
- BT1 faecal-oral infections
 - BT2 faecal-disposal diseases
 - BT3 infectious diseases
 - BT4 diseases
 - BT3 water-related diseases
 - BT4 diseases
- BT1 helminthic infections
 - BT2 parasitic infections
 - BT3 infectious diseases
 - BT4 diseases
 - BT2 vector-borne diseases
 - BT3 water-related diseases
 - BT4 diseases
 - BT2 water-related diseases
 - BT3 diseases
- rt ascaris

- ascaris** ES FR cat. F
- BT1 nematodes
 - BT2 helminths
 - BT3 pathogens
- NT1 ascaris lumbricoides
- NT1 ascaris suum
- rt ascariasis

- ascaris lumbricoides** ES FR cat. F
- uf roundworm (human)*
- BT1 ascaris
 - BT2 nematodes
 - BT3 helminths
 - BT4 pathogens

- ascaris suum** ES FR cat. F
- uf roundworm (pig)*
- BT1 ascaris
 - BT2 nematodes
 - BT3 helminths
 - BT4 pathogens

- ash** ES FR cat. K
- By-product of combustion.*
- rt hand washing
- rt organic carbon
- rt personal hygiene
- rt toilet hygiene
- rt water treatment

asia [ES](#) [FR](#)

cat. J

- NT1 central asia
 - NT2 armenia
 - NT2 azerbaijan
 - NT2 kazakhstan
 - NT2 kyrgyzstan
 - NT2 tajikistan
 - NT2 turkmenistan
 - NT2 uzbekistan
- NT1 east asia
 - NT2 china
 - NT2 hong kong
 - NT2 japan
 - NT2 kenya
 - NT2 korea republic
 - NT2 korea, democratic people's republic of
 - NT2 mongolia
 - NT2 taiwan
- NT1 middle east
 - NT2 bahrain
 - NT2 iraq
 - NT2 israel
 - NT2 jordan
 - NT2 kuwait
 - NT2 lebanon
 - NT2 oman
 - NT2 palestinian territory, occupied
 - NT2 qatar
 - NT2 saudi arabia
 - NT2 syria
 - NT2 turkey-in-asia
 - NT2 united arab emirates
 - NT2 yemen
- NT1 south asia
 - NT2 afghanistan
 - NT2 bangladesh
 - NT2 bhutan
 - NT2 india
 - NT2 iran
 - NT2 maldives
 - NT2 nepal
 - NT2 pakistan
 - NT2 sri lanka
- NT1 south east asia
 - NT2 brunei
 - NT2 cambodia
 - NT2 east-timor
 - NT2 indonesia
 - NT2 lao pdr
 - NT2 malaysia
 - NT2 myanmar
 - NT2 philippines
 - NT2 singapore
 - NT2 thailand
 - NT2 timor-leste
 - NT2 viet nam

assessment of priorities
 use **priority setting**

assessments
 use **evaluation**

assimilative capacity [ES](#) [FR](#)

cat. A1

- The ability of waters to receive wastes without becoming polluted.*
- BT1 capacity
 - rt self-purification

assistance (international)

use **international cooperation**

athlete's foot

use **tinea**

atmospheric precipitation ES FR

cat. A1

uf precipitation (atmospheric)

BT1 water sources

NT1 fog

NT1 hail

NT1 rainwater

NT1 snow

rt acid rain

rt climate

rt cloud seeding

rt clouds

rt condensation

rt hydrological cycle

rt meteorology

rt water balance

atolls ES FR

use **islands**

attitudes ES FR

cat. G

Points of view taken by PEOPLE or COMMUNITIES to INNOVATIONS

uf opinions

uf public opinion

BT1 psychology

BT2 social sciences

BT3 science

NT1 acceptance

rt behaviour

rt decision making

rt motivation

rt persuasion

rt public relations

rt social change

rt taboos

audiovisual aids ES FR

cat. I

BT1 instructional aids

augering

use **well drilling**

augmentation ES

use **flow augmentation**

australasia

use **oceania**

australia ES FR

cat. J

BT1 oceania

rt pacific islands (aus)

rt papua new guinea

austria ES FR

cat. J

BT1 europe

authorities (water)

use **water authorities**

automatic taps

use **self-closing taps**

automation ES FR

cat. H

rt computers

autonomy (community)

use **community autonomy**

availability of water ES

use **access to water**

awareness raising ES FR

cat. I

BT1 communication

rt demonstrations

rt health education

rt information dissemination

rt information transfer

rt social mobilization

rt world water day

azerbaijan ES FR

cat. J

BT1 central asia

BT2 asia

azolla ES FR

cat. F

uf fern (floating)

BT1 aquatic plants

BT2 aquatic life

azotobacter ES FR

use **azotobacteriaceae**

azotobacteriaceae ES FR

cat. F

uf azotobacter

BT1 bacteria

BT2 microorganisms

Descriptors B**babies** ES FRuse **infants****bacillaceae** ES FR

BT1 bacteria

BT2 microorganisms

NT1 bacillus

NT1 clostridium

cat. F

bacillariophyceae ES FRuse **diatoms****bacillariophyta** ES FRuse **diatoms****bacillary dysentery** ES FRuse **shigellosis****bacillus** ES FR

BT1 bacillaceae

BT2 bacteria

BT3 microorganisms

cat. F

back flow ES FR

BT1 flow

cat. A1

backwashing ES FR*CLEANING FILTERS with an upward or reversed FLOW of WATER*uf *filter backwashing*

rt granular bed filtration

cat. E1

bacteria ES FR

BT1 microorganisms

NT1 actinomycetales

NT2 bifidobacterium

NT1 alcaligenes

NT1 azotobacteriaceae

NT1 bacillaceae

NT2 bacillus

NT2 clostridium

NT1 bacteroidaceae

NT2 bacteroides

NT1 chlamydia

NT2 chlamydia trachomatis

NT1 enterobacteriaceae

NT2 escherichia coli

NT3 enteroinvasive e. coli

NT3 enteropathogenic e. coli

NT3 enterotoxigenic e. coli

NT3 nonpathogenic e. coli

NT2 nonpathogenic e. coli

NT2 proteus

NT2 salmonella

NT3 salmonella paratyphi

NT3 salmonella typhi

NT3 salmonella typhimurium

NT2 salmonella typhimurium

NT2 shigella

NT3 shigella boydei

NT3 shigella dysenteriae

NT3 shigella flexneri

NT3 shigella sonnei

NT2 yersinia

NT3 yersinia enterocolitica

NT3 yersinia pestis

NT3 yersinia pseudotuberculosis

cat. F

- NT1 iron bacteria
- NT1 lactobacillus
- NT1 micrococcaceae
 - NT2 staphylococcus
- NT1 mycoplasmatales
- NT1 neisseriaceae
- NT1 pseudomonadaceae
 - NT2 pseudomonas
 - NT3 pseudomonas pseudomallei
- NT1 rickettsiales
 - NT2 coxiella
 - NT2 rickettsia
 - NT3 rickettsia prowazekii
- NT1 spirillaceae
 - NT2 campylobacter
 - NT2 spirillum
- NT1 spirochaetales
 - NT2 borrelia
 - NT2 cristispira
 - NT2 leptospira
 - NT2 spirochaeta
 - NT2 treponema
 - NT3 treponema pertenuae
- NT1 streptococcaceae
 - NT2 streptococcus
 - NT3 faecal streptococci
- NT1 sulphur bacteria
- NT1 vibrionaceae
 - NT2 vibrio
 - NT3 vibrio cholerae
- rt bacterial infections
- rt bactericides
- rt bacteriological examination
- rt bacteriological quality
- rt bacteriophages
- rt coliforms
- rt faecal bacteria
- rt faecal-oral infections
- rt indicator organisms
- rt pathogenic bacteria

bacteria (sulphur) ES FR
 use **sulphur bacteria**

bacteria beds ES FR
 use **biological filtration**

bacterial diarrhoeas ES FR

- BT1 bacterial infections
- BT1 diarrhoeal diseases
 - BT2 enteric infections
 - BT3 gastrointestinal diseases
 - BT4 water-related diseases
 - BT5 diseases
 - BT3 infectious diseases
 - BT4 diseases
 - BT2 faecal-oral infections
 - BT3 faecal-disposal diseases
 - BT4 infectious diseases
 - BT5 diseases
 - BT4 water-related diseases
 - BT5 diseases
- rt campylobacter
- rt cholera
- rt enteropathogenic e. coli
- rt salmonellosis
- rt shigella

cat. F

rt vibrio

bacterial enteritis ES FR

cat. F

BT1 bacterial infections

BT1 enteritis

BT2 enteric infections

BT3 gastrointestinal diseases

BT4 water-related diseases

BT5 diseases

BT3 infectious diseases

BT4 diseases

BT1 salmonellosis

BT2 bacterial infections

BT2 faecal-oral infections

BT3 faecal-disposal diseases

BT4 infectious diseases

BT5 diseases

BT4 water-related diseases

BT5 diseases

NT1 campylobacter enteritis

bacterial infections ES FR

cat. F

NT1 bacterial diarrhoeas

NT1 bacterial enteritis

NT2 campylobacter enteritis

NT1 cholera

NT1 leptospirosis

NT2 weil's disease

NT1 melioidosis

NT1 paratyphoid fever

NT1 plague

NT1 salmonellosis

NT2 bacterial enteritis

NT3 campylobacter enteritis

NT2 paratyphoid fever

NT2 typhoid fever

NT1 shigellosis

NT1 skin sepsis

NT1 trachoma

NT1 yaws

NT1 yersiniosis

rt bacteria

rt enteric infections

rt pathogenic bacteria

rt viroses

rt viruses

bacterial skin sepsis

use **skin sepsis**

bactericides ES FR

cat. K

BT1 pesticides

BT2 chemicals

rt bacteria

rt disinfectants

rt pathogenic bacteria

bacteriological examination ES FR

cat. B

uf analysis (bacteriological)

BT1 microbiological analysis

BT2 biological analysis

BT3 water analysis

NT1 membrane filters

NT1 multiple tube method

rt bacteria

bacteriological quality ES FR

cat. B

uf quality (bacteriological)

BT1 microbiological quality	
BT2 biological quality	
BT3 water quality	
rt bacteria	
bacteriophages ES FR	cat. F
<i>Viruses infecting bacteria</i>	
<i>of coliphages</i>	
BT1 viruses	
BT2 microorganisms	
BT2 pathogens	
rt bacteria	
bacteroidaceae ES FR	cat. F
BT1 bacteria	
BT2 microorganisms	
NT1 bacteroides	
bacteroides ES FR	cat. F
BT1 bacteroidaceae	
BT2 bacteria	
BT3 microorganisms	
BT1 faecal bacteria	
baffles ES FR	cat. A1
<i>Devices to check or deflect fluid flows</i>	
rt flow control	
rt tanks	
<i>bagasse</i> ES	
use agricultural solid wastes	
bahamas ES FR	cat. J
BT1 caribbean	
BT2 america	
bahrain ES FR	cat. J
BT1 middle east	
BT2 asia	
<i>balancing reservoirs</i> ES	
use equalization basins	
balantidiasis ES FR	cat. F
<i>of dysentery (balantidial)</i>	
BT1 dysentery	
BT2 diarrhoeal diseases	
BT3 enteric infections	
BT4 gastrointestinal diseases	
BT5 water-related diseases	
BT6 diseases	
BT4 infectious diseases	
BT5 diseases	
BT3 faecal-oral infections	
BT4 faecal-disposal diseases	
BT5 infectious diseases	
BT6 diseases	
BT5 water-related diseases	
BT6 diseases	
BT1 protozoal infections	
BT2 parasitic infections	
BT3 infectious diseases	
BT4 diseases	
rt balantidium	
balantidium ES FR	cat. F
<i>Predominantly BALANTIDIUM coli</i>	
BT1 pathogenic protozoa	

- BT2 pathogens
 - BT1 protozoa
 - BT2 microorganisms
 - rt balantidiasis
 - rt colonic ulceration
 - rt parasitic diarrhoeas
- ball valves*
use **float valves**
- bamboo** ES FR cat. K
- BT1 construction materials
 - BT1 pipe materials
 - rt wood
- bancroftian filariasis** ES FR cat. K
- BT1 filariasis
 - BT2 helminthic infections
 - BT3 parasitic infections
 - BT4 infectious diseases
 - BT5 diseases
 - BT3 vector-borne diseases
 - BT4 water-related diseases
 - BT5 diseases
 - BT3 water-related diseases
 - BT4 diseases
 - rt wuchereria bancrofti
- bangalore method** ES FR cat. E2
- BT1 composting
 - BT2 sludge use
 - BT3 recycling
 - BT2 solid waste recycling
 - BT3 recycling
 - rt indore process
- bangladesh** ES FR cat. J
- BT1 south asia
 - BT2 asia
- bank filtration** ES FR cat. A1
- BT1 artificial recharge
 - BT2 recharge
 - BT1 filtration
 - BT2 physical treatment
- bank storage** ES FR cat. A1
- uf lateral storage*
 - BT1 water storage
 - rt rivers
- bar screens** ES FR cat. E1
- BT1 screens
- barbados** ES FR cat. J
- BT1 caribbean
 - BT2 america
- barium** ES FR cat. K
- BT1 heavy metals
 - BT2 pollutants
 - BT1 metals
 - BT2 chemical elements
- barrages*
use **dams**
- barrows* FR
use **handcarts**

- baseline studies** ES FR cat. I
 BT1 surveys
 BT2 information gathering
 rt information gathering
- basic needs** ES FR cat. G
uf fundamental needs
 rt human rights
 rt poverty
- basins (drainage)*
 use **catchment areas**
- basins (vessels)*
 use **tanks**
- batch composting latrines*
 use **composting latrines**
- bath water*
 use **sullage**
- bathing facilities** ES FR cat. F
 NT1 public bathing facilities
 NT2 public wash-stands
 rt bathing practices
 rt domestic use
- bathing practices** ES FR cat. F
WASHING of the whole body, with or without immersion
 BT1 personal washing
 BT2 domestic use
 BT3 water use
 BT2 personal hygiene
 BT3 hygiene
 BT2 washing
 BT3 domestic use
 BT4 water use
 BT3 household hygiene
 BT4 hygiene
 NT1 showering
 rt bathing facilities
 rt sullage
 rt swimming pools
- bathroom tissues*
 use **toilet paper**
- baths (public)*
 use **public bathing facilities**
- bayesian networks** ES FR cat. I
Bayesian network is a type of decision support system that can help formulate better integrated water resource management strategies
 BT1 decision support systems
 BT2 decision making
 BT3 social processes
- beaches*
 use **coasts**
- bed bugs** ES FR cat. F
uf cimicidae
 BT1 insects
 BT2 arthropods
 BT3 vectors
 BT4 disease transmission
 rt household hygiene

bedsonia ES FR

use **chlamydia**

beef tapeworm

use **taenia saginata**

beer making

use **brewing**

behavior

use **behaviour**

behaviour ES FR

uf **behavior**

uf **habits**

BT1 **psychology**

BT2 **social sciences**

BT3 **science**

NT1 **misuse of facilities**

NT1 **use of facilities**

NT1 **vandalism**

rt **attitudes**

rt **community participation**

rt **cultural aspects**

rt **personal hygiene**

rt **social change**

rt **taboos**

cat. G

belarus ES FR

BT1 **europe**

cat. J

belgium ES FR

BT1 **europe**

cat. J

beliefs ES FR

uf **health beliefs**

BT1 **cultural aspects**

NT1 **taboos**

rt **indigenous knowledge**

rt **resistance to change**

rt **traditions**

cat. G

belize ES FR

BT1 **central america**

BT2 **america**

cat. J

benchmarking ES FR

BT1 **comparative analysis**

BT2 **evaluation methods**

BT3 **evaluation**

cat. I

benefits ES FR

Positive consequences of a project

uf **gains**

BT1 **impact**

rt **cost benefit analysis**

rt **evaluation**

cat. G

benin ES FR

BT1 **west africa**

BT2 **africa**

cat. J

bentonite ES FR

BT1 **clays**

BT1 **coagulants/flocculants**

BT2 **chemicals**

cat. K

bermuda ES FR

BT1 **north america**

cat. J

BT2 america	
best practices ES FR	cat. I
BT1 comparative analysis	
BT2 evaluation methods	
BT3 evaluation	
beverage industry ES FR	cat. C
BT1 water use	
rt brewing	
<i>bhindi seeds</i> ES FR	
use hibiscus esculentus seeds	
bhutan ES FR	cat. J
BT1 south asia	
BT2 asia	
bibliographic form ES FR	cat. I
NT1 bibliographies	
NT1 literature reviews	
NT1 manuals	
bibliographies ES FR	cat. I
BT1 bibliographic form	
rt literature reviews	
bifidobacterium ES FR	cat. F
BT1 actinomycetales	
BT2 bacteria	
BT3 microorganisms	
rt faecal bacteria	
<i>bilharzia</i> ES FR	
use schistosoma	
<i>bilharziasis</i> ES	
use schistosomiasis	
<i>bins (double septic)</i>	
use double vault composting latrines	
<i>bio concentration</i>	
use bioaccumulation	
<i>bio-oxidation</i> ES FR	
use biological oxidation	
bioaccumulation ES FR	cat. F
<i>uf accumulation (biological)</i>	
<i>uf bio concentration</i>	
<i>uf biological accumulation</i>	
rt pollutants	
rt toxicity	
bioassay ES FR	cat. I
BT1 laboratory testing	
BT2 testing	
rt quality control	
biochemical oxygen demand ES FR	cat. B
<i>uf biological oxygen demand</i>	
<i>uf bod</i>	
BT1 oxygen demand	
BT2 chemical quality	
BT3 water quality	
biochemical stability ES FR	cat. B
<i>uf stability (biochemical)</i>	

BT1 chemical stability
rt biodegradation

biodegradation ES FR
uf *degradation (biological)*
uf *putrescibility*
BT1 decomposition
rt biochemical stability
rt biological treatment

cat. E2

biodisks ES FR
use **biological disks**

biodrums
use **biological drums**

biofilters ES FR
use **biological filtration**

biogas ES FR
uf *dung gas*
uf *gas (bio)*
uf *gobar gas*
uf *landfill gas*
uf *sludge gas*
BT1 organic compounds
rt biogas production
rt carbon dioxide
rt fuels
rt methane

cat. K

biogas production ES FR
BT1 excreta use
 BT2 solid waste recycling
 BT3 recycling
rt anaerobic digestion
rt biogas
rt composting
rt methane fermentation
rt sludge digestion

cat. E2

biological accumulation
use **bioaccumulation**

biological analysis ES FR
uf *analysis (biological)*
BT1 water analysis
NT1 microbiological analysis
 NT2 bacteriological examination
 NT3 membrane filters
 NT3 multiple tube method

cat. E2

biological clogging
use **clogging**

biological disks ES FR
uf *biodisks*
uf *discs (biological)*
BT1 rotating biological contactors
 BT2 biological treatment
 BT3 wastewater treatment

cat. E1

biological drums ES FR
uf *biodrums*
uf *drums (biological)*
BT1 rotating biological contactors
 BT2 biological treatment
 BT3 wastewater treatment

cat. E1

biological filtration ES FR

cat. E1

*Includes biological FILTERS*uf *bacteria beds*uf *biofilters*uf *filters (biological)*

BT1 biological treatment

BT2 wastewater treatment

NT1 alternating double filtration

NT1 anaerobic filters

NT2 upflow anaerobic sludge blankets

NT3 anaerobic downflow stationary fixed film

NT3 anaerobic expanded/fluidized bed

NT1 high rate filtration

NT1 intermittent filters

NT1 slow sand filtration

NT2 schmutzdecke

rt *filtration*rt *filtration media*rt *infectious diseases*rt *jute*rt *palm kernel shells*rt *sawdust***biological oxidation** ES FR

cat. E1

uf *bio-oxidation*uf *oxidation (biological)*

BT1 biological treatment

BT2 wastewater treatment

NT1 oxidation ditches

NT1 oxidation ponds

NT2 aerated lagoons

NT2 aerobic lagoons

NT3 high-rate aerobic lagoons

NT2 anaerobic lagoons

NT2 facultative lagoons

NT2 maturation ponds

NT2 polishing ponds

rt *oxygen**biological oxygen demand*use **biochemical oxygen demand****biological quality** ES FR

cat. B

uf *quality (biological)*

BT1 water quality

NT1 microbiological quality

NT2 bacteriological quality

NT2 virological quality

rt *pasteurization*rt *ultrasonics***biological treatment** ES FR

cat. E1

BT1 wastewater treatment

NT1 activated sludge

NT2 biosorption process

NT2 contact stabilization

NT1 aerobic treatment

NT2 aerated lagoons

NT2 aerobic digestion

NT1 anaerobic treatment

NT2 anaerobic digestion

NT2 anaerobic lagoons

NT1 biological filtration

NT2 alternating double filtration

NT2 anaerobic filters

NT3 upflow anaerobic sludge blankets

NT4 anaerobic downflow stationary fixed film

NT4 anaerobic expanded/fluidized bed

NT2 high rate filtration

NT2 intermittent filters

NT2 slow sand filtration

NT3 schmutzdecke

NT1 biological oxidation

NT2 oxidation ditches

NT2 oxidation ponds

NT3 aerated lagoons

NT3 aerobic lagoons

NT4 high-rate aerobic lagoons

NT3 anaerobic lagoons

NT3 facultative lagoons

NT3 maturation ponds

NT3 polishing ponds

NT1 rotating biological contactors

NT2 biological disks

NT2 biological drums

NT1 sequencing batch reactors

rt adsorption

rt biodegradation

rt schmutzdecke

rt secondary treatment

biology (environmental)

use **ecology**

biomass ES FR

cat. F

rt photosynthesis

rt productivity

biosorption process ES FR

cat. E1

BT1 activated sludge

BT2 biological treatment

BT3 wastewater treatment

BT2 sludge

birth rate ES FR

cat. G

uf rate of births

BT1 population increase

BT2 population

bits (bore)

use **bore bits**

bivalves ES FR

cat. F

BT1 aquatic animals

BT2 aquatic life

black water ES

use **sewage**

blackflies FR

use **simulium**

bladder worm

use **taenia**

blair latrines ES FR

use **ventilated improved pit latrines**

blatta

use **cockroaches**

bleaching powder ES FR

cat. K

uf chlorinated lime

uf lime (chlorinated)

BT1 chlorinated compounds

BT2 chemicals

- rt sodium hypochlorite
- blindness (river)*
use **onchocerciasis**
- blockage** ES FR cat. A
BT1 equipment failure
- blood fluke*
use **schistosoma**
- blue-green algae** ES FR cat. F
uf cyanobacteria
uf cyanophyceae
uf cyanophyta
BT1 algae
BT2 aquatic plants
BT3 aquatic life
BT2 microorganisms
- boards (water)*
use **water authorities**
- bod* ES FR
use **biochemical oxygen demand**
- body care* ES
use **personal hygiene**
- body lice*
use **lice**
- body washing*
use **personal washing**
- bogs** ES FR cat. J
uf peat bogs
BT1 wetlands
BT2 physiographic features
rt peat
- boiling** ES FR cat. E1
BT1 disinfection
BT2 wastewater treatment
BT2 water treatment
- bolivia** ES FR cat. J
BT1 south america
BT2 america
- bonaire* ES FR
use **netherlands antilles**
- bone charcoal** ES FR cat. K
uf charred bone meal
BT1 charcoal
BT2 filtration media
- books* FR
use **manuals**
- booster pumps** ES FR cat. A1
BT1 pumps
BT2 water lifting devices
rt water distribution
- booster stations** ES FR cat. D
BT1 pumping stations
rt water distribution

- bore bits** ES FR cat. A1
uf bits (*bore*)
 rt well drilling
- borehole latrines** ES FR cat. E2
 BT1 latrines
 BT2 excreta disposal systems
 rt pit latrines
- boreholes** ES FR cat. A1
 BT1 deep wells
 BT2 tube wells
 BT3 shallow wells
 BT4 wells
 BT3 wells
 BT1 horizontal wells
 BT2 drilled wells
 BT3 wells
 BT2 infiltration galleries
 BT3 artificial recharge
 BT4 recharge
 BT2 wells
 BT1 shallow wells
 BT2 wells
 rt adits
 rt drilled wells
 rt driven wells
 rt hand pumps
 rt infiltration galleries
 rt rehabilitation
 rt shallow wells
 rt well drilling
- boring (well)*
 use **well drilling**
- boron** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 semimetals
 BT2 chemical elements
- borrelia** ES FR cat. F
 BT1 spirochaetales
 BT2 bacteria
 BT3 microorganisms
 BT2 pathogenic bacteria
 BT3 pathogens
 rt louseborne relapsing fevers
- bosnia and herzegovina** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 europe
- botswana** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 southern africa
 BT2 africa
- bottled water** ES FR cat. D
 BT1 water distribution
 rt water storage
- box privies*
 use **bucket latrines**
- brackish water** ES FR cat. A1
 BT1 saline water
 BT2 water
 rt desalination
 rt estuaries
 rt salinity

branched systems ES FR	cat. D
BT1 piped distribution	
BT2 water distribution	
brass ES FR	cat. F
BT1 heavy metals	
BT2 pollutants	
brazil ES FR	cat. J
BT1 south america	
BT2 america	
<i>brd</i> ES FR	
use german federal republic	
break pressure tanks ES FR	cat. D
BT1 pressure relief	
BT1 tanks	
rt transmission lines	
<i>breakbone fever</i>	
use dengue	
breakpoint chlorination ES FR	cat. E1
BT1 chlorination	
BT2 disinfection	
BT3 wastewater treatment	
BT3 water treatment	
brewing ES FR	cat. C
<i>uf beer making</i>	
BT1 water use	
rt beverage industry	
<i>brick stills</i> ES FR	
use solar distillation	
brickmaking ES FR	cat. C
BT1 water use	
rt bricks	
rt clays	
rt housebuilding	
bricks ES FR	cat. K
BT1 construction materials	
rt brickmaking	
brine shrimp ES FR	cat. F
<i>uf artemia</i>	
BT1 shrimps	
BT2 crustacea	
BT3 aquatic animals	
BT4 aquatic life	
BT3 arthropods	
BT4 vectors	
BT5 disease transmission	
<i>britain</i> ES FR	
use united kingdom	
british virgin islands ES FR	cat. J
<i>uf virgin islands (british)</i>	
BT1 caribbean	
BT2 america	
<i>broad-crested weirs</i>	
use weirs	
<i>broadcasting media</i> ES FR	

- use **mass media**
- bromine** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 disinfectants
 BT2 chemicals
 BT1 halogens
 BT2 nonmetals
 BT3 chemical elements
- brunei** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 south east asia
 BT2 asia
- bubble aerators** ES FR cat. E1
 BT1 aerators
- bucket latrines** ES FR cat. E2
uf *box privies*
uf *can privies*
uf *mechanical bucket latrines*
 BT1 latrines
 BT2 excreta disposal systems
 rt chemical toilets
 rt excreta collection
- bucket pumps** ES FR cat. A1
 BT1 hand pumps
 BT2 reciprocating pumps
 BT3 suction pumps
 BT4 pumps
 BT5 water lifting devices
- bucket water-lifting devices** ES FR cat. A1
 BT1 water lifting devices
 rt irrigation
 rt water-wheels
 rt wells
- buddhists** ES FR cat. G
 BT1 religious beliefs
 rt cultural aspects
 rt religious aspects
 rt social aspects
- buffaloes (water)*
 use **livestock**
- builders*
 use **construction workers**
- building (house)*
 use **housebuilding**
- building materials*
 use **construction materials**
- bulgaria** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 europe
- bulrushes** ES FR cat. F
Often confused in english with (REEDMACE)
uf *scirpus*
 BT1 rushes
 BT2 aquatic plants
 BT3 aquatic life
- bunds*
 use **dykes**

burial ES FR	cat. E2
BT1 subsurface disposal	
BT2 on-site disposal	
BT3 disposal	
rt trenching	
burkina faso ES FR	cat. J
<i>uf</i> upper volta	
BT1 west africa	
BT2 africa	
rt sahel	
<i>burning</i>	
use incineration	
<i>burning toilets</i> FR	
use incinerator toilets	
<i>bursts</i>	
use pipe failure	
burundi ES FR	cat. J
BT1 central africa	
BT2 africa	
business risks ES FR	cat. H
rt economic aspects	
butterfly valves ES FR	cat. A
BT1 valves	
<i>bye-laws</i>	
use legislation	

Descriptors C

- cadmium** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 heavy metals
 BT2 pollutants
 BT1 metals
 BT2 chemical elements
- caisson sinking** ES FR cat. A1
 BT1 hand digging
 BT2 well digging
 BT3 well construction
 rt dams
 rt well lining
- calcium** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 metals
 BT2 chemical elements
 NT1 calcium carbonate
 NT1 calcium hypochlorite
 NT1 calcium phosphate
 NT1 lime
- calcium carbonate** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 calcium
 BT2 metals
 BT3 chemical elements
- calcium fluoride** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 fluorides
 rt calcium phosphate
- calcium hydroxide* ES FR
 use **lime**
- calcium hypochlorite** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 calcium
 BT2 metals
 BT3 chemical elements
 BT1 hypochlorites
 BT2 disinfectants
 BT3 chemicals
- calcium oxide* ES FR
 use **lime**
- calcium phosphate** ES FR cat. K
uf hydroxyapatite
 BT1 calcium
 BT2 metals
 BT3 chemical elements
 BT1 phosphates
 BT2 phosphorus
 BT3 nonmetals
 BT4 chemical elements
 rt calcium fluoride
 rt chemical precipitation
 rt chemical quality
 rt detergents
 rt eutrophication
 rt fertilizers
 rt fluoride removal
 rt phosphorus removal
 rt softening
- calgon** ES FR cat. K
uf sodium hexametaphosphate
 BT1 sodium

- BT2 metals
 - BT3 chemical elements
- rt corrosion control
- rt softening

- calicivirus** ES FR cat. F
- BT1 viruses
 - BT2 microorganisms
 - BT2 pathogens
- rt diarrhoeal diseases

- cambodia** ES FR cat. J
- BT1 south east asia
 - BT2 asia

- cameroon** ES FR cat. J
- BT1 central africa
 - BT2 africa

- campaigns** ES FR cat. H
- Activities concerning COMMUNITY ACTION or community EDUCATION*
- NT1 advocacy
 - rt communication
 - rt communications media
 - rt community development
 - rt community participation
 - rt world water day

- campes** ES FR cat. G
- uf refugee camps*
- BT1 communities
 - rt open defecation
 - rt squatter settlements

- campylobacter** ES FR cat. F
- BT1 spirillaceae
 - BT2 bacteria
 - BT3 microorganisms
 - BT2 pathogenic bacteria
 - BT3 pathogens
- rt bacterial diarrhoeas
- rt campylobacter enteritis
- rt diarrhoeal diseases

- campylobacter enteritis** ES FR cat. F
- BT1 bacterial enteritis
 - BT2 bacterial infections
 - BT2 enteritis
 - BT3 enteric infections
 - BT4 gastrointestinal diseases
 - BT5 water-related diseases
 - BT6 diseases
 - BT4 infectious diseases
 - BT5 diseases
 - BT2 salmonellosis
 - BT3 bacterial infections
 - BT3 faecal-oral infections
 - BT4 faecal-disposal diseases
 - BT5 infectious diseases
 - BT6 diseases
 - BT5 water-related diseases
 - BT6 diseases
- rt campylobacter

- can privies*
 - use **bucket latrines**

- canada** ES FR cat. J

- BT1 north america
BT2 america
- canals** ES FR cat. D
uf rivers (canalized)
 BT1 conduits
 BT2 transmission lines
 BT1 surface waters
 BT2 water resources
 BT3 natural resources
 BT2 water sources
 NT1 irrigation canals
- cancer-causing agents* ES
 use **carcinogens**
- candida** ES FR cat. F
 BT1 yeasts
 BT2 microorganisms
 rt pathogens
- candle filters* ES FR
 use **ceramic filters**
- capacity** ES FR cat. A1
uf volume
 NT1 assimilative capacity
 NT1 storage capacity
 NT1 well capacity
 NT2 pumping tests
- capacity building** ES FR cat. I
 rt manpower development
 rt twinning
- capital costs** ES FR cat. H
 BT1 costs
 rt depreciation
 rt investment
- carassius* ES FR
 use **carp**
- carbon** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 nonmetals
 BT2 chemical elements
 NT1 carbon dioxide
 NT1 organic carbon
 rt activated carbon treatment
- carbon dioxide** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 carbon
 BT2 nonmetals
 BT3 chemical elements
 rt biogas
- carbon treatment (activated)*
 use **activated carbon treatment**
- carbon/nitrogen ratio** ES FR cat. K
 rt nitrogen
 rt organic carbon
- carcinogens** ES FR cat. F
uf cancer-causing agents
 rt chlorinated compounds
 rt chloroform
 rt health aspects
 rt polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons

rt vinyl chloride

cardiovascular diseases ES FR

cat. F

uf heart diseases

BT1 water-related diseases

BT2 diseases

rt chemical quality

career development FR

use **manpower development**

caretakers ES FR

cat. H

uf watchmen

BT1 occupations

caribbean ES FR

cat. J

uf west indies

BT1 america

NT1 antigua and barbuda

NT1 bahamas

NT1 barbados

NT1 british virgin islands

NT1 cayman islands

NT1 cuba

NT1 dominican republic

NT1 guadeloupe

NT1 haiti

NT1 jamaica

NT1 martinique

NT1 montserrat

NT1 netherlands antilles

NT1 puerto rico

NT1 saint lucia

NT1 saint vincent and the grenadines

NT1 trinidad and tobago

NT1 virgin islands (usa)

NT1 west indies associated states

rt latin america

carp ES FR

cat. F

uf carassius

uf cyprinus

BT1 fish

BT2 aquatic animals

BT3 aquatic life

carriers of diseases

use **disease carriers**

carrying water

use **water carrying**

cart removal

use **cartage**

cartage ES FR

cat. E

uf cart removal

uf truck removal

BT1 excreta collection

BT2 sanitation

BT1 refuse collection

BT1 removal

rt handcarts

rt manual removal

rt night soil collectors

rt off-site disposal

rt transport

rt vehicles

- cartridge filters** ES FR cat. E1
 BT1 filtration
 BT2 physical treatment
- cascade aerators** ES FR cat. E1
uf waterfall aerators
 BT1 aerators
- case studies** ES FR cat. I
uf studies (case)
 BT1 evaluation methods
 BT2 evaluation
 rt research
- casings (well)*
 use **well casings**
- cast iron** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 iron products
 BT2 construction materials
 BT1 pipe materials
 rt ductile iron
- caste** ES FR cat. G
 BT1 social structure
 rt community power structure
 rt cultural aspects
- cat liver fluke*
 use **opisthorchis felineus**
- catalogues** ES FR cat. I
 BT1 publications
- cataloguing** ES FR cat. I
 BT1 information analysis
- catastrophes*
 use **disasters**
- catchment areas** ES FR cat. A1
uf basins (drainage)
uf drainage basins
uf intake areas
uf surface water catchments
uf watershed areas
 NT1 groundwater basins
 NT1 river basins
 rt rainwater harvesting
 rt runoff
 rt surface water intakes
- catfish** ES FR cat. F
uf ictalurus
 BT1 fish
 BT2 aquatic animals
 BT3 aquatic life
- cathodic protection** ES FR cat. F
 BT1 corrosion control
 BT2 water treatment
 rt chemical stability
- cattails*
 use **reedmace**
- cattle* ES FR
 use **livestock**

cattle manure FR

use **animal excreta**

cayman islands ES FR

BT1 caribbean

BT2 america

cat. J

cells (solar)

use **solar cells**

cement ES FR

BT1 construction materials

rt asbestos cement

rt concrete

rt ferrocement

cat. K

central africa ES FR

BT1 africa

NT1 angola

NT1 burundi

NT1 cameroon

NT1 central african republic

NT1 chad

NT1 congo

NT1 congo, the democratic republic of the

NT1 gabon

NT1 rwanda

cat. J

central african republic ES FR

BT1 central africa

BT2 africa

cat. J

central america ES FR

BT1 america

NT1 belize

NT1 costa rica

NT1 el salvador

NT1 guatemala

NT1 honduras

NT1 nicaragua

NT1 panama

rt latin america

rt mexico

cat. J

central asia ES FR

BT1 asia

NT1 armenia

NT1 azerbaijan

NT1 kazakhstan

NT1 kyrgyzstan

NT1 tajikistan

NT1 turkmenistan

NT1 uzbekistan

cat. J

centrifugal pumps ES FR

BT1 rotary pumps

BT2 pumps

BT3 water lifting devices

rt centrifugation

cat. A1

centrifugation ES FR

uf centrifuges

BT1 sludge dewatering

BT2 sludge treatment

rt centrifugal pumps

cat. E1

centrifuges FR

use **centrifugation**

- ceramic filters** ES FR cat. A2
uf *candle filters*
BT1 filtration
BT2 physical treatment
rt appropriate technology
- cesspits*
use **pit latrines**
- cesspools** ES FR cat. E2
A tank or pond that collects untreated domestic WASTEWATER and requires periodic REMOVAL of the bottom SLUDGE
BT1 excreta disposal systems
rt pit latrines
- cestodes** ES FR cat. F
uf *tapeworms (general)*
BT1 helminths
BT2 pathogens
NT1 diphylobothrium
NT2 diphylobothrium latum
NT1 hymenolepis
NT2 hymenolepis nana
NT1 hymenolepis nana
NT1 taenia
NT2 taenia saginata
NT2 taenia solium
- ceylon* FR
use **sri lanka**
- chad** ES FR cat. J
BT1 central africa
BT2 africa
rt sahel
- chain pumps** ES FR cat. A1
BT1 hand pumps
BT2 reciprocating pumps
BT3 suction pumps
BT4 pumps
BT5 water lifting devices
- chambers (inspection)* ES
use **inspection chambers**
- change agents*
use **extension agents**
- changes (biological)*
use **variation**
- changes (cultural)* ES
use **social change**
- changes (resistance to)*
use **resistance to change**
- changes (social)*
use **social change**
- charcoal** ES FR cat. K
BT1 filtration media
NT1 bone charcoal
rt activated carbon treatment
- charcoal (activated)*
use **activated carbon treatment**

charges ES FR	cat. H
<i>uf</i> fees	
NT1 fixed charges	
NT1 sanitation charges	
NT2 collection charges	
NT2 sewerage charges	
NT1 service connection charges	
NT1 tariffs	
NT1 water supply charges	
rt ability to pay	
rt cost recovery	
rt costs	
rt excreta collection	
rt marketing	
rt payment	
rt revenue collection	
rt service connection charges	
rt socioeconomic impact	
<i>charred bone meal</i> ES FR	
use bone charcoal	
checklists ES FR	cat. K
rt guidelines	
chemical analysis ES FR	cat. B
<i>uf</i> analysis (chemical)	
<i>uf</i> chemical examination	
BT1 water analysis	
rt chemicals	
<i>chemical closets</i> FR	
use chemical toilets	
<i>chemical composition</i>	
use water quality	
chemical conditioning ES FR	cat. E1
BT1 sludge conditioning	
BT2 sludge treatment	
rt chemical treatment	
chemical decomposition ES FR	cat. E2
BT1 decomposition	
chemical dosing ES FR	cat. E1
BT1 chemical treatment	
BT2 wastewater treatment	
BT2 water treatment	
BT1 wastewater treatment	
rt coagulation/flocculation	
rt intake works	
chemical elements ES FR	cat. K
<i>uf</i> elements (chemical)	
NT1 antimony	
NT1 metals	
NT2 aluminium	
NT3 alum	
NT3 alumina	
NT3 aluminium salts	
NT4 alum	
NT4 alumina	
NT4 polyaluminium chloride	
NT2 barium	
NT2 cadmium	
NT2 calcium	
NT3 calcium carbonate	

- NT3 calcium hypochlorite
- NT3 calcium phosphate
- NT3 lime
- NT2 chromium
- NT2 cobalt
- NT2 copper
 - NT3 copper sulphate
- NT2 iron
 - NT3 iron hydroxides
 - NT3 iron oxides
 - NT3 iron salts
 - NT4 ferric chloride
 - NT4 ferric sulphate
 - NT4 ferrous sulphate
 - NT4 iron carbonate
- NT2 lead
- NT2 magnesium
- NT2 manganese
 - NT3 manganese oxides
- NT2 mercury
- NT2 nickel
- NT2 potassium
- NT2 silver
- NT2 sodium
 - NT3 calgon
 - NT3 sodium carbonate
 - NT3 sodium chloride
 - NT3 sodium hypochlorite
 - NT3 sodium sulphite
 - NT3 sodium thiosulphate
- NT2 tin
- NT2 zinc
- NT1 nonmetals
 - NT2 carbon
 - NT3 carbon dioxide
 - NT3 organic carbon
 - NT2 halogens
 - NT3 bromine
 - NT3 chlorine
 - NT4 chlorine residual
 - NT4 combined available chlorine
 - NT4 free available chlorine
 - NT3 fluorine
 - NT3 iodine
 - NT2 hydrogen
 - NT3 hydrogen sulphide
 - NT2 nitrogen
 - NT3 ammonia
 - NT3 nitrates
 - NT3 nitrites
 - NT2 oxygen
 - NT3 dissolved oxygen
 - NT2 phosphorus
 - NT3 phosphates
 - NT4 calcium phosphate
 - NT2 sulphides
 - NT3 hydrogen sulphide
 - NT2 sulphur
 - NT3 sulphates
 - NT3 sulphides
 - NT4 hydrogen sulphide
 - NT3 sulphur dioxide
- NT1 semimetals
 - NT2 arsenic
 - NT2 boron
 - NT2 selenium
 - NT2 silicon

NT3 activated silica

- rt chemicals
- rt trace elements

chemical examination

use **chemical analysis**

chemical latrines

use **chemical toilets**

chemical oxygen demand ES FR

cat. B

uf cod (not fish)

- BT1 oxygen demand
 - BT2 chemical quality
 - BT3 water quality
- NT1 dichromate value
- NT1 permanganate value

chemical precipitation ES FR

cat. E1

uf precipitation (chemical)

- BT1 chemical treatment
 - BT2 wastewater treatment
 - BT2 water treatment
- rt calcium phosphate
- rt chemical stability
- rt coagulation/flocculation

chemical quality ES FR

cat. B

uf quality (chemical)

- BT1 water quality
 - NT1 acidity
 - NT1 alkalinity
 - NT1 dissolved oxygen
 - NT1 dissolved solids
 - NT1 hardness
 - NT1 oxygen demand
 - NT2 biochemical oxygen demand
 - NT2 chemical oxygen demand
 - NT3 dichromate value
 - NT3 permanganate value
- NT1 ph
- NT1 sodium adsorption ratio
- NT1 suspended solids
- NT1 toxicity
 - rt calcium phosphate
 - rt cardiovascular diseases
 - rt chemicals
 - rt chlorine demand
 - rt fluorosis
 - rt health aspects
 - rt iron carbonate
 - rt iron oxides
 - rt magnesium chloride
 - rt manganese oxides
 - rt nitrates
 - rt peat
 - rt phenols
 - rt polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
 - rt surfactants

chemical stability ES FR

cat. B

uf stability (chemical)

- NT1 biochemical stability
- NT1 colloidal stability
 - rt cathodic protection
 - rt chemical precipitation
 - rt solubility
 - rt stabilization

chemical toilets ES FR

cat. E2

uf chemical closets*uf* chemical latrines

BT1 latrines

BT2 excreta disposal systems

rt bucket latrines

chemical treatment ES FR

cat. E1

BT1 wastewater treatment

BT1 water treatment

NT1 chemical dosing

NT1 chemical precipitation

NT1 coagulation/flocculation

NT1 dechlorination

NT1 fluoride removal

NT1 iron removal

NT1 manganese removal

NT1 neutralization

NT1 phosphorus removal

NT1 stabilization

NT2 ph control

rt chemical conditioning

rt chemicals

rt disinfection

rt fluoridation

chemicals ES FR

cat. K

uf reagents

NT1 acids

NT1 chlorinated compounds

NT2 bleaching powder

NT2 chloramines

NT2 chlorides

NT3 magnesium chloride

NT3 sodium chloride

NT2 chlorine dioxide

NT2 trihalomethanes

NT3 chloroform

NT1 coagulants/flocculants

NT2 alum

NT2 aluminium salts

NT3 alum

NT3 alumina

NT3 polyaluminium chloride

NT2 aluminized red mud solids

NT2 bentonite

NT2 chitosan

NT2 coagulant aids

NT3 sodium alginate

NT2 hibiscus esculentus seeds

NT2 iron salts

NT3 ferric chloride

NT3 ferric sulphate

NT3 ferrous sulphate

NT3 iron carbonate

NT2 lime

NT2 moringa oleifera seeds

NT2 moringa stenopetala seeds

NT2 nirmali seeds

NT2 polyaluminium chloride

NT2 polyelectrolytes

NT2 sulphates

NT1 conditioners

NT1 detergents

NT2 alkylbenzenesulphonate

NT2 soap

NT2 surfactants

- NT1 disinfectants
 - NT2 bromine
 - NT2 hypochlorites
 - NT3 calcium hypochlorite
 - NT3 sodium hypochlorite
 - NT2 iodine
 - NT2 ozone
 - NT2 silver
- NT1 dyes
- NT1 herbicides
- NT1 magnesite
- NT1 pesticides
 - NT2 algaecides
 - NT3 copper sulphate
 - NT2 bactericides
 - NT2 fungicides
 - NT2 herbicides
 - NT2 insecticides
 - NT2 molluscicides
 - NT2 rodenticides
- NT1 plastics
 - NT2 abs
 - NT2 glass-reinforced plastics
 - NT2 polyethylene
 - NT3 high-density polyethylene
 - NT2 polypropylene
 - NT2 polyurethane
 - NT2 polyvinylchloride
- rt acetone
- rt chemical analysis
- rt chemical elements
- rt chemical quality
- rt chemical treatment
- rt evaporation retardants
- rt humic substances
- rt nutrients
- rt organic compounds
- rt phenols
- rt polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
- rt salts
- rt surfactants
- rt toxic substances
- rt zeolites

chickens ES FR
 use **poultry**

chiefs
 use **community leaders**

child health ES FR

uf *health of children*
 BT1 health

- rt anthropometry
- rt child hygiene
- rt children
- rt diarrhoeal diseases
- rt infants
- rt public health
- rt school sanitation

cat. F

child hygiene ES FR

BT1 hygiene

- rt child health
- rt children
- rt clothes washing
- rt health education

cat. F

- rt household hygiene
- rt infants
- rt personal hygiene
- rt personal washing
- rt school sanitation

- children** ES FR cat. G
- BT1 people
- rt adolescents
- rt child health
- rt child hygiene
- rt human carrying
- rt infants

- chile** ES FR cat. J
- BT1 south america
- BT2 america

- china** ES FR cat. J
- BT1 east asia
- BT2 asia

- chinese liver fluke*
- use **clonorchis sinensis**

- chitosan** ES FR cat. K
- Used as substitute for polyaluminium chloride*
- BT1 coagulants/flocculants
- BT2 chemicals
- BT1 organic compounds

- chlamydia** ES FR cat. F
- uf bedsonia*
- uf tric agents*
- BT1 bacteria
- BT2 microorganisms
- NT1 chlamydia trachomatis

- chlamydia trachomatis** ES FR cat. F
- BT1 chlamydia
- BT2 bacteria
- BT3 microorganisms
- BT1 pathogenic bacteria
- BT2 pathogens
- rt trachoma

- chloramines** ES FR cat. K
- BT1 chlorinated compounds
- BT2 chemicals

- chlorides** ES FR cat. K
- BT1 chlorinated compounds
- BT2 chemicals
- NT1 magnesium chloride
- NT1 sodium chloride
- rt chlorine
- rt salinity

- chlorinated compounds** ES FR cat. K
- BT1 chemicals
- NT1 bleaching powder
- NT1 chloramines
- NT1 chlorides
- NT2 magnesium chloride
- NT2 sodium chloride
- NT1 chlorine dioxide
- NT1 trihalomethanes
- NT2 chloroform

rt carcinogens
 rt chlorination
 rt chlorine
 rt disinfectants

chlorinated lime ES

use **bleaching powder**

chlorination ES FR

cat. F

BT1 disinfection
 BT2 wastewater treatment
 BT2 water treatment
 NT1 breakpoint chlorination
 NT1 pot chlorination
 rt chlorinated compounds
 rt chlorine
 rt chlorine demand
 rt chloroform
 rt hypochlorination
 rt phenols
 rt pot chlorination

chlorine ES FR

cat. K

BT1 halogens
 BT2 nonmetals
 BT3 chemical elements
 NT1 chlorine residual
 NT1 combined available chlorine
 NT1 free available chlorine
 rt chlorides
 rt chlorinated compounds
 rt chlorination
 rt chlorine demand
 rt dechlorination
 rt hypochlorination
 rt hypochlorites
 rt moggod electrolytic cells

chlorine demand ES FR

cat. B

rt chemical quality
 rt chlorination
 rt chlorine

chlorine dioxide ES FR

cat. K

BT1 chlorinated compounds
 BT2 chemicals

chlorine removal

use **dechlorination**

chlorine residual ES FR

cat. K

Free or combined RESIDUAL CHLORINE
uf residual chlorine

BT1 chlorine
 BT2 halogens
 BT3 nonmetals
 BT4 chemical elements

chloroform ES FR

cat. K

BT1 trihalomethanes
 BT2 chlorinated compounds
 BT3 chemicals
 rt carcinogens
 rt chlorination
 rt pollutants

chlorophyceae ES FR

use **green algae**

chlorophyta ES FR

use **green algae**

choice FR

use **decision making**

cholera ES FR

cat. F

BT1 bacterial infections

BT1 faecal-oral infections

BT2 faecal-disposal diseases

BT3 infectious diseases

BT4 diseases

BT3 water-related diseases

BT4 diseases

rt bacterial diarrhoeas

rt vibrio cholerae

choosing ES

use **decision making**

christians ES FR

cat. G

BT1 religious beliefs

rt cultural aspects

rt religious aspects

rt social aspects

chromium ES FR

cat. K

BT1 heavy metals

BT2 pollutants

BT1 metals

BT2 chemical elements

churn drilling

use **percussion drilling**

cimicidae ES FR

use **bed bugs**

cisterns ES FR

cat. A1

Small, covered water-storage TANKS, often underground

BT1 storage tanks

BT2 tanks

BT2 water storage

rt rainwater storage

cities

use **urban areas**

civil engineering ES FR

cat. E

BT1 engineering

rt construction

rt environmental engineering

rt housebuilding

rt hydraulic engineering

rt sanitary engineering

clarification

use **turbidity removal**

classification ES FR

cat. I

BT1 information analysis

rt thesauri

clay jars ES FR

cat. A1

uf jars (water storage)

BT1 water storage

rt potteries

clay soils ES FR

cat. F

uf **argillaceous soils**

BT1 soils

rt clays

clays ES FR

cat. K

NT1 bentonite

rt brickmaking

rt clay soils

rt construction materials

rt drilling fluids

rt potteries

cleaning ES FR

cat. F

BT1 domestic use

BT2 water use

BT1 household hygiene

BT2 hygiene

rt disinfection

rt washing

cleaning agents

use **detergents**

clear felling

use **forestry**

clear water reservoirs

use **service reservoirs**

climate ES FR

cat. F

NT1 cold climate

NT1 dry climate

NT1 hot climate

NT1 wet climate

rt atmospheric precipitation

rt climatic zones

rt humidity

rt meteorology

rt temperature

climatic zones ES FR

cat. J

NT1 arid zones

NT1 semi-arid zones

NT1 temperate zones

NT1 tropical zones

rt climate

clogging ES FR

cat. E1

uf **biological clogging**

rt filtration

rt wells

clonorchiasis ES FR

cat. F

BT1 faecal-disposal diseases

BT2 infectious diseases

BT3 diseases

BT2 water-related diseases

BT3 diseases

BT1 helminthic infections

BT2 parasitic infections

BT3 infectious diseases

BT4 diseases

BT2 vector-borne diseases

BT3 water-related diseases

BT4 diseases

BT2 water-related diseases

BT3 diseases

rt aquatic snails

rt	clonorchis sinensis	
clonorchis	ES FR	cat. F
BT1	trematodes	
BT2	helminths	
BT3	pathogens	
NT1	clonorchis sinensis	
rt	opisthorchis	
clonorchis sinensis	ES FR	cat. F
uf	chinese liver fluke	
uf	fluke (chinese liver)	
uf	liver fluke (chinese)	
uf	opisthorchis sinensis	
BT1	clonorchis	
BT2	trematodes	
BT3	helminths	
BT4	pathogens	
rt	clonorchiasis	
rt	opisthorchis	
<i>closets</i>		
use	latrines	
clostridium	ES FR	cat. F
BT1	bacillaceae	
BT2	bacteria	
BT3	microorganisms	
BT1	faecal bacteria	
clothes washing	ES FR	cat. F
BT1	washing	
BT2	domestic use	
BT3	water use	
BT2	household hygiene	
BT3	hygiene	
rt	child hygiene	
rt	laundries	
cloud seeding	ES FR	cat. A1
uf	induced rainfall	
uf	rainfall (induced)	
rt	atmospheric precipitation	
rt	clouds	
clouds	ES FR	cat. A1
rt	atmospheric precipitation	
rt	cloud seeding	
rt	metagonimiasis	
rt	meteorology	
coagulant aids	ES FR	cat. K
	<i>Improve settlement of floc produced by primary flocculants</i>	
BT1	coagulants/flocculants	
BT2	chemicals	
NT1	sodium alginate	
rt	coagulation/flocculation	
coagulants/flocculants	ES FR	cat. K
uf	flocculants	
uf	flocculating agents	
BT1	chemicals	
NT1	alum	
NT1	aluminium salts	
NT2	alum	
NT2	alumina	
NT2	polyaluminium chloride	
NT1	aluminized red mud solids	

NT1 bentonite
 NT1 chitosan
 NT1 coagulant aids
 NT2 sodium alginate
 NT1 hibiscus esculentus seeds
 NT1 iron salts
 NT2 ferric chloride
 NT2 ferric sulphate
 NT2 ferrous sulphate
 NT2 iron carbonate
 NT1 lime
 NT1 moringa oleifera seeds
 NT1 moringa stenopetala seeds
 NT1 nirmali seeds
 NT1 polyaluminium chloride
 NT1 polyelectrolytes
 NT1 sulphates
 rt coagulation/flocculation

coagulation ES

use **coagulation/flocculation**

coagulation/flocculation ES FR

cat. E1

Strictly speaking, these are sequent processes; they are here combined for practical reasons

uf coagulation

uf flocculation

BT1 chemical treatment

 BT2 wastewater treatment

 BT2 water treatment

rt activated silica
 rt chemical dosing
 rt chemical precipitation
 rt coagulant aids
 rt coagulants/flocculants
 rt colloidal matter
 rt colloidal stability
 rt colour removal
 rt iron hydroxides
 rt nirmali seeds
 rt phosphorus removal
 rt polyaluminium chloride
 rt suspended solids removal

coal ES FR

cat. K

uf anthracite

BT1 filtration media

rt fuels

coasts ES FR

cat. J

uf beaches

uf shores

BT1 physiographic features

coatings ES FR

cat. E

uf protective coatings

rt linings

rt piping systems

cobalt ES FR

cat. K

BT1 heavy metals

 BT2 pollutants

BT1 metals

 BT2 chemical elements

cockroaches ES FR

cat. F

uf blatta

uf periplaneta

BT1 insects

BT2 arthropods
 BT3 vectors
 BT4 disease transmission

coconut fibre ES FR cat. K
uf coir
 BT1 filtration media

coconut jute ES FR
 use **jute**

coconut shell ES FR cat. K
 BT1 filtration media

cod (not fish) ES FR
 use **chemical oxygen demand**

codisposal
 use **disposal**

coffee processing ES FR cat. C
To be used in relation to water use, water pollution or wastewater treatment
 BT1 industry

coir
 use **coconut fibre**

cold climate ES FR cat. J
 BT1 climate

coliforms ES FR cat. F
Coliform BACTERIA
 NT1 faecal coliforms
 rt bacteria

coliphages ES FR
 use **bacteriophages**

collecting information
 use **information gathering**

collecting sewers ES FR cat. E2
 BT1 sewers
 BT2 sewerage
 BT3 off-site disposal
 BT4 disposal

collection charges ES FR cat. H
 BT1 sanitation charges
 BT2 charges
 rt excreta collection
 rt refuse collection

collection journey
 use **water collection journey**

collection of water
 use **water collection systems**

collection time FR
 use **water collection time**

colloidal matter ES FR cat. B
uf colloids
 NT1 humic substances
 NT2 humus
 rt coagulation/flocculation
 rt colloidal stability
 rt colour
 rt turbidity

colloidal stability ES FR	cat. B
<i>uf stability (colloidal)</i>	
BT1 chemical stability	
rt coagulation/flocculation	
rt colloidal matter	
<i>colloids</i>	
use colloidal matter	
colombia ES FR	cat. J
BT1 south america	
BT2 america	
colonic ulceration ES FR	cat. F
BT1 faecal-oral infections	
BT2 faecal-disposal diseases	
BT3 infectious diseases	
BT4 diseases	
BT3 water-related diseases	
BT4 diseases	
BT1 protozoal infections	
BT2 parasitic infections	
BT3 infectious diseases	
BT4 diseases	
rt balantidium	
rt entamoeba	
rt ulcers	
<i>color</i>	
use colour	
colour ES FR	cat. K
<i>COLOUR of WATER</i>	
<i>uf color</i>	
BT1 organoleptic quality	
BT2 water quality	
rt colloidal matter	
rt colour removal	
rt humic substances	
rt turbidity	
colour removal ES FR	cat. E1
<i>uf decoloration</i>	
BT1 wastewater treatment	
BT1 water treatment	
rt activated carbon treatment	
rt coagulation/flocculation	
rt colour	
combined available chlorine ES FR	cat. K
BT1 chlorine	
BT2 halogens	
BT3 nonmetals	
BT4 chemical elements	
<i>combustion</i>	
use incineration	
comminution ES FR	cat. E2
<i>Reduction of solids to small particles</i>	
<i>uf maceration</i>	
BT1 physical treatment	
rt garbage grinding	
rt pulverization	
<i>communicable diseases</i> ES	
use infectious diseases	
communication ES FR	cat. I

- NT1 awareness raising
- NT1 education
 - NT2 action learning
 - NT2 adult education
 - NT2 distance learning
 - NT2 education of women
 - NT2 environmental education
 - NT2 formal education
 - NT3 schools
 - NT3 universities
 - NT2 health education
 - NT2 indigenous knowledge
 - NT2 informal education
 - NT2 information transfer
 - NT3 technology transfer
 - NT2 schools
- NT1 extension
- NT1 information dissemination
- NT1 persuasion
- NT1 training
 - NT2 vocational guidance
- rt campaigns
- rt communications media
- rt films
- rt information science
- rt instructional aids
- rt videos

communication aids ES FR
 use **instructional aids**

communications media ES FR

- uf extension media*
- NT1 demonstrations
- NT1 demonstrations of politics or factionalism
- NT1 entertainments
 - NT2 theatre
- NT1 mass media
- rt campaigns
- rt communication
- rt extension
- rt instructional aids

cat. I

communities ES FR

- uf homestead settlements*
- uf human settlements*
- uf settlements (human)*
- NT1 camps
- NT1 low-income communities
 - NT2 peri-urban communities
 - NT2 slums
 - NT2 squatter settlements
- NT1 rural communities
 - NT2 nomadic communities
 - NT2 scattered communities
 - NT2 villages
- NT1 small communities
- NT1 small towns
- NT1 urban communities
 - NT2 peri-urban communities
- rt community participation
- rt housing
- rt social aspects
- rt social sciences
- rt social structure

cat. G

community autonomy ES FR

cat. G

uf *autonomy (community)*
uf *community control*
 BT1 social processes
 rt community development
 rt indigenous knowledge
 rt self-sufficiency

community blocks ES FR

cat. F

Communal facilities for WATER SUPPLY, EXCRETA DISPOSAL, WASHING, bathing, etc.

BT1 sanitation
 rt latrines
 rt personal washing
 rt public bathing facilities
 rt public laundry facilities
 rt public standposts
 rt public toilets

community choice

use **decision making**

community control

use **community autonomy**

community development ES FR

cat. G

uf *development (community)*
uf *endogenous development*
 BT1 social development
 NT1 slum upgrading
 rt campaigns
 rt community autonomy
 rt community management
 rt community participation
 rt rural development

community financial contributions

use **financing**

community health

use **public health**

community leaders ES FR

cat. G

uf *chiefs*
uf *formal leaders*
uf *headmen*
uf *informal leaders*
uf *leaders*
uf *mayors*
 BT1 community power structure
 BT2 social structure
 rt dominant groups
 rt factionalism

community level ES FR

cat. H

BT1 organizational levels

community management ES FR

cat. G

rt community development
 rt community participation

community meetings ES FR

cat. G

uf *meetings (community)*
uf *village assemblies*
 rt community participation

community participation ES FR

cat. G

uf *involvement (community)*
uf *participation (community)*
uf *popular participation*
uf *social participation*

- BT1 social processes
 - rt acceptance
 - rt behaviour
 - rt campaigns
 - rt communities
 - rt community development
 - rt community management
 - rt community meetings
 - rt consultation
 - rt decision making
 - rt participatory methods
 - rt self-help labour
 - rt self-sufficiency
 - rt social aspects
 - rt village committees
 - rt water committees

- community power structure** ES FR cat. G
 - uf *power (social)*
 - uf *power structure*
 - BT1 social structure
 - NT1 community leaders
 - NT1 dominant groups
 - NT1 factionalism
 - rt caste
 - rt decision making
 - rt disadvantaged groups
 - rt social stratification

- community water committees*
 - use **water committees**

- community water operators*
 - use **operators**

- community water supplies*
 - use **water supply**

- community workers** ES FR cat. H
 - BT1 occupations

- compaction** ES FR cat. E2
 - BT1 physical treatment

- comparative analysis** ES FR cat. I
 - uf *analysis (comparative)*
 - BT1 evaluation methods
 - BT2 evaluation
 - NT1 benchmarking
 - NT1 best practices
 - rt research

- comparison*
 - use **evaluation**

- composition (water)*
 - use **water quality**

- composting** ES FR cat. E2
 - uf *aerobic composting*
 - BT1 sludge use
 - BT2 recycling
 - BT1 solid waste recycling
 - BT2 recycling
 - NT1 bangalore method
 - NT1 composting latrines
 - NT1 indore process
 - rt agricultural solid wastes

rt	biogas production	
rt	ecological sanitation	
rt	excreta use	
rt	fertilizers	
rt	garbage use	
rt	humus	
composting latrines	ES FR	cat. E2
uf	<i>batch composting latrines</i>	
uf	<i>composting toilets</i>	
uf	<i>continuous composting latrines</i>	
BT1	composting	
	BT2 sludge use	
	BT3 recycling	
	BT2 solid waste recycling	
	BT3 recycling	
BT1	latrines	
	BT2 excreta disposal systems	
rt	mouldering latrines	
rt	vault privies	
	<i>composting toilets</i>	
use	composting latrines	
	<i>computer models</i>	
use	models	
computer software	ES FR	cat. I
BT1	computers	
NT1	expert systems	
computers	ES FR	cat. H
NT1	computer software	
	NT2 expert systems	
rt	accounting	
rt	automation	
rt	equipment	
rt	information science	
rt	models	
concrete	ES FR	cat. K
BT1	construction materials	
NT1	reinforced concrete	
rt	asbestos cement	
rt	cement	
condensation	ES FR	cat. A1
rt	atmospheric precipitation	
rt	fog harvesting	
conditioners	ES FR	cat. K
BT1	chemicals	
rt	sludge conditioning	
	<i>conditioning (sludge)</i>	
use	sludge conditioning	
condominal sewerage	ES FR	cat. E2
BT1	sewerage	
	BT2 off-site disposal	
	BT3 disposal	
BT1	simplified sewerage	
	BT2 sewerage	
	BT3 off-site disposal	
	BT4 disposal	
conductivity	ES FR	cat. B
BT1	physical characteristics	
BT2	water quality	

rt electricity		
rt salinity		
conduits ES FR		cat. D
<i>Open channels or closed PIPES carrying a liquid FLOW</i>		
<i>uf water conduits</i>		
BT1 transmission lines		
NT1 aqueducts		
NT1 canals		
NT2 irrigation canals		
NT1 culverts		
NT1 flumes		
NT1 open conduits		
NT1 pipelines		
NT1 tunnels		
rt piping systems		
congo ES FR		cat. J
BT1 central africa		
BT2 africa		
congo, the democratic republic of the ES FR		cat. J
BT1 central africa		
BT2 africa		
conjunctivitis ES FR		cat. F
BT1 eye infections		
BT2 waterwashed diseases		
BT3 water-related diseases		
BT4 diseases		
<i>connection charges</i>		
use service connection charges		
<i>consequences of project</i>		
use impact		
<i>conservation (water)</i>		
use water conservation		
constant rate filtration ES FR		cat. E1
BT1 filtration		
BT2 physical treatment		
constraints ES FR		cat. E1
<i>uf limiting factors</i>		
<i>uf restrictions (ideological)</i>		
construction ES FR		cat. H
rt civil engineering		
rt construction costs		
rt construction management		
rt construction materials		
rt construction workers		
rt housebuilding		
rt technology		
rt well construction		
<i>construction (well)</i>		
use well construction		
construction costs ES FR		cat. H
BT1 costs		
rt construction		
rt installation costs		
construction management ES FR		cat. E1
<i>uf management (construction)</i>		
BT1 administration		

rt	construction	
construction materials	ES FR	cat. K
<i>uf</i>	<i>building materials</i>	
<i>uf</i>	<i>materials (construction)</i>	
NT1	asbestos	
NT1	asbestos cement	
NT1	bamboo	
NT1	bricks	
NT1	cement	
NT1	concrete	
	NT2 reinforced concrete	
NT1	ferrocement	
NT1	fibreglass	
NT1	iron products	
	NT2 cast iron	
	NT2 corrugated iron	
	NT2 ductile iron	
	NT2 galvanized iron	
NT1	masonry	
NT1	mortar	
NT1	plastics	
	NT2 abs	
	NT2 glass-reinforced plastics	
	NT2 polyethylene	
	NT3 high-density polyethylene	
	NT2 polypropylene	
	NT2 polyurethane	
	NT2 polyvinylchloride	
NT1	sand	
NT1	steel	
NT1	wood	
rt	clays	
rt	construction	
rt	local materials	
rt	pipe materials	
construction workers	ES FR	cat. H
<i>uf</i>	<i>builders</i>	
BT1	occupations	
rt	construction	
consultants	ES FR	cat. H
<i>uf</i>	<i>advisors</i>	
<i>uf</i>	<i>experts</i>	
BT1	development workers	
	BT2 occupations	
rt	recommendations	
consultation	ES FR	cat. G
<i>uf</i>	<i>discussion</i>	
<i>uf</i>	<i>negotiation</i>	
<i>uf</i>	<i>representation</i>	
BT1	social processes	
rt	community participation	
rt	decision making	
rt	water committees	
<i>consumer acceptance</i>	ES	
use	acceptance	
consumer demand	ES FR	cat. C
BT1	consumers	
NT1	demand responsive approaches	
rt	acceptance	
rt	water demand	
consumers	ES FR	cat. C

uf users

NT1 consumer demand

NT2 demand responsive approaches

rt water consumption

consumption (energy)

use **energy consumption**

consumption (water)

use **water consumption**

contact flocculation filtration ES FR

cat. E1

BT1 filtration

BT2 physical treatment

contact stabilization ES FR

cat. E1

BT1 activated sludge

BT2 biological treatment

BT3 wastewater treatment

BT2 sludge

contactors (rotating biological)

use **rotating biological contactors**

contagious diseases ES FR

use **infectious diseases**

contaminants

use **pollutants**

contamination

use **pollution**

contamination (water)

use **water pollution**

contingent valuation surveys ES FR

cat. I

Specific method for assessing willingness to pay

BT1 surveys

BT2 information gathering

rt willingness to pay

continuous composting latrines

use **composting latrines**

contraception

use **family planning**

contracts ES FR

cat. H

uf agreements

rt projects

control of algae

use **algae control**

control of disease

use **disease control**

control of floods

use **flood control**

control of insects ES FR

use **insect control**

control of mites

use **insect control**

control of pests ES FR

use **pest control**

control of pollution FR
 use **pollution control**

control of processes
 use **process control**

control of rodents FR
 use **rodent control**

control of snails FR
 use **snail control**

control of vectors
 use **vector control**

control of water flow
 use **flow control**

control of water quality
 use **quality control**

control of weeds
 use **weed control**

controlled tips ES
 use **sanitary landfills**

conveyance of water ES
 use **water transmission**

cook islands ES FR
 BT1 oceania

cat. J

cooking ES FR
 BT1 domestic use
 BT2 water use
 rt cooking stoves
 rt food preparation

cat. C

cooking stoves ES FR
uf smokeless stoves
uf wood stoves
 BT1 household appliances
 rt cooking

cat. F

cooking wastes
 use **garbage**

cooperation ES FR
 NT1 development cooperation
 NT1 international cooperation
 NT1 technical cooperation
 rt cooperatives

cat. H

cooperatives ES FR
 NT1 water user cooperatives
 rt cooperation

cat. H

copepods ES FR
 BT1 crustacea
 BT2 aquatic animals
 BT3 aquatic life
 BT2 arthropods
 BT3 vectors
 BT4 disease transmission
 NT1 cyclops
 rt diphyllbothriasis

cat. F

copper ES FR
 BT1 heavy metals

cat. K

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> BT2 pollutants BT1 metals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BT2 chemical elements NT1 copper sulphate rt copper industry 	
<p>copper industry ES FR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BT1 industry rt copper 	cat. C
<p><i>copper mining</i> ES FR</p> <p>use mining industry</p>	
<p>copper sulphate ES FR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BT1 algacides <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BT2 pesticides <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BT3 chemicals BT1 copper <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BT2 heavy metals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BT3 pollutants BT2 metals <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BT3 chemical elements 	cat. K
<p><i>copperas</i></p> <p>use ferrous sulphate</p>	
<p>coronavirus ES FR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BT1 viruses <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BT2 microorganisms BT2 pathogens 	cat. F
<p><i>correspondence course</i> ES FR</p> <p>use distance learning</p>	
<p>corrosion ES FR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> rt corrosion control rt corrosion resistance rt decomposition rt equipment failure 	cat. E
<p>corrosion control ES FR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BT1 water treatment NT1 cathodic protection rt calgon rt corrosion rt corrosion resistance 	cat. A2
<p>corrosion resistance ES FR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> rt corrosion rt corrosion control 	cat. E
<p>corrugated iron ES FR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BT1 iron products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BT2 construction materials 	cat. K
<p>cost benefit analysis ES FR</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>uf analysis (cost benefit)</i> <i>uf cost effectiveness</i> BT1 evaluation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> rt accounting rt benefits rt costs rt decision making rt economics rt efficiency rt systems analysis 	cat. I
<p><i>cost effectiveness</i></p> <p>use cost benefit analysis</p>	

- cost recovery** ES FR cat. H
 rt charges
 rt costs
 rt financial management
 rt payment
 rt tariffs
- cost savings** ES FR cat. H
 uf *savings (cost)*
 rt appropriate technology
 rt costs
- costa rica** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 central america
 BT2 america
- costs** ES FR cat. H
 NT1 capital costs
 NT1 construction costs
 NT1 installation costs
 NT1 maintenance costs
 NT1 operating costs
 NT1 treatment costs
 NT1 water costs
 rt accounting
 rt charges
 rt cost benefit analysis
 rt cost recovery
 rt cost savings
 rt economics
 rt socioeconomic impact
- countries (developed)*
 use **developed countries**
- countries (developing)*
 use **developing countries**
- countries (industrialized)*
 use **developed countries**
- courses (training)*
 use **training courses**
- covering** ES FR cat. A1
 uf *protection (wells)*
 NT1 well covers
 rt source protection
 rt well sealing
- covers (well)*
 use **well covers**
- cow dung*
 use **animal excreta**
- coxiella** ES FR cat. F
 BT1 rickettsiales
 BT2 bacteria
 BT3 microorganisms
 BT2 pathogenic bacteria
 BT3 pathogens
- coxsackieviruses** ES FR cat. F
 BT1 enteroviruses
 BT2 picornaviridae
 BT3 viruses
 BT4 microorganisms
 BT4 pathogens

crabs ES FR	cat. F
BT1 crustacea	
BT2 aquatic animals	
BT3 aquatic life	
BT2 arthropods	
BT3 vectors	
BT4 disease transmission	
credit ES FR	cat. H
NT1 microcredit	
rt ability to pay	
rt financing	
rt payment	
rt revolving funds	
cristispira ES FR	cat. F
BT1 spirochaetales	
BT2 bacteria	
BT3 microorganisms	
BT2 pathogenic bacteria	
BT3 pathogens	
<i>criteria (design)</i>	
use design criteria	
<i>criteria (selection)</i> ES	
use selection criteria	
croatia ES FR	cat. J
BT1 europe	
crop production ES FR	cat. C
<i>uf growing crops</i>	
<i>uf vegetable growing</i>	
BT1 agriculture	
rt irrigation	
rt plant life	
crushed stone ES FR	cat. K
<i>uf rock (crushed)</i>	
<i>uf stone (crushed)</i>	
BT1 filtration media	
crustacea ES FR	cat. F
<i>uf aquatic crustaceans</i>	
BT1 aquatic animals	
BT2 aquatic life	
BT1 arthropods	
BT2 vectors	
BT3 disease transmission	
NT1 copepods	
NT2 cyclops	
NT1 crabs	
NT1 shrimps	
NT2 brine shrimp	
rt paragonimiasis	
cryptosporidium ES FR	cat. K
BT1 pathogenic protozoa	
BT2 pathogens	
BT1 protozoa	
BT2 microorganisms	
cuba ES FR	cat. J
BT1 caribbean	
BT2 america	
culex ES FR	cat. F
<i>uf culicine mosquitoes</i>	

BT1 mosquitoes
 BT2 diptera
 BT3 insects
 BT4 arthropods
 BT5 vectors
 BT6 disease transmission

culicidae ES FR
 use **mosquitoes**

culicine mosquitoes
 use **culex**

cultural aspects ES FR

uf ethnic aspects
uf sociocultural aspects
 NT1 beliefs
 NT2 taboos
 NT1 customs
 NT1 resistance to change
 rt animists
 rt anthropology
 rt behaviour
 rt buddhists
 rt caste
 rt christians
 rt hindus
 rt household hygiene
 rt kap surveys
 rt muslims
 rt persuasion
 rt social aspects
 rt social change

cat. G

cultural change FR
 use **social change**

culverts ES FR

Closed CONDUITS crossing beneath roads. railways, etc.
 BT1 conduits
 BT2 transmission lines

cat. D

curacao ES FR
 use **netherlands antilles**

curricula ES FR

uf study programmes
 NT1 training courses
 rt education
 rt training

cat. I

customs ES FR

BT1 cultural aspects

cat. G

cutaneous fungal infections ES FR

uf fungal infections (cutaneous)
 BT1 skin infections
 BT2 waterwashed diseases
 BT3 water-related diseases
 BT4 diseases
 NT1 tinea
 rt fungi

cat. F

cutaneous infections ES
 use **skin infections**

cyanobacteria ES FR
 use **blue-green algae**

cyanophyceae ES FR
 use **blue-green algae**

cyanophyta ES FR
 use **blue-green algae**

cyanosis ES FR
 BT1 symptoms
 rt methaemoglobinaemia

cat. F

cyclops ES FR
 BT1 copepods
 BT2 crustacea
 BT3 aquatic animals
 BT4 aquatic life
 BT3 arthropods
 BT4 vectors
 BT5 disease transmission

cat. F

cyprinus ES FR
 use **carp**

cyprus ES FR
 BT1 europe

cat. J

cysticercosis ES FR
 BT1 faecal-disposal diseases
 BT2 infectious diseases
 BT3 diseases
 BT2 water-related diseases
 BT3 diseases
 BT1 helminthic infections
 BT2 parasitic infections
 BT3 infectious diseases
 BT4 diseases
 BT2 vector-borne diseases
 BT3 water-related diseases
 BT4 diseases
 BT2 water-related diseases
 BT3 diseases
 rt taenia
 rt taeniasis

cat. F

czech republic ES FR
 BT1 europe

cat. J

czechoslovakia ES FR
 BT1 europe

cat. J

Descriptors D*daily variations*use **variation****dairy industry** ES FR

cat. C

To be used in relation to water use, water pollution or wastewater treatment

BT1 industry

rt agriculture

rt animal production

damage ES FR

cat. G

rt vandalism

*damage (wilful)*use **vandalism****dambos** ES FR

cat. J

BT1 wetlands

BT2 physiographic features

dams ES FR

cat. A1

uf barrages

BT1 hydraulic structures

NT1 groundwater dams

rt caisson sinking

rt dykes

rt flow control

rt hydropower

rt impounding reservoirs

rt irrigation

databanks ES FR

cat. I

BT1 information storage

rt databases

rt information sources

databases ES FR

cat. I

BT1 information storage

rt databanks

rt information sources

ddr ES FRuse **german democratic republic***death rate*use **mortality****decentralization** ES FR

cat. H

rt administration

rt policies

dechlorination ES FR

cat. E1

*uf chlorine removal**uf removal (chlorine)*

BT1 chemical treatment

BT2 wastewater treatment

BT2 water treatment

rt activated carbon treatment

rt chlorine

rt sodium sulphite

rt sodium thiosulphate

rt sulphur dioxide

*deciding*use **decision making****decision making** ES FR

cat. G

uf choice

uf choosing
uf community choice
uf deciding
uf selection
uf user choice
 BT1 social processes
 NT1 decision support systems
 NT2 bayesian networks
 rt acceptance
 rt administration
 rt adoption
 rt attitudes
 rt community participation
 rt community power structure
 rt consultation
 rt cost benefit analysis
 rt feasibility studies
 rt indicators
 rt operations research
 rt planning
 rt policies
 rt selection criteria

decision support systems ES FR

cat. I

BT1 decision making
 BT2 social processes
 NT1 bayesian networks

declining rate filtration ES FR

cat. E1

BT1 filtration
 BT2 physical treatment

decoloration ES FR

use **colour removal**

decomposition ES FR

cat. E2

NT1 biodegradation
 NT1 chemical decomposition
 NT1 fermentation
 NT2 methane fermentation
 rt anaerobic digestion
 rt corrosion

decontamination ES FR

cat. F

BT1 pollution control
 BT2 environmental protection
 rt disinfection

deep bed filtration ES FR

cat. E1

BT1 filtration
 BT2 physical treatment
 NT1 multilayer filtration
 NT2 multimedia filtration
 NT3 dual media filtration
 NT1 rapid filtration
 rt sand filtration

deep wells ES FR

cat. A1

BT1 tube wells
 BT2 shallow wells
 BT3 wells
 BT2 wells
 NT1 boreholes
 rt artesian wells
 rt drilled wells
 rt lift pumps
 rt well drilling

*deferrization*use **iron removal***defluoridation* ES FRuse **fluoride removal***deforestation* ESuse **forestry***degradation (biological)*use **biodegradation***degradation of environment* ESuse **environmental degradation****deltas** ES FR

BT1 wetlands

BT2 physiographic features

rt estuaries

rt rivers

cat. J

*demand for water*use **water demand****demand responsive approaches** ES FR*uf supply driven approaches*

BT1 consumer demand

BT2 consumers

cat. C

demineralization ES FR*Reduction of the mineral content of WATER by physical, chemical or biological processes**uf mineral removal*

BT1 wastewater treatment

BT1 water treatment

NT1 desalination

NT2 distillation

NT3 solar distillation

NT2 evaporation

NT2 ion exchange

NT2 reverse osmosis

NT1 electro dialysis

rt demineralized water

rt softening

cat. A2

demineralized water ES FR

BT1 water

rt demineralization

cat. A1

democratic yemen ES FRuse **yemen****demography** ES FR

BT1 social sciences

BT2 science

rt geographical factors

rt migration

rt morbidity

rt mortality

rt population

rt public health

cat. G

demonstration projects ES FR*uf pilot projects*

BT1 projects

BT2 planning

BT3 social processes

rt demonstrations

rt demonstrations of politics or factionalism

rt replicability

cat. G

rt small-scale activities
rt testing

demonstrations ES FR

cat. I

Showing the public how processes are carried out or how EQUIPMENT is used. not DEMONSTRATIONS of politics or FACTIONALISM

BT1 communications media
rt awareness raising
rt demonstration projects
rt instructional aids
rt persuasion

demonstrations of politics or factionalism

cat. I

BT1 communications media
rt demonstration projects
rt instructional aids
rt persuasion

demonstrators

use **teachers**

dengue ES FR

cat. F

uf breakbone fever

BT1 vector-borne diseases
 BT2 water-related diseases
 BT3 diseases
BT1 viroses
BT1 viruses
 BT2 microorganisms
 BT2 pathogens
rt aedes
rt haemorrhagic diseases
rt togavirus

denitrification ES FR

cat. E1

uf nitrogen removal

BT1 wastewater treatment

denmark ES FR

cat. J

BT1 europe

dental health ES FR

cat. F

uf teeth (care of)

uf tooth care

BT1 health
rt fluoridation
rt fluorides
rt fluorosis
rt health aspects

deposition devices

use **latrine fittings**

deposits ES FR

use **sediments**

depreciation ES FR

cat. H

rt capital costs

deprivation

use **poverty**

desalination ES FR

cat. D

uf desalinization

uf salt removal

BT1 demineralization
 BT2 wastewater treatment
 BT2 water treatment
NT1 distillation

- NT2 solar distillation
- NT1 evaporation
- NT1 ion exchange
- NT1 reverse osmosis
- rt brackish water
- rt electro dialysis
- rt physical treatment
- rt saline water
- rt salinity
- rt salts
- rt seawater

- desalinization* ES
- use **desalination**

- desertification** ES FR cat. F
- BT1 environmental degradation
- rt arid zones
- rt overgrazing

- deserts* ES FR
- use **arid zones**

- design** ES FR cat. H
- uf electrical design*
- uf engineering design*
- uf mechanical design*
- uf process design*
- rt design criteria
- rt implementation
- rt planning
- rt technology

- design criteria** ES FR cat. H
- uf criteria (design)*
- rt design

- desilting** ES FR cat. E1
- BT1 physical treatment
- rt dredging
- rt sedimentation
- rt silting

- desludging** ES FR cat. E1
- uf sludge removal*
- rt removal
- rt sedimentation tanks
- rt septic tank systems

- detection of leaks*
- use **leak detection**

- detention period** ES FR cat. E1
- rt flow rate

- detention tanks** ES FR cat. E1
- BT1 tanks
- rt equalization basins
- rt sedimentation
- rt storage tanks

- detergents** ES FR cat. K
- uf cleaning agents*
- BT1 chemicals
- NT1 alkylbenzenesulphonate
- NT1 soap
- NT1 surfactants
- rt calcium phosphate
- rt laundries

- rt organic compounds
- detritus** ES FR cat. E2
In SEWAGE TREATMENT, inorganic grit associated with ORGANIC MATTER
 BT1 solid wastes
 rt detritus tanks
- detritus tanks** ES FR cat. E1
 BT1 sedimentation tanks
 BT2 tanks
 rt detritus
- developed countries** ES FR cat. H
uf countries (developed)
uf countries (industrialized)
uf industrialized countries
 rt economic development
- developing countries** ES FR cat. H
uf countries (developing)
uf ldc
uf least developed countries
uf less developed countries
uf third world
uf underdeveloped countries
 rt economic development
 rt international cooperation
 rt millennium development goals
 rt tropical zones
- development (career)*
 use **manpower development**
- development (community)*
 use **community development**
- development (economic)*
 use **economic development**
- development (industrial)* ES FR
 use **industrial development**
- development (integrated rural)*
 use **rural development**
- development (manpower)*
 use **manpower development**
- development (rural)*
 use **rural development**
- development (social)*
 use **social development**
- development (technical)*
 use **technical development**
- development (water resources)*
 use **water resources development**
- development agencies** ES FR cat. H
uf external support agencies
 rt development aid
 rt millennium development goals
 rt organizations
- development aid** ES FR cat. H
uf aid (development)
uf economic aid

uf *financial aid*
uf *multilateral aid*
 NT1 technical assistance
 rt development agencies
 rt development cooperation
 rt millennium development goals

development cooperation ES FR

cat. H

BT1 cooperation
 rt development aid
 rt development workers
 rt international cooperation
 rt millennium development goals
 rt technical cooperation

development policy

use **policies**

development programmes

use **programmes**

development workers ES FR

cat. H

BT1 occupations
 NT1 consultants
 rt development cooperation

dewatering (sludge) ES

use **sludge dewatering**

diaphragm pumps ES FR

cat. A1

BT1 reciprocating pumps
 BT2 suction pumps
 BT3 pumps
 BT4 water lifting devices

diarrheal diseases

use **diarrhoeal diseases**

diarrhoeal diseases ES FR

cat. F

uf *diarrheal diseases*
 BT1 enteric infections
 BT2 gastrointestinal diseases
 BT3 water-related diseases
 BT4 diseases
 BT2 infectious diseases
 BT3 diseases
 BT1 faecal-oral infections
 BT2 faecal-disposal diseases
 BT3 infectious diseases
 BT4 diseases
 BT3 water-related diseases
 BT4 diseases
 NT1 bacterial diarrhoeas
 NT1 dysentery
 NT2 amoebiasis
 NT2 balantidiasis
 NT2 shigellosis
 NT1 giardiasis
 NT1 parasitic diarrhoeas
 NT1 viral diarrhoeas
 rt calicivirus
 rt campylobacter
 rt child health
 rt gastroenteritis
 rt oral rehydration
 rt rotaviruses
 rt vibrio cholerae

diatomaceous earth

use **diatomite**

diatomite ES FR

cat. K

uf *diatomaceous earth*

uf *kieselguhr*

BT1 filtration media

rt diatomite filtration

rt diatoms

diatomite filtration ES FR

cat. E1

BT1 filtration

BT2 physical treatment

rt diatomite

rt diatoms

diatoms ES FR

cat. F

uf *bacillariophyceae*

uf *bacillariophyta*

BT1 unicellular algae

BT2 algae

BT3 aquatic plants

BT4 aquatic life

BT3 microorganisms

rt diatomite

rt diatomite filtration

dichromate value ES FR

cat. B

BT1 chemical oxygen demand

BT2 oxygen demand

BT3 chemical quality

BT4 water quality

rt permanganate value

dictionaries ES FR

cat. I

BT1 publications

rt thesauri

diesel engines ES FR

cat. K

BT1 internal combustion engines

BT2 motors

diffusion of innovations

use **information dissemination**

digested sludge ES FR

cat. E1

BT1 sludge

rt sludge digestion

digesters ES

use **digestion tanks**

digestion (aerobic)

use **aerobic digestion**

digestion (anaerobic)

use **anaerobic digestion**

digestion (sludge)

use **sludge digestion**

digestion tanks ES FR

cat. E1

uf *digesters*

BT1 tanks

NT1 imhoff tanks

rt sludge digestion

dikes

use **dykes**

*diminished water supply*use **water shortage****diphyllobothriasis** ES FR

cat. F

- BT1 faecal-disposal diseases
 - BT2 infectious diseases
 - BT3 diseases
 - BT2 water-related diseases
 - BT3 diseases
- BT1 helminthic infections
 - BT2 parasitic infections
 - BT3 infectious diseases
 - BT4 diseases
 - BT2 vector-borne diseases
 - BT3 water-related diseases
 - BT4 diseases
 - BT2 water-related diseases
 - BT3 diseases
- rt copepods
- rt diphyllobothrium
- rt diphyllobothrium latum

diphyllobothrium ES FR

cat. F

- BT1 cestodes
 - BT2 helminths
 - BT3 pathogens
- NT1 diphyllobothrium latum
- rt diphyllobothriasis

diphyllobothrium latum ES FR

cat. F

- uf fish tapeworm (broad)*
- uf tapeworm (broad fish)*
- BT1 diphyllobothrium
 - BT2 cestodes
 - BT3 helminths
 - BT4 pathogens
- rt diphyllobothriasis

dipper and bucket system ES FR

cat. E

- BT1 excreta collection
- BT2 sanitation

diptera ES FR

cat. F

- uf flies*
- BT1 insects
 - BT2 arthropods
 - BT3 vectors
 - BT4 disease transmission
- NT1 glossina
- NT1 mosquitoes
 - NT2 aedes
 - NT2 anopheles
 - NT2 culex
- NT1 musca
- NT1 simulium

direct acting pumps ES FR

cat. A1

- uf piston pumps*
- BT1 reciprocating pumps
 - BT2 suction pumps
 - BT3 pumps
 - BT4 water lifting devices
- rt hand pumps

direct filtration ES FR

cat. E1

- BT1 filtration
- BT2 physical treatment

- directories** ES FR cat. I
 BT1 publications
- disadvantaged groups** ES FR cat. G
uf *downtrodden groups*
uf *weaker groups*
 BT1 social stratification
 BT2 social structure
 rt community power structure
 rt low-income communities
 rt poverty
 rt women
- disasters** ES FR cat. F
uf *catastrophes*
 NT1 drought
 NT1 earthquakes
 NT1 floods
 rt emergency operations
 rt epidemics
- discharge* ES FR
 use **emission**
- discs (biological)*
 use **biological disks**
- discussion*
 use **consultation**
- disease carriers** ES FR cat. F
Individuals who harbour a particular pathogen but who show no clinical signs of the disease, although potentially able to transmit it
uf *carriers of diseases*
 BT1 vectors
 BT2 disease transmission
 rt infectious diseases
 rt vectors
- disease control** ES FR cat. F
The clinical and therapeutic aspects of disease treatment are outside the scope of this thesaurus
uf *control of disease*
 NT1 vector control
 NT2 insect control
 NT2 rodent control
 NT2 snail control
 rt diseases
 rt disinfection
 rt health care
 rt household hygiene
 rt sanitation
- disease incidence* ES
 use **morbidity**
- disease symptoms*
 use **symptoms**
- disease transmission** ES FR cat. F
uf *transmission of disease*
 NT1 vectors
 NT2 aquatic snails
 NT2 arachnids
 NT3 mites
 NT4 sarcoptes scabiei
 NT3 ticks
 NT2 arthropods
 NT3 arachnids

- NT4 mites
 - NT5 sarcoptes scabiei
- NT4 ticks
- NT3 crustacea
 - NT4 copepods
 - NT5 cyclops
 - NT4 crabs
 - NT4 shrimps
 - NT5 brine shrimp
- NT3 insects
 - NT4 bed bugs
 - NT4 cockroaches
 - NT4 diptera
 - NT5 glossina
 - NT5 mosquitoes
 - NT6 aedes
 - NT6 anopheles
 - NT6 culex
 - NT5 musca
 - NT5 simulium
 - NT4 fleas
 - NT4 lice
- NT2 disease carriers
- NT2 rodents
 - NT3 mice
 - NT3 rats
- rt epidemiology
- rt infectious diseases
- rt waterwashed diseases

diseases [ES](#) [FR](#)

cat. F

*Restricted to DISEASES infecting, at some stage PEOPLE. the thesaurus also contains FISH DISEASES
 uf infectious (general)*

uf microbiological infections

NT1 infectious diseases

NT2 enteric infections

NT3 diarrhoeal diseases

NT4 bacterial diarrhoeas

NT4 dysentery

NT5 amoebiasis

NT5 balantidiasis

NT5 shigellosis

NT4 giardiasis

NT4 parasitic diarrhoeas

NT4 viral diarrhoeas

NT3 enteritis

NT4 bacterial enteritis

NT5 campylobacter enteritis

NT3 paratyphoid fever

NT3 typhoid fever

NT2 faecal-disposal diseases

NT3 clonorchiasis

NT3 cysticercosis

NT3 diphyllbothriasis

NT3 faecal-oral infections

NT4 ascariasis

NT4 cholera

NT4 colonic ulceration

NT4 diarrhoeal diseases

NT5 bacterial diarrhoeas

NT5 dysentery

NT6 amoebiasis

NT6 balantidiasis

NT6 shigellosis

NT5 giardiasis

NT5 parasitic diarrhoeas

NT5 viral diarrhoeas

- NT4 enterobiasis
- NT4 infectious hepatitis
- NT4 leptospirosis
 - NT5 weil's disease
- NT4 liver abscess
- NT4 melioidosis
- NT4 paratyphoid fever
- NT4 poliomyelitis
- NT4 salmonellosis
 - NT5 bacterial enteritis
 - NT6 campylobacter enteritis
 - NT5 paratyphoid fever
 - NT5 typhoid fever
- NT4 trichuriasis
- NT4 typhoid fever
- NT4 yersiniosis
- NT3 faecal-percutaneous infections
 - NT4 ancylostomiasis
 - NT4 strongyloidiasis
- NT3 fascioliasis
- NT3 fasciolopsiasis
- NT3 opisthorchiasis
- NT3 paragonimiasis
- NT3 schistosomiasis
- NT3 taeniasis
- NT2 parasitic infections
 - NT3 helminthic infections
 - NT4 ancylostomiasis
 - NT4 ascariasis
 - NT4 clonorchiasis
 - NT4 cysticercosis
 - NT4 diphyllbothriasis
 - NT4 dracontiasis
 - NT4 enterobiasis
 - NT4 fascioliasis
 - NT4 fasciolopsiasis
 - NT4 filariasis
 - NT5 bancroftian filariasis
 - NT5 elephantiasis
 - NT4 gastrodiscoidiasis
 - NT4 heterophyiasis
 - NT4 hymenolepiasis
 - NT4 metagonimiasis
 - NT4 onchocerciasis
 - NT4 opisthorchiasis
 - NT4 paragonimiasis
 - NT4 schistosomiasis
 - NT4 strongyloidiasis
 - NT4 taeniasis
 - NT4 trichuriasis
 - NT3 parasitic diarrhoeas
 - NT3 protozoal infections
 - NT4 amoebiasis
 - NT4 balantidiasis
 - NT4 colonic ulceration
 - NT4 giardiasis
 - NT4 liver abscess
 - NT4 malaria
 - NT4 trypanosomiasis
- NT1 water-related diseases
 - NT2 cardiovascular diseases
 - NT2 faecal-disposal diseases
 - NT3 clonorchiasis
 - NT3 cysticercosis
 - NT3 diphyllbothriasis
 - NT3 faecal-oral infections
 - NT4 ascariasis

- NT4 cholera
- NT4 colonic ulceration
- NT4 diarrhoeal diseases
 - NT5 bacterial diarrhoeas
 - NT5 dysentery
 - NT6 amoebiasis
 - NT6 balantidiasis
 - NT6 shigellosis
 - NT5 giardiasis
 - NT5 parasitic diarrhoeas
 - NT5 viral diarrhoeas
- NT4 enterobiasis
- NT4 infectious hepatitis
- NT4 leptospirosis
 - NT5 weill's disease
- NT4 liver abscess
- NT4 melioidosis
- NT4 paratyphoid fever
- NT4 poliomyelitis
- NT4 salmonellosis
 - NT5 bacterial enteritis
 - NT6 campylobacter enteritis
 - NT5 paratyphoid fever
 - NT5 typhoid fever
- NT4 trichuriasis
- NT4 typhoid fever
- NT4 yersiniosis
- NT3 faecal-percutaneous infections
 - NT4 ancylostomiasis
 - NT4 strongyloidiasis
- NT3 fascioliasis
- NT3 fasciolopsiasis
- NT3 opisthorchiasis
- NT3 paragonimiasis
- NT3 schistosomiasis
- NT3 taeniasis
- NT2 fluorosis
- NT2 gastrointestinal diseases
 - NT3 enteric infections
 - NT4 diarrhoeal diseases
 - NT5 bacterial diarrhoeas
 - NT5 dysentery
 - NT6 amoebiasis
 - NT6 balantidiasis
 - NT6 shigellosis
 - NT5 giardiasis
 - NT5 parasitic diarrhoeas
 - NT5 viral diarrhoeas
 - NT4 enteritis
 - NT5 bacterial enteritis
 - NT6 campylobacter enteritis
 - NT4 paratyphoid fever
 - NT4 typhoid fever
 - NT3 gastroenteritis
 - NT4 shigellosis
 - NT4 viral gastroenteritis
- NT2 helminthic infections
 - NT3 ancylostomiasis
 - NT3 ascariasis
 - NT3 clonorchiasis
 - NT3 cysticercosis
 - NT3 diphyllbothriasis
 - NT3 dracontiasis
 - NT3 enterobiasis
 - NT3 fascioliasis
 - NT3 fasciolopsiasis
 - NT3 filariasis

- NT4 bancroftian filariasis
- NT4 elephantiasis
- NT3 gastrodiscoidiasis
- NT3 heterophyiasis
- NT3 hymenolepiasis
- NT3 metagonimiasis
- NT3 onchocerciasis
- NT3 opisthorchiasis
- NT3 paragonimiasis
- NT3 schistosomiasis
- NT3 strongyloidiasis
- NT3 taeniasis
- NT3 trichuriasis
- NT2 legionellosis
- NT2 leprosy
- NT2 methaemoglobinaemia
- NT2 vector-borne diseases
 - NT3 dengue
 - NT3 encephalitic diseases
 - NT3 haemorrhagic diseases
 - NT3 helminthic infections
 - NT4 ancylostomiasis
 - NT4 ascariasis
 - NT4 clonorchiasis
 - NT4 cysticercosis
 - NT4 diphyllbothriasis
 - NT4 dracontiasis
 - NT4 enterobiasis
 - NT4 fascioliasis
 - NT4 fasciolopsiasis
 - NT4 filariasis
 - NT5 bancroftian filariasis
 - NT5 elephantiasis
 - NT4 gastrodiscoidiasis
 - NT4 heterophyiasis
 - NT4 hymenolepiasis
 - NT4 metagonimiasis
 - NT4 onchocerciasis
 - NT4 opisthorchiasis
 - NT4 paragonimiasis
 - NT4 schistosomiasis
 - NT4 strongyloidiasis
 - NT4 taeniasis
 - NT4 trichuriasis
 - NT3 malaria
 - NT3 rift valley fever
 - NT3 trypanosomiasis
 - NT3 west nile fever
 - NT3 yellow fever
- NT2 waterwashed diseases
 - NT3 epidemic typhus
 - NT3 eye infections
 - NT4 conjunctivitis
 - NT4 trachoma
 - NT3 louseborne relapsing fevers
 - NT3 skin infections
 - NT4 cutaneous fungal infections
 - NT5 tinea
 - NT4 scabies
 - NT4 skin sepsis
 - NT4 ulcers
 - NT4 yaws
- rt disease control
- rt environmental health
- rt epidemics
- rt epidemiology
- rt fish diseases

rt health
 rt morbidity
 rt parasites
 rt pathogens
 rt symptoms
 rt viroses
 rt viruses

dishwashing ES FR

cat. F

BT1 washing
 BT2 domestic use
 BT3 water use
 BT2 household hygiene
 BT3 hygiene
 rt food hygiene
 rt sullage

dishwater

use **sullage**

disinfectants ES FR

cat. K

BT1 chemicals
 NT1 bromine
 NT1 hypochlorites
 NT2 calcium hypochlorite
 NT2 sodium hypochlorite
 NT1 iodine
 NT1 ozone
 NT1 silver
 rt bactericides
 rt chlorinated compounds
 rt disinfection
 rt organic compounds
 rt ultraviolet irradiation

disinfection ES FR

cat. E1

BT1 wastewater treatment
 BT1 water treatment
 NT1 boiling
 NT1 chlorination
 NT2 breakpoint chlorination
 NT2 pot chlorination
 NT1 hypochlorination
 NT1 moggod electrolytic cells
 NT1 ozonation
 NT1 pasteurization
 NT1 ultrasonics
 NT1 ultraviolet irradiation
 rt chemical treatment
 rt cleaning
 rt decontamination
 rt disease control
 rt disinfectants
 rt emergency operations
 rt filtration
 rt heat treatment
 rt household hygiene

dispersed communities ES

use **scattered communities**

disposal ES FR

cat. E2

DISPOSAL of wastes of all types. use in conjunction with descriptor for the particular type of waste
 uf animal excreta disposal
 uf codisposal
 uf excreta disposal
 uf garbage disposal
 uf refuse disposal

- uf* *sludge disposal*
- uf* *waste disposal*
- uf* *wastewater disposal*
- NT1 off-site disposal
 - NT2 dumping
 - NT3 landfills
 - NT4 sanitary landfills
 - NT3 refuse dumps
 - NT2 infiltration
 - NT2 sea disposal
 - NT2 sewerage
 - NT3 condominium sewerage
 - NT3 outfalls
 - NT3 settled sewerage
 - NT3 sewers
 - NT4 collecting sewers
 - NT4 gravity sewers
 - NT4 intercepting sewers
 - NT4 vacuum sewers
 - NT3 simplified sewerage
 - NT4 condominium sewerage
 - NT2 surface water disposal
- NT1 on-site disposal
 - NT2 land application
 - NT3 overland flow
 - NT3 rapid infiltration
 - NT2 subsurface disposal
 - NT3 burial
 - NT3 drainfields
 - NT3 evapotranspiration beds
 - NT3 infiltration
 - NT3 injection wells
 - NT3 leaching fields
 - NT3 seepage beds
 - NT3 seepage pits
 - NT3 tile drainage
 - NT3 trenching
 - NT2 surface water disposal
- rt environmental health
- rt environmental sanitation
- rt excreta disposal systems
- rt garbage
- rt latrines
- rt transfer stations

dissolved oxygen ES FR

cat. K

- BT1 chemical quality
 - BT2 water quality
- BT1 oxygen
 - BT2 nonmetals
 - BT3 chemical elements
- rt aeration
- rt solubility

dissolved solids ES FR

cat. B

- BT1 chemical quality
 - BT2 water quality
- rt solubility

distance learning ES FR

cat. I

- uf* *correspondence course*
- BT1 education
 - BT2 communication
- rt adult education
- rt instructional aids

distillation ES FR

cat. A2

BT1 desalination
 BT2 demineralization
 BT3 wastewater treatment
 BT3 water treatment
 NT1 solar distillation
 rt evaporation

distribution mains ES FR

cat. A

uf mains (water)

uf water mains

BT1 piping systems

rt piped distribution

distribution reservoirs

use **service reservoirs**

distribution systems

use **water distribution**

ditches (oxidation)

use **oxidation ditches**

ditching

use **trenching**

diurnal variations

use **variation**

diversion works FR

use **headworks**

divining ES

use **dowsing**

division of labour ES FR

cat. H

BT1 labour

rt women's work

djibouti ES FR

cat. J

BT1 east africa

BT2 africa

doctors (medical)

use **medical personnel**

documentation ES FR

cat. I

rt information science

rt information services

domestic animals ES FR

cat. C

BT1 animal life

NT1 livestock

NT1 poultry

rt animal production

domestic appliances

use **household appliances**

domestic hygiene

use **household hygiene**

domestic refuse ES

use **refuse**

domestic use ES FR

cat. C

BT1 water use

NT1 cleaning

NT1 cooking

NT1 food preparation

NT1 personal washing

- NT2 bathing practices
 - NT3 showering
 - NT2 hand washing
 - NT1 washing
 - NT2 clothes washing
 - NT2 dishwashing
 - NT2 personal washing
 - NT3 bathing practices
 - NT4 showering
 - NT3 hand washing
 - NT2 toilet bowl washing
 - NT3 toilet flushing
 - rt bathing facilities
 - rt garden watering
 - rt household hygiene
 - rt livestock watering
 - rt safe water supply
 - rt water reuse
- dominant groups** ES FR cat. G
- BT1 community power structure
 - BT2 social structure
 - rt community leaders
 - rt factionalism
 - rt social stratification
- dominica* ES FR
 use **west indies associated states**
- dominican republic** ES FR cat. J
- BT1 caribbean
 - BT2 america
- donor country voluntary agencies*
 use **voluntary agencies**
- double septic bins*
 use **double vault composting latrines**
- double vault composting latrines** ES FR cat. E2
- uf bins (double septic)*
 - uf double septic bins*
 - uf vietnamese double vault*
 - BT1 mouldering latrines
 - BT2 latrines
 - BT3 excreta disposal systems
 - BT1 vault privies
 - BT2 latrines
 - BT3 excreta disposal systems
- down-the-hole hammer drilling** ES FR cat. A2
- BT1 well drilling
 - BT2 well construction
- downflow roughing filtration** ES FR cat. A2
- BT1 roughing filtration
 - BT2 filtration
 - BT3 physical treatment
 - rt upflow-downflow filtration
- downtrodden groups*
 use **disadvantaged groups**
- dowsing** ES FR cat. A1
- uf divining*
 - uf water divining*
 - BT1 groundwater exploration
 - BT2 prospecting

- dracontiasis** ES FR cat. F
uf guinea worm infection
 BT1 helminthic infections
 BT2 parasitic infections
 BT3 infectious diseases
 BT4 diseases
 BT2 vector-borne diseases
 BT3 water-related diseases
 BT4 diseases
 BT2 water-related diseases
 BT3 diseases
 rt dracunculus
- dracunculus** ES FR cat. F
uf guinea worm
 BT1 nematodes
 BT2 helminths
 BT3 pathogens
 rt dracontiasis
- drain pipes*
 use **drainage pipes**
- drainage** ES FR cat. F
uf drainage channels
uf drains
uf earth drains
uf open channel drainage
uf open drains
uf surface water drains
 NT1 filter underdrains
 NT1 land drainage
 NT2 tile drainage
 NT1 storm drainage
 NT1 tile drainage
 rt drainage pipes
 rt drainfields
 rt environmental sanitation
 rt plumbing
 rt porous pots
 rt sewerage
- drainage basins* ES
 use **catchment areas**
- drainage channels*
 use **drainage**
- drainage mills* ES
 use **windmills**
- drainage pipes** ES FR cat. A
uf drain pipes
 BT1 piping systems
 rt drainage
- drainfields** ES FR cat. E2
 BT1 subsurface disposal
 BT2 on-site disposal
 BT3 disposal
 rt drainage
- drains* FR
 use **drainage**
- drawdown** ES FR cat. C
 rt pumping tests
 rt reservoirs

rt well yield
rt wells

drawing water

use **water collection systems**

dredging ES FR

rt desilting

cat. E1

drilled wells ES FR

BT1 wells

NT1 horizontal wells

NT2 boreholes

rt boreholes

rt deep wells

rt horizontal drilling

rt horizontal wells

rt well drilling

cat. A1

drilling (well)

use **well drilling**

drilling fluids ES FR

rt clays

rt well drilling

cat. A1

drilling rigs ES FR

BT1 equipment

NT1 vorder rigs

rt well drilling

cat. A1

drinking water ES FR

uf potable water

BT1 water

rt safe water supply

cat. A1

drinking water quality guidelines

use **quality guidelines**

drinking water supply ES FR

use **safe water supply**

drip irrigation

use **trickle irrigation**

driven wells ES FR

WELLS made by driving a casing, without the use of any drilling, boring or jetting device

BT1 wells

rt boreholes

rt well driving

cat. A1

drought ES FR

uf drouth

BT1 disasters

rt arid zones

rt dry season

rt water shortage

cat. F

drouth

use **drought**

drum aerators ES FR

BT1 aerators

cat. E1

drums (biological)

use **biological drums**

dry areas

use **arid zones**

- dry climate** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 climate
 rt arid zones
 rt dry season
- dry filtration** ES FR cat. A2
 BT1 filtration
 BT2 physical treatment
- dry pits*
 use **dry wells**
- dry season** ES FR cat. F
 BT1 seasons
 rt drought
 rt dry climate
- dry wells** ES FR cat. D
uf dry pits
uf wells (dry)
 BT1 pumping stations
- drying beds (sludge)*
 use **sludge drying beds**
- dual flush toilets** ES FR cat. E2
 BT1 flush toilets
 BT2 latrines
 BT3 excreta disposal systems
 BT1 latrines
 BT2 excreta disposal systems
 rt low flush toilets
 rt water conservation
- dual media filtration** ES FR cat. E1
 BT1 multimedia filtration
 BT2 filtration
 BT3 physical treatment
 BT2 multilayer filtration
 BT3 deep bed filtration
 BT4 filtration
 BT5 physical treatment
- dual water supply systems** ES FR cat. D
Systems providing WATER of different qualities for different purposes, such as for TOILET FLUSHING and for COOKING or drinking
 BT1 piped distribution
 BT2 water distribution
- ducks* ES FR
 use **poultry**
- duckweeds** ES FR cat. F
uf lemna
 BT1 aquatic plants
 BT2 aquatic life
- ductile iron** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 iron products
 BT2 construction materials
 BT1 pipe materials
 rt cast iron
- dug wells** ES FR cat. A1
WELLS excavated by manual LABOUR
 BT1 shallow wells
 BT2 wells
 rt hand digging
 rt open wells

- rt well digging
rt well lining
- dumping** ES FR cat. E2
 BT1 off-site disposal
 BT2 disposal
 NT1 landfills
 NT2 sanitary landfills
 NT1 refuse dumps
- dunes** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 physiographic features
 rt sand
- dung* FR
 use **animal excreta**
- dung gas* FR
 use **biogas**
- dustcarts*
 use **refuse collection vehicles**
- dwarf tapeworm*
 use **hymenolepis nana**
- dwelling*s
 use **housing**
- dyes** ES FR cat. K
Dyes used for colouring in manufacturing processes
 BT1 chemicals
 rt industrial wastewater
 rt tanneries
 rt textile industry
- dykes** ES FR cat. A1
Banks, usually of earth, constructed to control or confine WATER
uf bunds
uf dikes
 BT1 hydraulic structures
 rt dams
- dynamic roughing filtration** ES FR cat. A2
 BT1 roughing filtration
 BT2 filtration
 BT3 physical treatment
- dysentery** ES FR cat. F
 BT1 diarrhoeal diseases
 BT2 enteric infections
 BT3 gastrointestinal diseases
 BT4 water-related diseases
 BT5 diseases
 BT3 infectious diseases
 BT4 diseases
 BT2 faecal-oral infections
 BT3 faecal-disposal diseases
 BT4 infectious diseases
 BT5 diseases
 BT4 water-related diseases
 BT5 diseases
 NT1 amoebiasis
 NT1 balantidiasis
 NT1 shigellosis
- dysentery (amebic)*
 use **amoebiasis**

dysentery (bacillary)
use **shigellosis**

dysentery (balantidial)
use **balantidiasis**

Descriptors E

- e. coli* ES FR
use **escherichia coli**
- earth closets** ES FR cat. E2
uf reed odorless earth closet
BT1 latrines
BT2 excreta disposal systems
rt pit latrines
- earth drains*
use **drainage**
- earth sciences** ES FR cat. A1
NT1 geology
NT1 hydrogeology
NT1 hydrography
NT1 hydrology
NT1 meteorology
- earthquakes** ES FR cat. F
BT1 disasters
- east africa** ES FR cat. J
BT1 africa
NT1 djibouti
NT1 eritrea
NT1 ethiopia
NT1 seychelles
NT1 somalia
NT1 sudan
NT1 tanzania
NT1 uganda
- east asia** ES FR cat. J
BT1 asia
NT1 china
NT1 hong kong
NT1 japan
NT1 kenya
NT1 korea republic
NT1 korea, democratic people´s republic of
NT1 mongolia
NT1 taiwan
- east-timor** cat. J
BT1 south east asia
BT2 asia
- eastern germany* ES FR
use **german democratic republic**
- echoviruses** ES FR cat. F
BT1 enteroviruses
BT2 picornaviridae
BT3 viruses
BT4 microorganisms
BT4 pathogens
- ecological sanitation** ES FR cat. E
Recycling of domestic solid waste and wastewater for food production
BT1 sanitation
rt composting
rt environmental sanitation
rt wastewater recycling
- ecology** ES FR cat. F

uf *biology (environmental)*
uf *environmental biology*
 rt ecosystems
 rt environment
 rt environmental degradation

economic aid

use **development aid**

economic aspects ES FR

rt business risks
 rt economics

cat. H

economic development ES FR

uf *development (economic)*
 rt developed countries
 rt developing countries
 rt economics
 rt industrial development
 rt millennium development goals
 rt social development

cat. H

economic impact

use **socioeconomic impact**

economic policy

use **policies**

economics ES FR

rt cost benefit analysis
 rt costs
 rt economic aspects
 rt economic development
 rt financing
 rt investment
 rt revenue collection
 rt social sciences
 rt socioeconomic impact

cat. H

ecosystems ES FR

rt ecology
 rt environment

cat. F

ecuador ES FR

BT1 south america
 BT2 america

cat. J

education ES FR

BT1 communication
 NT1 action learning
 NT1 adult education
 NT1 distance learning
 NT1 education of women
 NT1 environmental education
 NT1 formal education
 NT2 schools
 NT2 universities
 NT1 health education
 NT1 indigenous knowledge
 NT1 informal education
 NT1 information transfer
 NT2 technology transfer
 NT1 schools
 rt curricula
 rt extension
 rt instructional aids
 rt literacy
 rt teachers

cat. I

rt	training	
rt	use of facilities	
education of women	ES FR	cat. I
BT1	education	
BT2	communication	
rt	adult education	
rt	women	
efficiency	ES FR	cat. H
uf	<i>performance ratio</i>	
rt	cost benefit analysis	
rt	indicators	
<i>effluent (untreated)</i>		
use	wastewater	
effluents	ES FR	cat. E1
	<i>Partially or completely treated WASTEWATER</i>	
NT1	primary effluent	
NT1	secondary effluents	
NT1	septic tank effluents	
NT1	sewage effluent	
NT1	tertiary effluent	
rt	emission	
rt	sewage	
rt	wastewater	
egypt	ES FR	cat. J
BT1	north africa	
BT2	africa	
<i>egyptian screws</i>		
use	archimedian screws	
<i>eichhornia</i>		
use	water hyacinth	
<i>eiec</i>		
use	enteroinvasive e. coli	
<i>eire</i>	ES FR	
use	ireland	
el salvador	ES FR	cat. J
uf	<i>salvador</i>	
BT1	central america	
BT2	america	
electric motors	ES FR	cat. K
BT1	motors	
rt	electricity	
<i>electrical design</i>		
use	design	
electrical engineering	ES FR	cat. E
BT1	engineering	
NT1	electronics	
rt	electricity	
<i>electrical resistivity surveys</i>	ES FR	
use	electrical survey methods	
electrical survey methods	ES FR	cat. A1
uf	<i>electrical resistivity surveys</i>	
BT1	prospecting	
electricity	ES FR	cat. K

- rt conductivity
- rt electric motors
- rt electrical engineering
- rt electronics
- rt energy

- electrodialysis** ES FR cat. A2
- BT1 demineralization
- BT2 wastewater treatment
- BT2 water treatment
- rt desalination

- electromagnetic survey methods** ES FR cat. A1
- uf* *electromagnetic traverse*
- BT1 prospecting

- electromagnetic traverse* ES FR
- use **electromagnetic survey methods**

- electronics** ES FR cat. E
- BT1 electrical engineering
- BT2 engineering
- rt electricity

- elements (chemical)*
- use **chemical elements**

- elements (trace)* FR
- use **trace elements**

- elephantiasis** ES FR cat. F
- BT1 filariasis
- BT2 helminthic infections
- BT3 parasitic infections
- BT4 infectious diseases
- BT5 diseases
- BT3 vector-borne diseases
- BT4 water-related diseases
- BT5 diseases
- BT3 water-related diseases
- BT4 diseases
- rt filaria

- elevated reservoirs*
- use **service reservoirs**

- elutriation** ES FR cat. E1
- BT1 sludge conditioning
- BT2 sludge treatment

- emergency operations** ES FR cat. H
- BT1 operation
- BT2 technology
- rt disasters
- rt disinfection
- rt open defecation
- rt repair

- emission** ES FR cat. E1
- uf* *discharge*
- rt effluents
- rt emission standards

- emission standards** ES FR cat. H
- BT1 standards
- rt emission
- rt surface water disposal

- employment* ES FR

use **labour**

encephalitic diseases ES FR

cat. F

- BT1 vector-borne diseases
- BT2 water-related diseases
- BT3 diseases

endamoeba ES FR

use **entamoeba**

endogenous development

use **community development**

energy ES FR

cat. K

- uf* power sources
- NT1 animal power
- NT1 geothermal energy
- NT1 human power
- NT1 hydropower
- NT1 internal combustion
- NT1 renewable energy
 - NT2 solar energy
 - NT2 wind power
- NT1 solar energy
- NT1 thermal energy
- NT1 wind power
- rt electricity
- rt energy conservation
- rt energy consumption
- rt fuels
- rt photosynthesis

energy conservation ES FR

cat. K

- rt energy
- rt energy consumption
- rt renewable energy

energy consumption ES FR

cat. K

- uf* consumption (energy)
- rt energy
- rt energy conservation

energy industry ES FR

cat. C

- To be used in relation to water use, water pollution or wastewater treatment*
- uf* power plants
- BT1 industry

engineering ES FR

cat. E

- NT1 civil engineering
- NT1 electrical engineering
 - NT2 electronics
- NT1 environmental engineering
 - NT2 sanitary engineering
- NT1 hydraulic engineering
 - NT2 flood control
- NT1 mechanical engineering
- rt engineers
- rt technology

engineering design

use **design**

engineering personnel

use **engineers**

engineers ES FR

cat. H

- uf* engineering personnel
- BT1 occupations
- rt engineering

engines

use **motors**

entamoeba ES FR

cat. F

Predominantly ENTAMOEBA histolytica

uf endamoeba

BT1 pathogenic protozoa

BT2 pathogens

BT1 protozoa

BT2 microorganisms

rt amoebiasis

rt colonic ulceration

rt liver abscess

enteric fever (paratyphoid)

use **paratyphoid fever**

enteric fever (typhoid)

use **typhoid fever**

enteric infections ES FR

cat. F

uf intestinal infections

BT1 gastrointestinal diseases

BT2 water-related diseases

BT3 diseases

BT1 infectious diseases

BT2 diseases

NT1 diarrhoeal diseases

NT2 bacterial diarrhoeas

NT2 dysentery

NT3 amoebiasis

NT3 balantidiasis

NT3 shigellosis

NT2 giardiasis

NT2 parasitic diarrhoeas

NT2 viral diarrhoeas

NT1 enteritis

NT2 bacterial enteritis

NT3 campylobacter enteritis

NT1 paratyphoid fever

NT1 typhoid fever

rt bacterial infections

rt faecal-oral infections

rt gastroenteritis

rt viroses

rt viruses

enteritis ES FR

cat. F

BT1 enteric infections

BT2 gastrointestinal diseases

BT3 water-related diseases

BT4 diseases

BT2 infectious diseases

BT3 diseases

NT1 bacterial enteritis

NT2 campylobacter enteritis

rt gastroenteritis

enterobacteriaceae ES FR

cat. F

BT1 bacteria

BT2 microorganisms

NT1 escherichia coli

NT2 enteroinvasive e. coli

NT2 enteropathogenic e. coli

NT2 enterotoxigenic e. coli

NT2 nonpathogenic e. coli

NT1 nonpathogenic e. coli

NT1 proteus

- NT1 salmonella
 - NT2 salmonella paratyphi
 - NT2 salmonella typhi
 - NT2 salmonella typhimurium
- NT1 salmonella typhimurium
- NT1 shigella
 - NT2 shigella boydei
 - NT2 shigella dysenteriae
 - NT2 shigella flexneri
 - NT2 shigella sonnei
- NT1 yersinia
 - NT2 yersinia enterocolitica
 - NT2 yersinia pestis
 - NT2 yersinia pseudotuberculosis

- enterobiasis** ES FR cat. F
 - uf oxyuriasis*
 - uf pinworm infestations*
- BT1 faecal-oral infections
 - BT2 faecal-disposal diseases
 - BT3 infectious diseases
 - BT4 diseases
 - BT3 water-related diseases
 - BT4 diseases
- BT1 helminthic infections
 - BT2 parasitic infections
 - BT3 infectious diseases
 - BT4 diseases
 - BT2 vector-borne diseases
 - BT3 water-related diseases
 - BT4 diseases
 - BT2 water-related diseases
 - BT3 diseases
- rt enterobius vermicularis

- enterobius** ES FR cat. F
 - BT1 nematodes
 - BT2 helminths
 - BT3 pathogens
 - NT1 enterobius vermicularis

- enterobius vermicularis** ES FR cat. F
 - uf oxyuris vermicularis*
- BT1 enterobius
 - BT2 nematodes
 - BT3 helminths
 - BT4 pathogens
- rt enterobiasis

- enterococcus* ES FR
 - use **streptococcus**

- enteroinvasive e. coli** ES FR cat. F
 - uf eiec*
- BT1 escherichia coli
 - BT2 enterobacteriaceae
 - BT3 bacteria
 - BT4 microorganisms

- enteropathogenic e. coli** ES FR cat. F
 - uf epec*
- BT1 escherichia coli
 - BT2 enterobacteriaceae
 - BT3 bacteria
 - BT4 microorganisms
- BT1 pathogenic bacteria
 - BT2 pathogens
- rt bacterial diarrhoeas

rt gastroenteritis		
enterotoxigenic e. coli	ES	FR
uf <i>etec</i>		cat. F
BT1 <i>escherichia coli</i>		
BT2 <i>enterobacteriaceae</i>		
BT3 <i>bacteria</i>		
BT4 <i>microorganisms</i>		
enteroviruses	ES	FR
BT1 <i>picornaviridae</i>		cat. F
BT2 <i>viruses</i>		
BT3 <i>microorganisms</i>		
BT3 <i>pathogens</i>		
NT1 <i>coxsackieviruses</i>		
NT1 <i>echoviruses</i>		
NT1 <i>polioviruses</i>		
rt <i>faecal-oral infections</i>		
entertainments	ES	FR
BT1 <i>communications media</i>		cat. I
NT1 <i>theatre</i>		
environment	ES	FR
rt <i>ecology</i>		cat. F
rt <i>ecosystems</i>		
rt <i>environmental degradation</i>		
rt <i>environmental health</i>		
<i>environmental biology</i>	ES	FR
use ecology		
environmental degradation	ES	FR
uf <i>degradation of environment</i>		cat. F
NT1 <i>desertification</i>		
NT1 <i>pollution</i>		
NT2 <i>air pollution</i>		
NT2 <i>micropollution</i>		
NT2 <i>soil pollution</i>		
NT2 <i>water pollution</i>		
NT3 <i>groundwater pollution</i>		
NT3 <i>surface water pollution</i>		
NT1 <i>soil erosion</i>		
rt <i>ecology</i>		
rt <i>environment</i>		
rt <i>forestry</i>		
environmental education	ES	FR
BT1 <i>education</i>		cat. I
BT2 <i>communication</i>		
rt <i>health education</i>		
environmental engineering	ES	FR
BT1 <i>engineering</i>		cat. E
NT1 <i>sanitary engineering</i>		
rt <i>civil engineering</i>		
rt <i>environmental health</i>		
rt <i>hydraulic engineering</i>		
rt <i>pollution control</i>		
environmental health	ES	FR
<i>Aspects of HUMAN HEALTH affected by environmental factors</i>		cat. F
BT1 <i>public health</i>		
BT2 <i>health</i>		
BT1 <i>wastewater treatment</i>		
BT1 <i>water treatment</i>		
rt <i>diseases</i>		
rt <i>disposal</i>		

rt environment
 rt environmental engineering
 rt environmental sanitation
 rt hygiene
 rt pollutants
 rt pollution
 rt sanitary inspectors
 rt sanitary surveys
 rt sanitation
 rt slum upgrading
 rt water supply
 rt water-related diseases

environmental health personnel
 use **sanitary inspectors**

environmental impact ES FR cat. F
 BT1 impact

rt environmental impact assessment
 rt environmental protection
 rt health impact

environmental impact assessment ES FR cat. F, I
 BT1 impact assessment

BT2 evaluation
 rt environmental impact

environmental management ES FR cat. F
 rt water resources management

environmental pollution ES
 use **pollution**

environmental protection ES FR cat. F
uf primary environmental care

NT1 pollution control
 NT2 decontamination
 NT2 water pollution control
 NT1 source protection
 NT2 aprons
 NT2 groundwater protection
 rt environmental impact
 rt forestry
 rt pest control
 rt socioeconomic impact

environmental sanitation ES FR cat. E
Combined management of: excreta, wastewater, household solid wastes and drainage of storm water

rt disposal
 rt drainage
 rt ecological sanitation
 rt environmental health
 rt rainwater
 rt sanitation
 rt solid wastes
 rt wastewater

enzymes ES FR cat. K
 BT1 organic compounds

rt amino acids
 rt proteins

epec
 use **enteropathogenic e. coli**

epidemic diseases
 use **epidemics**

epidemic hepatitis ES

use infectious hepatitis	
<i>epidemic jaundice</i> FR	
use infectious hepatitis	
epidemic typhus ES FR	cat. F
uf <i>louseborne typhus</i>	
uf <i>rickettsial typhus</i>	
uf <i>typhus (classical or louseborne)</i>	
BT1 waterwashed diseases	
BT2 water-related diseases	
BT3 diseases	
rt lice	
rt <i>rickettsia prowazekii</i>	
epidemics ES FR	cat. F
uf <i>epidemic diseases</i>	
rt disasters	
rt diseases	
epidemiology ES FR	cat. F
NT1 morbidity	
rt disease transmission	
rt diseases	
rt infectious diseases	
<i>epilimnion</i> FR	
use thermal stratification	
equalization ES FR	cat. E1
rt equalization basins	
rt stabilization	
equalization basins ES FR	cat. A1
uf <i>balancing reservoirs</i>	
BT1 storage tanks	
BT2 tanks	
BT2 water storage	
rt detention tanks	
rt equalization	
rt reservoirs	
equipment ES FR	cat. E
NT1 drilling rigs	
NT2 vonder rigs	
NT1 hydraulic equipment	
NT1 machinery	
NT1 treatment plants	
NT2 sewage works	
NT2 water treatment plants	
NT3 package plants	
rt computers	
rt equipment failure	
rt household appliances	
rt maintenance	
rt spare parts	
rt water lifting devices	
equipment failure ES FR	cat. E
uf <i>failure (mechanical)</i>	
uf <i>mechanical failure</i>	
NT1 blockage	
NT1 pipe failure	
rt corrosion	
rt equipment	
eritrea ES FR	cat. J
BT1 east africa	

BT2 africa

erosion

use **soil erosion**

escape of air

use **air escape**

escherichia coli ES FR

cat. F

uf e. coli

BT1 enterobacteriaceae

BT2 bacteria

BT3 microorganisms

NT1 enteroinvasive e. coli

NT1 enteropathogenic e. coli

NT1 enterotoxigenic e. coli

NT1 nonpathogenic e. coli

rt faecal coliforms

estonia ES FR

cat. J

BT1 europe

estuaries ES FR

cat. J

BT1 physiographic features

BT1 surface waters

BT2 water resources

BT3 natural resources

BT2 water sources

BT1 wetlands

BT2 physiographic features

rt brackish water

rt deltas

rt rivers

rt seawater

etec

use **enterotoxigenic e. coli**

ethanol ES FR

cat. K

uf ethyl alcohol

BT1 alcohols

BT2 organic compounds

rt fuels

ethiopia ES FR

cat. J

uf abyssinia

BT1 east africa

BT2 africa

ethnic aspects

use **cultural aspects**

ethnology

use **anthropology**

ethyl alcohol ES

use **ethanol**

europe ES FR

cat. J

NT1 albania

NT1 austria

NT1 belarus

NT1 belgium

NT1 bosnia and herzegovina

NT1 bulgaria

NT1 croatia

NT1 cyprus

NT1 czech republic

NT1 czechoslovakia

NT1 denmark
 NT1 estonia
 NT1 finland
 NT1 france
 NT1 german democratic republic
 NT1 german federal republic
 NT1 greece
 NT1 hungary
 NT1 iceland
 NT1 ireland
 NT1 italy
 NT1 latvia
 NT1 lithuania
 NT1 luxembourg
 NT1 malta
 NT1 moldova
 NT1 montenegro
 NT1 netherlands
 NT1 norway
 NT1 poland
 NT1 portugal
 NT1 romania
 NT1 russia
 NT1 serbia
 NT1 slovakia
 NT1 slovenia
 NT1 spain
 NT1 sweden
 NT1 switzerland
 NT1 turkey-in-europe
 NT1 ukraine
 NT1 united kingdom
 NT1 yugoslavia

eutrophication ES FR

cat. F

NT1 algal blooms
 rt calcium phosphate
 rt limnology
 rt nitrates
 rt nutrients
 rt phosphates
 rt surface water pollution

evaluation ES FR

cat. I

uf appraisals
uf assessments
uf comparison
uf project evaluation
 NT1 cost benefit analysis
 NT1 evaluation methods

- NT2 case studies
 - NT2 comparative analysis
 - NT3 benchmarking
 - NT3 best practices
- NT2 self-evaluation

 NT1 feasibility studies
 NT1 field studies
 NT1 impact assessment

- NT2 environmental impact assessment

 NT1 monitoring

- NT2 water quality monitoring

 NT1 rapid assessment

- NT2 rapid rural appraisals

 NT1 systems analysis
 rt administration
 rt benefits
 rt indicators

- rt job evaluation
- rt logical framework approach
- rt priority setting
- rt self-evaluation

- evaluation methods** ES FR cat. I
- BT1 evaluation
- NT1 case studies
- NT1 comparative analysis
 - NT2 benchmarking
 - NT2 best practices
- NT1 self-evaluation
- rt information gathering
- rt methodology
- rt participatory methods

- evaporation** ES FR cat. A2
- EVAPORATION as a treatment or process. For EVAPORATION under natural conditions, use (NATURAL EVAPORATION)*
- BT1 desalination
 - BT2 demineralization
 - BT3 wastewater treatment
 - BT3 water treatment
- rt distillation
- rt natural evaporation

- evaporation retardants** ES FR cat. A1
- rt chemicals
- rt natural evaporation
- rt water conservation

- evapotranspiration** ES FR cat. A1
- uf transpiration*
- rt evapotranspiration beds
- rt hydrological cycle
- rt natural evaporation

- evapotranspiration beds** ES FR cat. E2
- BT1 subsurface disposal
 - BT2 on-site disposal
 - BT3 disposal
- rt evapotranspiration

- excreta** ES FR cat. E2
- EXCRETA products (FAECES and URINE) of man or DOMESTIC ANIMALS*
- BT1 organic wastes
 - BT2 solid wastes
- NT1 animal excreta
 - NT2 faeces
 - NT2 urine
- NT1 human excreta
 - NT2 faeces
 - NT2 urine
- rt excreta collection
- rt excreta disposal systems
- rt excreta treatment
- rt excreta use
- rt faecal pollutants
- rt faecal-disposal diseases
- rt faecal-oral infections
- rt waterwashed diseases

- excreta collection** ES FR cat. E
- BT1 sanitation
- NT1 cartage
- NT1 dipper and bucket system
- NT1 manual removal
- NT1 mechanical removal

rt bucket latrines
 rt charges
 rt collection charges
 rt excreta
 rt excreta disposal systems
 rt night soil collectors
 rt tank trucks
 rt vacuum trucks
 rt vault privies

excreta disposal

use **disposal**

excreta disposal systems ES FR

cat. E2

NT1 cesspools

NT1 latrines

NT2 aquaprivies

NT2 borehole latrines

NT2 bucket latrines

NT2 chemical toilets

NT2 composting latrines

NT2 dual flush toilets

NT2 earth closets

NT2 flush toilets

NT3 dual flush toilets

NT3 low flush toilets

NT3 oil flush toilets

NT3 self-flushing toilets

NT3 sullage flush latrines

NT2 incinerator toilets

NT2 mouldering latrines

NT3 double vault composting latrines

NT2 one-day latrines

NT2 overhung latrines

NT2 pit latrines

NT3 sanplat systems

NT3 smoking-pit latrines

NT3 ventilated improved pit latrines

NT2 pour flush latrines

NT2 public toilets

NT2 two-cycle toilets

NT2 urinals

NT2 vacuum toilets

NT2 vault privies

NT3 double vault composting latrines

NT2 waterless toilets

NT1 open defecation

NT1 septic tank systems

NT2 mound systems

rt disposal

rt excreta

rt excreta collection

rt sewerage

excreta treatment ES FR

cat. E2

BT1 solid waste recycling

BT2 recycling

rt excreta

rt wastewater treatment

excreta use ES FR

cat. E2

uf night soil utilization

BT1 solid waste recycling

BT2 recycling

NT1 biogas production

NT1 land application

NT2 overland flow

- NT2 rapid infiltration
- rt animal production
- rt composting
- rt excreta
- rt fertilizers

- excreta-related diseases*
- use **faecal-disposal diseases**

- expert systems** ES FR cat. I
- BT1 computer software
- BT2 computers
- rt models

- experts*
- use **consultants**

- exploration (water)*
- use **prospepecting**

- explosive wastes** ES FR cat. E2
- BT1 hazardous wastes
- BT2 industrial wastes
- BT3 pollutants
- BT3 solid wastes
- rt flammable wastes

- extended aeration** ES FR cat. E1
- BT1 aeration
- BT2 wastewater treatment
- BT2 water treatment
- rt activated sludge

- extended plain sedimentation** ES FR cat. A2
- BT1 sedimentation
- BT2 physical treatment

- extension** ES FR cat. I
- Instructional activities that extend from an education institution to PEOPLE otherwise unable to benefit from such a resource*
- uf outreach*
- BT1 communication
- rt adult education
- rt communications media
- rt education
- rt extension agents
- rt informal education
- rt information transfer
- rt instructional aids

- extension agents** ES FR cat. H
- uf change agents*
- BT1 occupations
- rt extension
- rt teachers

- extension media*
- use **communications media**

- external support agencies* ES FR
- use **development agencies**
- use **funding agencies**

- eye infections** ES FR cat. F
- BT1 waterwashed diseases
- BT2 water-related diseases
- BT3 diseases
- NT1 conjunctivitis
- NT1 trachoma

rt onchocerciasis

Descriptors F

- factionalism** ES FR cat. G
 BT1 community power structure
 BT2 social structure
 rt community leaders
 rt dominant groups
- facultative lagoons** ES FR cat. E1
uf aerobic-anaerobic lagoons
uf lagoons (aerobic-anaerobic)
 BT1 oxidation ponds
 BT2 biological oxidation
 BT3 biological treatment
 BT4 wastewater treatment
- faecal bacteria** ES FR cat. F
BACTERIA normally present in FAECES; see also PATHOGENIC BACTERIA
uf fecal bacteria
 NT1 alcaligenes
 NT1 bacteroides
 NT1 clostridium
 NT1 faecal coliforms
 NT1 faecal streptococci
 NT1 lactobacillus
 NT1 nonpathogenic e. coli
 NT1 proteus
 NT1 pseudomonas
 NT2 pseudomonas pseudomallei
 rt bacteria
 rt bifidobacterium
 rt faecal pollutants
 rt indicator organisms
- faecal coliforms** ES FR cat. F
uf fecal coliforms
 BT1 coliforms
 BT1 faecal bacteria
 rt escherichia coli
 rt indicator organisms
- faecal pollutants** ES FR cat. F
Materials or organisms in FAECES that lead to the POLLUTION of WATER
uf fecal pollution
uf pollution (faecal)
 BT1 pollutants
 rt excreta
 rt faecal bacteria
 rt soil pollution
 rt water pollution
- faecal streptococci** ES FR cat. F
 BT1 faecal bacteria
 BT1 streptococcus
 BT2 pathogenic bacteria
 BT3 pathogens
 BT2 streptococcaceae
 BT3 bacteria
 BT4 microorganisms
 rt indicator organisms
- faecal-disposal diseases** ES FR cat. F
DISEASES promoted by poor DISPOSAL of EXCRETA
uf excreta-related diseases
uf fecal-disposal diseases
 BT1 infectious diseases
 BT2 diseases
 BT1 water-related diseases

- BT2 diseases
- NT1 clonorchiasis
- NT1 cysticercosis
- NT1 diphyllbothriasis
- NT1 faecal-oral infections
 - NT2 ascariasis
 - NT2 cholera
 - NT2 colonic ulceration
 - NT2 diarrhoeal diseases
 - NT3 bacterial diarrhoeas
 - NT3 dysentery
 - NT4 amoebiasis
 - NT4 balantidiasis
 - NT4 shigellosis
 - NT3 giardiasis
 - NT3 parasitic diarrhoeas
 - NT3 viral diarrhoeas
 - NT2 enterobiasis
 - NT2 infectious hepatitis
 - NT2 leptospirosis
 - NT3 weil's disease
 - NT2 liver abscess
 - NT2 melioidosis
 - NT2 paratyphoid fever
 - NT2 poliomyelitis
 - NT2 salmonellosis
 - NT3 bacterial enteritis
 - NT4 campylobacter enteritis
 - NT3 paratyphoid fever
 - NT3 typhoid fever
 - NT2 trichuriasis
 - NT2 typhoid fever
 - NT2 yersiniosis
- NT1 faecal-percutaneous infections
 - NT2 ancylostomiasis
 - NT2 strongyloidiasis
- NT1 fascioliasis
- NT1 fasciolopsiasis
- NT1 opisthorchiasis
- NT1 paragonimiasis
- NT1 schistosomiasis
- NT1 taeniasis
- rt excreta
- rt gnathostoma
- rt pathogens
- rt toxocara

faecal-oral infections ES FR

cat. F

DISEASES transmitted by the drinking of WATER containing PATHOGENS

uf fecal-oral infections

uf waterborne diseases

BT1 faecal-disposal diseases

BT2 infectious diseases

BT3 diseases

BT2 water-related diseases

BT3 diseases

NT1 ascariasis

NT1 cholera

NT1 colonic ulceration

NT1 diarrhoeal diseases

NT2 bacterial diarrhoeas

NT2 dysentery

NT3 amoebiasis

NT3 balantidiasis

NT3 shigellosis

NT2 giardiasis

NT2 parasitic diarrhoeas

- NT2 viral diarrhoeas
 - NT1 enterobiasis
 - NT1 infectious hepatitis
 - NT1 leptospirosis
 - NT2 weil's disease
 - NT1 liver abscess
 - NT1 melioidosis
 - NT1 paratyphoid fever
 - NT1 poliomyelitis
 - NT1 salmonellosis
 - NT2 bacterial enteritis
 - NT3 campylobacter enteritis
 - NT2 paratyphoid fever
 - NT2 typhoid fever
 - NT1 trichuriasis
 - NT1 typhoid fever
 - NT1 yersiniosis
 - rt bacteria
 - rt enteric infections
 - rt enteroviruses
 - rt excreta
 - rt pathogens
- faecal-percutaneous infections** ES FR cat. F
- uf fecal-percutaneous infections*
 - BT1 faecal-disposal diseases
 - BT2 infectious diseases
 - BT3 diseases
 - BT2 water-related diseases
 - BT3 diseases
 - NT1 ancylostomiasis
 - NT1 strongyloidiasis
 - rt skin infections
- faeces** ES FR cat. E2
- uf feces*
 - BT1 animal excreta
 - BT2 agricultural solid wastes
 - BT3 organic wastes
 - BT4 solid wastes
 - BT2 excreta
 - BT3 organic wastes
 - BT4 solid wastes
 - BT1 human excreta
 - BT2 excreta
 - BT3 organic wastes
 - BT4 solid wastes
- failure (mechanical)*
use **equipment failure**
- failure (pipe)*
use **pipe failure**
- family planning** ES FR cat. G
- uf contraception*
 - rt population increase
- farming* ES FR
use **agriculture**
- farmyard manure* FR
use **animal excreta**
- fasciola** ES FR cat. F
- BT1 trematodes
 - BT2 helminths
 - BT3 pathogens

NT1 fasciola gigantica	
NT1 fasciola hepatica	
rt fascioliasis	
fasciola gigantica ES FR	cat. F
BT1 fasciola	
BT2 trematodes	
BT3 helminths	
BT4 pathogens	
fasciola hepatica ES FR	cat. F
uf fluke (sheep liver)	
uf liver fluke (sheep)	
uf sheep liver fluke	
BT1 fasciola	
BT2 trematodes	
BT3 helminths	
BT4 pathogens	
fascioliasis ES FR	cat. F
BT1 faecal-disposal diseases	
BT2 infectious diseases	
BT3 diseases	
BT2 water-related diseases	
BT3 diseases	
BT1 helminthic infections	
BT2 parasitic infections	
BT3 infectious diseases	
BT4 diseases	
BT2 vector-borne diseases	
BT3 water-related diseases	
BT4 diseases	
BT2 water-related diseases	
BT3 diseases	
rt aquatic plants	
rt aquatic snails	
rt fasciola	
fasciolopsiasis ES FR	cat. F
BT1 faecal-disposal diseases	
BT2 infectious diseases	
BT3 diseases	
BT2 water-related diseases	
BT3 diseases	
BT1 helminthic infections	
BT2 parasitic infections	
BT3 infectious diseases	
BT4 diseases	
BT2 vector-borne diseases	
BT3 water-related diseases	
BT4 diseases	
BT2 water-related diseases	
BT3 diseases	
rt aquatic plants	
rt aquatic snails	
rt fasciolopsis	
fasciolopsis ES FR	cat. F
BT1 trematodes	
BT2 helminths	
BT3 pathogens	
NT1 fasciolopsis buski	
rt fasciolopsiasis	
fasciolopsis buski ES FR	cat. F
uf fluke (giant intestinal)	
uf giant intestinal fluke	
uf intestinal fluke (giant)	

BT1 fasciolopsis
 BT2 trematodes
 BT3 helminths
 BT4 pathogens

faucets
 use **taps**

fauna ES
 use **animal life**

feasibility studies ES FR
uf pilot studies
uf studies (feasibility)
uf studies (pilot)
 BT1 evaluation
 rt decision making
 rt planning

cat. I

fecal bacteria
 use **faecal bacteria**

fecal coliforms
 use **faecal coliforms**

fecal pollution
 use **faecal pollutants**

fecal-disposal diseases
 use **faecal-disposal diseases**

fecal-oral infections
 use **faecal-oral infections**

fecal-percutaneous infections
 use **faecal-percutaneous infections**

feces
 use **faeces**

feeding stuffs
 use **animal feed**

fees
 use **charges**

females (human)
 use **women**

fermentation ES FR
 BT1 decomposition
 NT1 methane fermentation
 rt anaerobic digestion
 rt anaerobic treatment

cat. E2

fern (floating) ES
 use **azolla**

ferrates ES FR
 use **iron salts**

ferric chloride ES FR
 BT1 iron salts
 BT2 coagulants/flocculants
 BT3 chemicals
 BT2 iron
 BT3 heavy metals
 BT4 pollutants
 BT3 metals
 BT4 chemical elements

cat. K

rt alum

ferric oxides

use **iron oxides**

ferric sulphate ES FR

cat. K

BT1 iron salts

BT2 coagulants/flocculants

BT3 chemicals

BT2 iron

BT3 heavy metals

BT4 pollutants

BT3 metals

BT4 chemical elements

ferrocement ES FR

cat. K

BT1 construction materials

rt cement

rt reinforced concrete

ferrous oxides

use **iron oxides**

ferrous sulphate ES FR

cat. K

uf copperas

BT1 iron salts

BT2 coagulants/flocculants

BT3 chemicals

BT2 iron

BT3 heavy metals

BT4 pollutants

BT3 metals

BT4 chemical elements

rt alum

fertilizer industry ES FR

cat. C

To be used in relation to water use, water pollution or wastewater treatment

BT1 industry

rt agriculture

rt fertilizers

fertilizers ES FR

cat. K

Includes the use of FERTILIZERS

BT1 plant nutrients

BT2 nutrients

rt agriculture

rt calcium phosphate

rt composting

rt excreta use

rt fertilizer industry

rt humus

rt water reuse

fever (paratyphoid)

use **paratyphoid fever**

fever (typhoid)

use **typhoid fever**

fiberglass

use **fibreglass**

fibreglass ES FR

cat. K

uf fiberglass

BT1 construction materials

rt glass-reinforced plastics

field studies ES FR

cat. I

uf studies (field)

- BT1 evaluation
 - rt laboratory testing
 - rt rapid assessment
 - rt surveys

- fiji** ES FR cat. J
 - BT1 oceania

- filaria** ES FR cat. F
 - BT1 nematodes
 - BT2 helminths
 - BT3 pathogens
 - rt elephantiasis
 - rt wuchereria

- filariasis** ES FR cat. F
 - BT1 helminthic infections
 - BT2 parasitic infections
 - BT3 infectious diseases
 - BT4 diseases
 - BT2 vector-borne diseases
 - BT3 water-related diseases
 - BT4 diseases
 - BT2 water-related diseases
 - BT3 diseases
 - NT1 bancroftian filariasis
 - NT1 elephantiasis
 - rt mosquitoes

- films** ES FR cat. I
 - rt communication
 - rt videos

- filter backwashing* ES
 - use **backwashing**

- filter media*
 - use **filtration media**

- filter underdrains** ES FR cat. F
 - uf underdraining*
 - BT1 drainage
 - rt filtration
 - rt sand filtration

- filterability** ES FR cat. B
 - BT1 physical characteristics
 - BT2 water quality
 - rt filtration

- filters* ES FR
 - use **filtration**

- filters (biological)* ES
 - use **biological filtration**

- filtration** ES FR cat. E1
 - Includes FILTERS as well as the process*
 - uf filters*
 - BT1 physical treatment
 - NT1 bank filtration
 - NT1 cartridge filters
 - NT1 ceramic filters
 - NT1 constant rate filtration
 - NT1 contact flocculation filtration
 - NT1 declining rate filtration
 - NT1 deep bed filtration
 - NT2 multilayer filtration
 - NT3 multimedia filtration

NT4 dual media filtration

NT2 rapid filtration

NT1 diatomite filtration

NT1 direct filtration

NT1 dry filtration

NT1 granular bed filtration

NT1 horizontal roughing filtration

NT1 intermittent filters

NT1 matrix filtration

NT2 pebble matrix filtration

NT1 membrane filters

NT1 multi-stage filtration

NT1 multimedia filtration

NT2 dual media filtration

NT1 pressure filtration

NT1 rock filtration

NT1 roughing filtration

NT2 downflow roughing filtration

NT2 dynamic roughing filtration

NT2 horizontal roughing filtration

NT2 upflow roughing filtration

NT1 sand filtration

NT2 slow sand filtration

NT3 schmutzdecke

NT1 size-graded filtration

NT1 ultrafiltration

NT1 upflow filtration

NT1 upflow-downflow filtration

NT1 vacuum filtration

rt biological filtration

rt clogging

rt disinfection

rt filter underdrains

rt filterability

rt filtration media

rt filtration rate

rt polyurethane

rt sludge dewatering

rt suspended solids removal

*filtration galleries*use **infiltration galleries****filtration media** ES FR*uf filter media**uf media (filtration)*

NT1 charcoal

NT2 bone charcoal

NT1 coal

NT1 coconut fibre

NT1 coconut shell

NT1 crushed stone

NT1 diatomite

NT1 gravel

NT1 ilmenite

NT1 jute

NT1 magnetite

NT1 palm kernel shells

NT1 peat

NT1 rice husks

NT1 sand

NT1 sawdust

rt abs

rt biological filtration

rt filtration

rt particle size

rt polypropylene

cat. K

filtration rate ES FR	cat. E1
uf rate of filtration	
rt filtration	
rt flow rate	
<i>financial aid</i>	
use development aid	
financial management ES FR	cat. H
BT1 administration	
rt cost recovery	
financing ES FR	cat. E1
uf community financial contributions	
uf government financing	
rt administration	
rt credit	
rt economics	
rt funding agencies	
rt investment	
rt microcredit	
rt payment	
rt revenue collection	
rt revolving funds	
rt subsidies	
rt tariffs	
rt taxes	
finland ES FR	cat. J
BT1 europe	
fire fighting ES FR	cat. C
BT1 water use	
rt flammable wastes	
rt public standposts	
fish ES FR	cat. F
BT1 aquatic animals	
BT2 aquatic life	
NT1 carp	
NT1 catfish	
NT1 tilapia	
rt fish culture	
rt fish diseases	
rt heterophyiasis	
rt insectivores	
rt metagonimiasis	
rt nutrition	
rt water quality monitoring	
fish culture ES FR	cat. E2
uf fish harvesting	
uf pisciculture	
BT1 aquaculture	
BT2 water reuse	
BT3 wastewater recycling	
BT4 recycling	
BT2 water use	
NT1 fish farms	
rt fish	
rt fish feed	
rt fishponds	
fish diseases ES FR	cat. E2
rt diseases	
rt fish	
fish farms ES FR	cat. E2

BT1 fish culture
 BT2 aquaculture
 BT3 water reuse
 BT4 wastewater recycling
 BT5 recycling
 BT3 water use

fish feed ES FR

cat. E2

rt animal feed
 rt fish culture
 rt plankton

fish harvesting

use **fish culture**

fish ponds

use **fishponds**

fish tapeworm (broad)

use **diphyllobothrium latum**

fishponds ES FR

cat. J

uf *fish ponds*

uf *stewponds*

BT1 ponds

BT2 physiographic features

BT2 surface waters

BT3 water resources

BT4 natural resources

BT3 water sources

rt fish culture

rt maturation ponds

rt wastewater treatment

rt water reuse

fissure springs ES FR

cat. A1

BT1 springwater

BT2 water resources

BT3 natural resources

BT2 water sources

fixed charges ES FR

cat. H

BT1 charges

fixed film reactors ES FR

cat. E2

fixtures

use **plumbing fixtures**

flammable wastes ES FR

cat. E2

uf *inflammable wastes*

BT1 hazardous wastes

BT2 industrial wastes

BT3 pollutants

BT3 solid wastes

rt explosive wastes

rt fire fighting

flavor

use **taste**

flavour

use **taste**

flavour control

use **taste control**

fleas ES FR

cat. F

uf *siphonaptera*

- BT1 insects
 - BT2 arthropods
 - BT3 vectors
 - BT4 disease transmission
 - rt plague
 - rt rats
- flies*
use **diptera**
- flies (house)*
use **musca**
- float valves** ES FR cat. A
uf ball valves
 BT1 valves
- flocculants* ES FR
 use **coagulants/flocculants**
- flocculating agents* ES FR
 use **coagulants/flocculants**
- flocculation* ES
 use **coagulation/flocculation**
- flocculators** ES FR cat. E1
 BT1 tanks
- flood control** ES FR cat. E
uf control of floods
uf prevention of flooding
 BT1 hydraulic engineering
 - BT2 engineering
 rt floods
 rt flow control
- flood irrigation*
 use **surface irrigation**
- flooding* FR
 use **floods**
- floods** ES FR cat. F
uf flooding
uf inundation
 BT1 disasters
 rt flood control
- flora*
 use **plant life**
- flotation** ES FR cat. E1
 BT1 physical treatment
 NT1 air flotation
 NT1 foam fractionation
 NT1 froth flotation
 rt oil removal
 rt sedimentation
 rt suspended solids removal
- flow** ES FR cat. A1
 NT1 back flow
 NT1 streamflow
 rt flow control
 rt flow measurement
- flow augmentation** ES FR cat. A1
uf augmentation

- uf* *streamflow augmentation*
- BT1 water resources management
 - BT2 administration
- rt streamflow

- flow control** ES FR cat. A1
- uf* *control of water flow*
- uf* *flow reduction*
- uf* *flow regulation*
- uf* *flow restriction*
- uf* *flow-limiting devices*
- uf* *river regulation*
- rt baffles
- rt dams
- rt flood control
- rt flow
- rt flow-regulating reservoirs
- rt valves
- rt water conservation
- rt weirs

- flow measurement** ES FR cat. A1
- uf* *measurement of flow*
- NT1 flow meters
- NT1 venturi devices
- NT1 water metering
- rt flow
- rt flow rate
- rt weirs

- flow meters** ES FR cat. A1
- uf* *flowmeters*
- uf* *meters (flow)*
- uf* *variable gap flowmeters*
- BT1 flow measurement

- flow rate** ES FR cat. A1
- uf* *rate of flow*
- rt detention period
- rt filtration rate
- rt flow measurement

- flow reduction*
- use **flow control**

- flow regulation*
- use **flow control**

- flow restriction*
- use **flow control**

- flow-limiting devices*
- use **flow control**

- flow-reducing valves** ES FR cat. A
- BT1 valves
- rt water conservation

- flow-regulating reservoirs** ES FR cat. A1
- BT1 reservoirs
- BT2 water storage
- rt flow control

- flowmeters*
- use **flow meters**

- fluke (blood)*
- use **schistosoma**

fluke (cat liver)

use **opisthorchis felineus**

fluke (chinese liver)

use **clonorchis sinensis**

fluke (giant intestinal)

use **fasciolopsis buski**

fluke (lung)

use **paragonimus**

fluke (sheep liver)

use **fasciola hepatica**

flukes (general)

use **trematodes**

flumes ES FR

cat. D

Raised sloping channels leading WATER to mills, SEWAGE WORKS, etc.

BT1 conduits

BT2 transmission lines

rt venturi devices

fluoridation ES FR

cat. A2

BT1 water treatment

rt chemical treatment

rt dental health

rt fluorides

rt health impact

fluoride removal ES FR

cat. E1

uf defluoridation

BT1 chemical treatment

BT2 wastewater treatment

BT2 water treatment

rt alumina

rt calcium phosphate

rt fluorides

rt health aspects

rt nirmali seeds

fluorides ES FR

cat. K

NT1 calcium fluoride

rt dental health

rt fluoridation

rt fluoride removal

rt fluorine

rt fluorosis

fluorine ES FR

cat. K

BT1 halogens

BT2 nonmetals

BT3 chemical elements

rt fluorides

fluorosis ES FR

cat. F

BT1 water-related diseases

BT2 diseases

rt chemical quality

rt dental health

rt fluorides

flush toilets ES FR

cat. E2

uf water closets

uf water seal latrines

uf wc

BT1 latrines

BT2 excreta disposal systems

NT1 dual flush toilets
 NT1 low flush toilets
 NT1 oil flush toilets
 NT1 self-flushing toilets
 NT1 sullage flush latrines
 rt toilet bowl washing
 rt toilet flushing

flushing (toilet)

use **toilet flushing**

foam fractionation ES FR

BT1 flotation
 BT2 physical treatment

cat. E1

foaming agents ES FR

use **surfactants**

fog ES FR

*Naturally occurring water vapour
 of mists*

BT1 atmospheric precipitation
 BT2 water sources
 rt fog harvesting

cat. A1

fog harvesting ES FR

BT1 water collection systems
 rt condensation
 rt fog

cat. A1

food ES FR

BT1 nutrients
 rt food for work
 rt food hygiene
 rt food industry
 rt food preparation

cat. F

food for work ES FR

of payment in kind
 BT1 labour
 rt food
 rt payment
 rt self-help labour

cat. H

food hygiene ES FR

of restaurant hygiene
 BT1 household hygiene
 BT2 hygiene
 rt dishwashing
 rt food
 rt food preparation

cat. F

food industry ES FR

BT1 water use
 rt food
 rt food preparation
 rt hygiene
 rt industrial use

cat. C

food preparation ES FR

BT1 domestic use
 BT2 water use
 rt cooking
 rt food
 rt food hygiene
 rt food industry
 rt garbage
 rt sanitation

cat. C

food wastes

use **garbage**

foot valves ES FR

BT1 valves

rt pumps

cat. A

foot-operated taps ES FR

uf *pedal valves*

BT1 taps

BT2 valves

cat. A

force mains

use **pressure pipes**

force pumps ES FR

uf *plunger pumps*

BT1 reciprocating pumps

BT2 suction pumps

BT3 pumps

BT4 water lifting devices

rt hydraulic rams

rt pressure

cat. A1

forecasting ES

use **prediction**

forest management ES FR

use **forestry**

forestry ES FR

The science, business and art of creating, conserving and managing forests and forest lands for the use of their resources

uf *afforestation*

uf *clear felling*

uf *deforestation*

uf *forest management*

uf *management (forest)*

uf *reforestation*

uf *silviculture*

BT1 administration

rt environmental degradation

rt environmental protection

rt overgrazing

rt soil erosion

rt water resources

rt wood fuel demand

cat. A1

formal education ES FR

Includes primary, secondary, further and higher EDUCATION

BT1 education

BT2 communication

NT1 schools

NT1 universities

cat. I

formal leaders

use **community leaders**

frambesia

use **yaws**

france ES FR

BT1 europe

rt pacific islands (french)

cat. J

franchising ES FR

rt privatization

rt water distribution

cat. H

- free available chlorine** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 chlorine
 BT2 halogens
 BT3 nonmetals
 BT4 chemical elements
- french guiana** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 south america
 BT2 america
- french polynesia** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 oceania
- fresh water*
 use **raw water**
- friendly islands*
 use **tonga**
- froth flotation** ES FR cat. E1
 BT1 flotation
 BT2 physical treatment
- fuels** ES FR cat. K
 rt biogas
 rt coal
 rt energy
 rt ethanol
 rt methane
 rt wood fuel demand
- fundamental needs*
 use **basic needs**
- funding agencies** ES FR cat. H
uf external support agencies
 rt financing
 rt investment
 rt organizations
- fungal infections (cutaneous)*
 use **cutaneous fungal infections**
- fungi** ES FR cat. F
 BT1 microorganisms
 NT1 hyphomycetes
 NT2 microsporium
 NT2 trichophyton
 NT1 trichomycetes
 rt cutaneous fungal infections
- fungicides** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 pesticides
 BT2 chemicals
- furrow irrigation** ES FR cat. E2
 BT1 irrigation
 BT2 water reuse
 BT3 wastewater recycling
 BT4 recycling
 BT2 water use
- future status*
 use **prediction**

Descriptors G

- gabions** ES FR cat. A1
 rt hydraulic structures
- gabon** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 central africa
 BT2 africa
- gaense*
 use **poultry**
- gains*
 use **benefits**
- galleries (infiltration)*
 use **infiltration galleries**
- galvanized iron** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 iron products
 BT2 construction materials
 BT1 pipe materials
- gambia** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 west africa
 BT2 africa
 rt sahel
- gambian sleeping sickness*
 use **trypanosomiasis**
- garbage** ES FR cat. E2
Restricted to organic kitchen wastes
uf cooking wastes
uf food wastes
uf kitchen wastes (solid)
 BT1 organic wastes
 BT2 solid wastes
 BT1 refuse
 BT2 solid wastes
 rt disposal
 rt food preparation
- garbage disposal*
 use **disposal**
- garbage grinding** ES FR cat. E2
 BT1 solid waste treatment
 BT2 solid waste recycling
 BT3 recycling
 rt comminution
- garbage use** ES FR cat. E2
 BT1 solid waste recycling
 BT2 recycling
 rt animal feed
 rt composting
- garden watering** ES FR cat. E2
uf watering (of gardens)
 BT1 irrigation
 BT2 water reuse
 BT3 wastewater recycling
 BT4 recycling
 BT2 water use
 rt domestic use
- gas (bio)* ES
 use **biogas**

*gas (marsh)*use **methane***gas pressure*use **pressure****gastrodiscoides** ES FR

cat. F

BT1 trematodes

BT2 helminths

BT3 pathogens

NT1 gastrodiscoides hominis

rt gastrodiscoidiasis

gastrodiscoides hominis ES FR

cat. F

BT1 gastrodiscoides

BT2 trematodes

BT3 helminths

BT4 pathogens

gastrodiscoidiasis ES FR

cat. F

BT1 helminthic infections

BT2 parasitic infections

BT3 infectious diseases

BT4 diseases

BT2 vector-borne diseases

BT3 water-related diseases

BT4 diseases

BT2 water-related diseases

BT3 diseases

rt aquatic snails

rt gastrodiscoides

gastroenteritis ES FR

cat. F

BT1 gastrointestinal diseases

BT2 water-related diseases

BT3 diseases

NT1 shigellosis

NT1 viral gastroenteritis

rt diarrhoeal diseases

rt enteric infections

rt enteritis

rt enteropathogenic e. coli

rt rotaviruses

gastrointestinal diseases ES FR

cat. F

BT1 water-related diseases

BT2 diseases

NT1 enteric infections

NT2 diarrhoeal diseases

NT3 bacterial diarrhoeas

NT3 dysentery

NT4 amoebiasis

NT4 balantidiasis

NT4 shigellosis

NT3 giardiasis

NT3 parasitic diarrhoeas

NT3 viral diarrhoeas

NT2 enteritis

NT3 bacterial enteritis

NT4 campylobacter enteritis

NT2 paratyphoid fever

NT2 typhoid fever

NT1 gastroenteritis

NT2 shigellosis

NT2 viral gastroenteritis

gate valves ES FR

cat. F

uf *penstocks*

BT1 valves
rt sluice gates

gathering information
use **information gathering**

geese ES FR
use **poultry**

gender ES FR cat. G
uf *gender balance*
uf *gender issues*
uf *gender perspectives*
uf *gender sensitive approaches*
rt men
rt women

gender balance ES FR
use **gender**

gender issues ES FR
use **gender**

gender perspectives ES FR
use **gender**

gender sensitive approaches ES FR
use **gender**

geographic information systems ES FR cat. A1
uf *gis*
rt mapping
rt remote sensing

geographical factors ES FR cat. J
The names of countries are included in this thesaurus
rt demography
rt physiographic features
rt site conditions
rt site selection

geohydrology
use **hydrogeology**

geology ES FR cat. A1
BT1 earth sciences
rt hydrogeology
rt site conditions

geomorphological features FR
use **physiographic features**

geophysical prospecting
use **prospecting**

geothermal energy ES FR cat. K
BT1 energy
rt thermal energy

german democratic republic ES FR cat. J
uf *ddr*
uf *eastern germany*
BT1 europe

german federal republic ES FR cat. J
uf *brd*
uf *western germany*
BT1 europe

ghana ES FR cat. J

BT1 west africa
 BT2 africa

ghanats

use **infiltration galleries**

ghanzi stills ES FR

use **ultraviolet irradiation**

giant intestinal fluke

use **fasciolopsis buski**

giardia ES FR

cat. F

Predominantly GIARDIA LAMBLIA (syn. g. enterica and g. intestinalis)
uf lamblia

BT1 pathogenic protozoa

BT2 pathogens

BT1 protozoa

BT2 microorganisms

rt giardiasis

rt malnutrition

giardiasis ES FR

cat. F

BT1 diarrhoeal diseases

BT2 enteric infections

BT3 gastrointestinal diseases

BT4 water-related diseases

BT5 diseases

BT3 infectious diseases

BT4 diseases

BT2 faecal-oral infections

BT3 faecal-disposal diseases

BT4 infectious diseases

BT5 diseases

BT4 water-related diseases

BT5 diseases

BT1 protozoal infections

BT2 parasitic infections

BT3 infectious diseases

BT4 diseases

rt giardia

rt malnutrition

gis

use **geographic information systems**

glass-fibre plastics

use **glass-reinforced plastics**

glass-reinforced plastics ES FR

cat. K

uf glass-fibre plastics

BT1 plastics

BT2 chemicals

BT2 construction materials

BT2 pipe materials

rt fibreglass

glossina ES FR

cat. F

uf tsetse flies

BT1 diptera

BT2 insects

BT3 arthropods

BT4 vectors

BT5 disease transmission

rt trypanosomiasis

gnathostoma ES FR

cat. F

BT1 nematodes

- BT2 helminths
 - BT3 pathogens
 - rt faecal-disposal diseases
 - rt helminthic infections

- goal oriented project planning* ES FR
 - use **gopp**

- goals* ES FR
 - use **objectives**

- goats* ES FR
 - use **livestock**

- gobar gas* FR
 - use **biogas**

- gold mining* ES FR
 - use **mining industry**

- gopp** cat. G
 - Translation of ZOPP: zielorientiertes Projektplanung*
 - uf goal oriented project planning*
 - uf objectives-oriented project planning (oopp)*
 - uf oopp*
 - uf zielorientiertes projektplanung (zopp)*
 - uf zopp*
 - BT1 planning
 - BT2 social processes
 - rt objectives
 - rt projects

- government financing*
 - use **financing**

- government organizations** ES FR cat. H
 - BT1 organizations

- grain size*
 - use **particle size**

- granular bed filtration** ES FR cat. E1
 - BT1 filtration
 - BT2 physical treatment
 - rt backwashing

- gravel** ES FR cat. K
 - BT1 filtration media

- gravity sewers** ES FR cat. E2
 - BT1 sewers
 - BT2 sewerage
 - BT3 off-site disposal
 - BT4 disposal

- gravity supply** ES FR cat. D
 - BT1 water distribution
 - rt gravity transmission

- gravity transmission** ES FR cat. D
 - BT1 water transmission
 - rt gravity supply

- grazing** ES FR cat. C
 - NT1 overgrazing
 - rt animal production

- great britain* ES FR
 - use **united kingdom**

greece ES FR	cat. J
BT1 europe	
green algae ES FR	cat. F
uf chlorophyceae	
uf chlorophyta	
BT1 algae	
BT2 aquatic plants	
BT3 aquatic life	
BT2 microorganisms	
<i>grenada</i> ES FR	
use west indies associated states	
<i>grey water</i> ES	
use sullage	
grid systems ES FR	cat. D
BT1 piped distribution	
BT2 water distribution	
grit removal ES FR	cat. E2
BT1 physical treatment	
rt intake works	
rt sedimentation	
ground catchment ES FR	cat. A1
BT1 rainwater harvesting	
BT2 water collection systems	
<i>ground-water</i>	
use groundwater	
groundwater ES FR	cat. A1
uf <i>ground-water</i>	
BT1 water resources	
BT2 natural resources	
BT1 water sources	
rt aquifers	
rt groundwater basins	
rt groundwater exploration	
rt groundwater pollution	
rt groundwater withdrawal	
rt springwater	
rt surface waters	
rt water table	
rt wells	
groundwater basins ES FR	cat. A1
BT1 catchment areas	
rt groundwater	
groundwater dams ES FR	cat. A1
BT1 dams	
BT2 hydraulic structures	
rt underground storage	
groundwater exploration ES FR	cat. A1
BT1 prospecting	
NT1 dowsing	
rt groundwater	
<i>groundwater hydrology</i>	
use hydrogeology	
groundwater pollution ES FR	cat. F
BT1 water pollution	
BT2 pollution	
BT3 environmental degradation	

- rt groundwater
- rt groundwater protection
- rt landfills
- rt soil pollution

- groundwater protection** ES FR cat. F
 - BT1 source protection
 - BT2 environmental protection
 - BT2 water resources conservation
 - BT3 water conservation
- rt groundwater pollution

- groundwater recharge*
 - use **recharge**

- groundwater reservoir*
 - use **aquifers**

- groundwater survey*
 - use **surveys**

- groundwater withdrawal** ES FR cat. A1
 - BT1 water collection systems
 - NT1 springwater tapping
- rt adits
- rt groundwater
- rt infiltration galleries
- rt rehabilitation
- rt wells

- group work* ES FR
 - use **team work**

- growing crops* ES FR
 - use **crop production**

- guadeloupe** ES FR cat. J
 - BT1 caribbean
 - BT2 america

- guatemala** ES FR cat. J
 - BT1 central america
 - BT2 america

- guidelines** ES FR cat. H
 - NT1 plumbing code
 - NT1 quality guidelines
- rt checklists
- rt policies
- rt standards

- guinea** ES FR cat. J
 - BT1 west africa
 - BT2 africa

- guinea worm*
 - use **dracunculus**

- guinea worm infection*
 - use **dracontiasis**

- guinea-bissau** ES FR cat. J
 - BT1 west africa
 - BT2 africa

- guyana** ES FR cat. J
 - BT1 south america
 - BT2 america

Descriptors H*habits*use **behaviour****haemorrhagic diseases** ES FR

cat. F

uf *hemorrhagic diseases*

BT1 vector-borne diseases

BT2 water-related diseases

BT3 diseases

rt dengue

rt leptospirosis

hail ES FR

cat. A1

BT1 atmospheric precipitation

BT2 water sources

haiti ES FR

cat. J

BT1 caribbean

BT2 america

halogens ES FR

cat. K

BT1 nonmetals

BT2 chemical elements

NT1 bromine

NT1 chlorine

NT2 chlorine residual

NT2 combined available chlorine

NT2 free available chlorine

NT1 fluorine

NT1 iodine

halosol technique ES FRuse **ultraviolet irradiation***hamlets* ES FRuse **villages***hammer (water)*use **water hammer****hand digging** ES FR

cat. A1

Restrict use to the digging of WELLS

BT1 well digging

BT2 well construction

NT1 caisson sinking

rt dug wells

rt human power

rt manual drilling

hand pumps ES FR

cat. A1

uf *handpumps*

BT1 reciprocating pumps

BT2 suction pumps

BT3 pumps

BT4 water lifting devices

NT1 bucket pumps

NT1 chain pumps

NT1 idrc-um hand pumps

rt boreholes

rt direct acting pumps

rt human power

rt pump rod guides

rt pump rods

hand washing ES FR

cat. F

WASHING of the hands; not hand-laundrying

BT1 personal washing

BT2 domestic use
 BT3 water use
BT2 personal hygiene
 BT3 hygiene
BT2 washing
 BT3 domestic use
 BT4 water use
 BT3 household hygiene
 BT4 hygiene
rt ash

handbooks

use **manuals**

handcarts ES FR

uf barrows

uf wheelbarrows

BT1 vehicles

rt cartage

rt night soil collectors

cat. E

handpumps

use **hand pumps**

hansen's disease ES FR

use **leprosy**

hardness ES FR

uf water hardness

BT1 chemical quality

 BT2 water quality

rt iron carbonate

rt lime

rt softening

rt sulphates

cat. B

harvesting water

use **rainwater harvesting**

hashemite kingdom of jordan ES FR

use **jordan**

hazardous wastes ES FR

Includes HAZARDOUS WASTES emanating from non-industrial sources

uf risk wastes

BT1 industrial wastes

 BT2 pollutants

 BT2 solid wastes

NT1 explosive wastes

NT1 flammable wastes

NT1 radioactive wastes

NT1 toxic wastes

rt health hazards

rt hospitals

cat. E2

hazards to health

use **health hazards**

hdpe

use **high-density polyethylene**

head carrying

use **human carrying**

head lice

use **lice**

head of water ES FR

rt pressure

cat. A

*headmen*use **community leaders****headworks** ES FR

cat. A

uf *diversion works**uf* *works (diversion)*

BT1 hydraulic structures

rt intake works

rt pumps

health ES FR

cat. F

uf *human health*

NT1 child health

NT1 dental health

NT1 maternal health

NT1 public health

NT2 environmental health

NT2 occupational health

rt diseases

rt health aspects

rt health care

rt health education

health aspects ES FR

cat. F

NT1 health hazards

NT2 malnutrition

NT1 health impact

NT1 toxic substances

rt asbestos

rt carcinogens

rt chemical quality

rt dental health

rt fluoride removal

rt health

rt hygiene

rt toxicity

rt water quality

rt water-related diseases

*health assistants*use **health personnel***health beliefs*use **beliefs***health benefits*use **health impact****health care** ES FR

cat. F

uf *medical care*

NT1 preventive medicine

NT2 immunization

NT1 primary health care

rt disease control

rt health

rt health education

rt health personnel

rt hospitals

rt medical personnel

rt sanitation

health education ES FR

cat. I

uf *hygiene education**uf* *sanitation education*

BT1 education

BT2 communication

rt action learning

rt awareness raising

- rt child hygiene
 - rt environmental education
 - rt health
 - rt health care
 - rt personal hygiene
 - rt sanitation
 - rt theatre
- health hazards** ES FR cat. F
- uf hazards to health*
 - BT1 health aspects
 - NT1 malnutrition
 - rt hazardous wastes
- health impact** ES FR cat. G
- Consequences of a project on the HEALTH of a community*
 - uf health benefits*
 - BT1 health aspects
 - BT1 impact
 - rt environmental impact
 - rt fluoridation
- health inspectors*
use **health personnel**
- health of children*
use **child health**
- health personnel** ES FR cat. H
- uf health assistants*
 - uf health inspectors*
 - uf health workers*
 - BT1 occupations
 - NT1 sanitary inspectors
 - rt health care
 - rt medical personnel
- health workers*
use **health personnel**
- heart diseases*
use **cardiovascular diseases**
- heat** ES FR cat. B
- rt heat treatment
 - rt hot climate
 - rt temperature
- heat treatment** ES FR cat. E1
- BT1 sludge conditioning
 - BT2 sludge treatment
 - rt disinfection
 - rt heat
- heathland* ES
use **moors**
- heavy metals** ES FR cat. F
- METALS of specific gravity greater than 4*
 - BT1 pollutants
 - NT1 barium
 - NT1 brass
 - NT1 cadmium
 - NT1 chromium
 - NT1 cobalt
 - NT1 copper
 - NT2 copper sulphate
 - NT1 iron
 - NT2 iron hydroxides

- NT2 iron oxides
- NT2 iron salts
 - NT3 ferric chloride
 - NT3 ferric sulphate
 - NT3 ferrous sulphate
 - NT3 iron carbonate
- NT1 lead
- NT1 manganese
 - NT2 manganese oxides
- NT1 mercury
- NT1 nickel
- NT1 silver
- NT1 tin
- NT1 zinc
- rt metals
- rt toxic substances

helical rotor pumps ES FR

cat. A1

- BT1 rotary pumps
- BT2 pumps
 - BT3 water lifting devices
- rt archimedian screws

helminthiases FR

use **helminthic infections**

helminthic infections ES FR

cat. F

- uf helminthiases*
- uf infestions (worm)*
- BT1 parasitic infections
 - BT2 infectious diseases
 - BT3 diseases
- BT1 vector-borne diseases
 - BT2 water-related diseases
 - BT3 diseases
- BT1 water-related diseases
 - BT2 diseases
- NT1 ancylostomiasis
- NT1 ascariasis
- NT1 clonorchiasis
- NT1 cysticercosis
- NT1 diphyllbothriasis
- NT1 dracontiasis
- NT1 enterobiasis
- NT1 fascioliasis
- NT1 fasciolopsiasis
- NT1 filariasis
 - NT2 bancroftian filariasis
 - NT2 elephantiasis
- NT1 gastrodiscoidiasis
- NT1 heterophyiasis
- NT1 hymenolepiasis
- NT1 metagonimiasis
- NT1 onchocerciasis
- NT1 opisthorchiasis
- NT1 paragonimiasis
- NT1 schistosomiasis
- NT1 strongyloidiasis
- NT1 taeniasis
- NT1 trichuriasis
- rt gnathostoma
- rt helminths
- rt toxocara
- rt vectors

helminths ES FR

cat. F

uf parasitic worms

uf worms (parasitic)
 BT1 pathogens
 NT1 cestodes

- NT2 diphylobothrium
 - NT3 diphylobothrium latum
- NT2 hymenolepis
 - NT3 hymenolepis nana
- NT2 hymenolepis nana
- NT2 taenia
 - NT3 taenia saginata
 - NT3 taenia solium

 NT1 nematodes

- NT2 ancylostoma
 - NT3 ancylostoma duodenale
- NT2 ascaris
 - NT3 ascaris lumbricoides
 - NT3 ascaris suum
- NT2 dracunculus
- NT2 enterobius
 - NT3 enterobius vermicularis
- NT2 filaria
- NT2 gnathostoma
- NT2 necator
 - NT3 necator americanus
- NT2 onchocerca
- NT2 strongyloides
 - NT3 strongyloides fuelleborni
 - NT3 strongyloides stercoralis
- NT2 toxocara
- NT2 trichuris
 - NT3 trichuris suis
 - NT3 trichuris trichuria
- NT2 wuchereria
 - NT3 wuchereria bancrofti

 NT1 trematodes

- NT2 clonorchis
 - NT3 clonorchis sinensis
- NT2 fasciola
 - NT3 fasciola gigantica
 - NT3 fasciola hepatica
- NT2 fasciolopsis
 - NT3 fasciolopsis buski
- NT2 gastrodiscoides
 - NT3 gastrodiscoides hominis
- NT2 heterophyes
 - NT3 heterophyes heterophyes
- NT2 metagonimus
 - NT3 metagonimus yokogawai
- NT2 opisthorchis
 - NT3 opisthorchis felineus
 - NT3 opisthorchis viverrini
- NT2 opisthorchis felineus
- NT2 paragonimus
 - NT3 paragonimus africanus
 - NT3 paragonimus westermani
- NT2 schistosoma
 - NT3 schistosoma haematobium
 - NT3 schistosoma intercalatum
 - NT3 schistosoma japonicum
 - NT3 schistosoma mansoni

 rt animal life
 rt helminthic infections
 rt parasites

helophyte beds ES FR

BT1 wastewater treatment
 rt aquatic plants

cat. E1

- rt wetlands
- hemorrhagic diseases*
use **haemorrhagic diseases**
- hepatitis (infectious)*
use **infectious hepatitis**
- hepatitis a* ES
use **infectious hepatitis**
- hepatitis a virus** ES FR cat. F
BT1 picornaviridae
BT2 viruses
BT3 microorganisms
BT3 pathogens
rt infectious hepatitis
- herbicides** ES FR cat. K
uf weedkillers
BT1 chemicals
BT1 pesticides
BT2 chemicals
rt weed control
- heterophyes** ES FR cat. F
BT1 trematodes
BT2 helminths
BT3 pathogens
NT1 heterophyes heterophyes
rt heterophyiasis
- heterophyes heterophyes** ES FR cat. F
BT1 heterophyes
BT2 trematodes
BT3 helminths
BT4 pathogens
- heterophyiasis** ES FR cat. F
BT1 helminthic infections
BT2 parasitic infections
BT3 infectious diseases
BT4 diseases
BT2 vector-borne diseases
BT3 water-related diseases
BT4 diseases
BT2 water-related diseases
BT3 diseases
rt aquatic snails
rt fish
rt heterophyes
- hexachlorobenzene* ES FR
use **pesticides**
- hibiscus esculentus seeds** ES FR cat. K
uf bhindi seeds
BT1 coagulants/flocculants
BT2 chemicals
rt turbidity removal
- high rate filtration** ES FR cat. E1
Refers to WASTEWATER TREATMENT; for WATER TREATMENT, use RAPID FILTRATION
BT1 biological filtration
BT2 biological treatment
BT3 wastewater treatment
rt rapid filtration
- high-density polyethylene** ES FR cat. K

- uf hdpe*
 BT1 polyethylene
 BT2 plastics
 BT3 chemicals
 BT3 construction materials
 BT3 pipe materials
- high-rate aerobic lagoons** ES FR cat. E1
uf algae ponds
 BT1 aerobic lagoons
 BT2 oxidation ponds
 BT3 biological oxidation
 BT4 biological treatment
 BT5 wastewater treatment
- highlands** ES FR cat. J
uf hills
uf mountains
 BT1 physiographic features
 rt plateaux
- hills* ES FR
 use **highlands**
- hindus** ES FR cat. G
 BT1 religious beliefs
 rt cultural aspects
 rt religious aspects
 rt social aspects
- holland* ES FR
 use **netherlands**
- home equipment*
 use **household appliances**
- homestead settlements*
 use **communities**
 use **scattered communities**
- honduras** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 central america
 BT2 america
- hong kong** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 east asia
 BT2 asia
- hookworm infections*
 use **ancylostomiasis**
- horizontal drilling** ES FR cat. A1
 BT1 well drilling
 BT2 well construction
 rt adits
 rt drilled wells
 rt ranney system
- horizontal roughing filtration** ES FR cat. E1
 BT1 filtration
 BT2 physical treatment
 BT1 roughing filtration
 BT2 filtration
 BT3 physical treatment
 rt rock filtration
- horizontal wells** ES FR cat. A1
uf push wells
 BT1 drilled wells

- BT2 wells
- BT1 infiltration galleries
 - BT2 artificial recharge
 - BT3 recharge
- BT1 wells
- NT1 boreholes
- rt drilled wells
- rt infiltration galleries

- horses* ES FR
 - use **livestock**

- hospitals** ES FR cat. F
 - To be used in relation to water use, water pollution or wastewater treatment*
 - rt hazardous wastes
 - rt health care

- hosts (aquatic)*
 - use **aquatic hosts**

- hot climate** ES FR cat. J
 - BT1 climate
 - rt arid zones
 - rt heat
 - rt tropical zones

- hourly variations*
 - use **variation**

- house connections** ES FR cat. D
 - uf yard connections*
 - BT1 service connections
 - BT2 piped distribution
 - BT3 water distribution
 - rt taps

- house flies* ES FR
 - use **musca**

- house reservoirs** ES FR cat. A1
 - uf roof tanks*
 - uf tanks (roof)*
 - BT1 reservoirs
 - BT2 water storage
 - rt storage tanks

- housebuilding** ES FR cat. C
 - uf building (house)*
 - BT1 water use
 - rt brickmaking
 - rt civil engineering
 - rt construction
 - rt housing

- household appliances** ES FR cat. F
 - uf domestic appliances*
 - uf home equipment*
 - NT1 cooking stoves
 - rt equipment
 - rt household hygiene

- household hygiene** ES FR cat. F
 - uf domestic hygiene*
 - BT1 hygiene
 - NT1 cleaning
 - NT1 food hygiene
 - NT1 pest control
 - NT2 insect control
 - NT2 rodent control

NT1 washing
 NT2 clothes washing
 NT2 dishwashing
 NT2 personal washing
 NT3 bathing practices
 NT4 showering
 NT3 hand washing
 NT2 toilet bowl washing
 NT3 toilet flushing
 rt access to water
 rt bed bugs
 rt child hygiene
 rt cultural aspects
 rt disease control
 rt disinfection
 rt domestic use
 rt household appliances
 rt housing
 rt personal hygiene
 rt soap
 rt water collection journey
 rt water quantity
 rt water storage
 rt waterwashed diseases

household wastewater

use **sullage**

houses

use **housing**

housing ES FR

cat. G

uf dwellings

uf houses

rt communities
 rt housebuilding
 rt household hygiene
 rt living conditions
 rt plumbing

human carrying ES FR

cat. D

uf head carrying

BT1 water carrying
 BT2 non-piped distribution
 BT3 water distribution

rt children
 rt human power
 rt women's work

human excreta ES FR

cat. E2

uf human wastes

uf night soil

BT1 excreta
 BT2 organic wastes
 BT3 solid wastes

NT1 faeces
 NT1 urine
 rt night soil collectors

human health

use **health**

human power ES FR

cat. K

BT1 energy
 rt hand digging
 rt hand pumps
 rt human carrying
 rt manpower

rt manual drilling	
rt manual removal	
<i>human resources</i> ES	
use manpower	
human rights ES FR	cat. H
rt basic needs	
rt legislation	
<i>human settlements</i>	
use communities	
<i>human wastes</i> FR	
use human excreta	
<i>humans</i> ES FR	
use people	
humic substances ES FR	cat. B
BT1 colloidal matter	
NT1 humus	
rt chemicals	
rt colour	
rt humus sludge	
humidity ES FR	cat. F
<i>uf relative humidity</i>	
rt climate	
humus ES FR	cat. B
BT1 humic substances	
BT2 colloidal matter	
rt composting	
rt fertilizers	
rt organic matter	
rt peat	
humus sludge ES FR	cat. E1
BT1 sludge	
rt activated sludge	
rt humic substances	
hungary ES FR	cat. J
BT1 europe	
<i>hyacinth (water)</i>	
use water hyacinth	
<i>hydrants</i>	
use hydraulic rams	
<i>hydrants</i>	
use public standposts	
hydraulic engineering ES FR	cat. A
BT1 engineering	
NT1 flood control	
rt civil engineering	
rt environmental engineering	
rt hydraulic structures	
rt hydraulics	
hydraulic equipment ES FR	cat. A
BT1 equipment	
<i>hydraulic power</i>	
use hydropower	
hydraulic rams ES FR	cat. A1

uf **hydrants**
uf **rams (hydraulic)**
 BT1 reciprocating pumps
 BT2 suction pumps
 BT3 pumps
 BT4 water lifting devices
 rt **force pumps**

hydraulic structures ES FR

cat. A1

NT1 dams
 NT2 groundwater dams
 NT1 dykes
 NT1 headworks
 NT1 weirs
 rt **gabions**
 rt **hydraulic engineering**
 rt **intake works**
 rt **reservoirs**

hydraulic turbines

use **turbines**

hydraulics ES FR

cat. D

rt **hydraulic engineering**
 rt **hydrology**
 rt **water transmission**

hydrogen ES FR

cat. K

BT1 nonmetals
 BT2 chemical elements
 NT1 hydrogen sulphide

hydrogen sulfide FR

use **hydrogen sulphide**

hydrogen sulphide ES FR

cat. K

uf **hydrogen sulfide**
uf **sulphuretted hydrogen**
 BT1 hydrogen
 BT2 nonmetals
 BT3 chemical elements
 BT1 sulphides
 BT2 nonmetals
 BT3 chemical elements
 BT2 sulphur
 BT3 nonmetals
 BT4 chemical elements

hydrogen-ion concentration

use **ph**

hydrogeological prospecting

use **prospecting**

hydrogeology ES FR

cat. A1

uf **geohydrology**
uf **groundwater hydrology**
 BT1 earth sciences
 rt **aquifers**
 rt **geology**
 rt **hydrology**
 rt **site conditions**

hydrographic survey

use **surveys**

hydrography ES FR

cat. A1

BT1 earth sciences
 rt **hydrology**

- hydrological cycle** ES FR cat. A1
 uf water cycle
 rt atmospheric precipitation
 rt evapotranspiration
 rt hydrology
 rt natural evaporation
 rt natural recharge
 rt runoff
 rt water balance
- hydrology** ES FR cat. A1
 BT1 earth sciences
 rt hydraulics
 rt hydrogeology
 rt hydrography
 rt hydrological cycle
- hydropower** ES FR cat. K
 uf hydraulic power
 uf water power
 BT1 energy
 rt dams
 rt reservoirs
 rt turbines
 rt water-wheels
- hydrostatic pumps** ES FR cat. A1
 BT1 pumps
 BT2 water lifting devices
- hydroxyapatite* ES FR
 use **calcium phosphate**
- hygiene** ES FR cat. F
The science of disease prevention and HEALTH CARE
 NT1 child hygiene
 NT1 household hygiene
 NT2 cleaning
 NT2 food hygiene
 NT2 pest control
 NT3 insect control
 NT3 rodent control
 NT2 washing
 NT3 clothes washing
 NT3 dishwashing
 NT3 personal washing
 NT4 bathing practices
 NT5 showering
 NT4 hand washing
 NT3 toilet bowl washing
 NT4 toilet flushing
 NT1 personal hygiene
 NT2 personal washing
 NT3 bathing practices
 NT4 showering
 NT3 hand washing
 NT2 toilet hygiene
 rt environmental health
 rt food industry
 rt health aspects
 rt sanitation
 rt water quality
- hygiene education*
 use **health education**
- hymenolepiasis** ES FR cat. F
 BT1 helminthic infections

- BT2 parasitic infections
 - BT3 infectious diseases
 - BT4 diseases
 - BT2 vector-borne diseases
 - BT3 water-related diseases
 - BT4 diseases
 - BT2 water-related diseases
 - BT3 diseases
 - rt hymenolepis nana
- hymenolepis** ES FR cat. F
- BT1 cestodes
 - BT2 helminths
 - BT3 pathogens
 - NT1 hymenolepis nana
- hymenolepis nana** ES FR cat. F
- uf dwarf tapeworm*
 - uf tapeworm (dwarf)*
 - BT1 cestodes
 - BT2 helminths
 - BT3 pathogens
 - BT1 hymenolepis
 - BT2 cestodes
 - BT3 helminths
 - BT4 pathogens
 - rt hymenolepiasis
- hyphomycetes** ES FR cat. F
- BT1 fungi
 - BT2 microorganisms
 - NT1 microsporium
 - NT1 trichophyton
- hypochlorination** ES FR cat. E1
- BT1 disinfection
 - BT2 wastewater treatment
 - BT2 water treatment
 - rt chlorination
 - rt chlorine
 - rt hypochlorites
- hypochlorites** ES FR cat. K
- BT1 disinfectants
 - BT2 chemicals
 - NT1 calcium hypochlorite
 - NT1 sodium hypochlorite
 - rt chlorine
 - rt hypochlorination
- hypolimnion* FR
- use **thermal stratification**

Descriptors I

- icebergs** ES FR cat. A1
 BT1 water sources
- iceland** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 europe
- ictalurus* ES FR
 use **catfish**
- ideas (new)*
 use **innovations**
- idrc-um hand pumps** ES FR cat. A1
Pump developed by the international development RESEARCH centre and the university of malaya
 BT1 hand pumps
 BT2 reciprocating pumps
 BT3 suction pumps
 BT4 pumps
 BT5 water lifting devices
 rt polyvinylchloride
- illiteracy* ES FR
 use **literacy**
- ilmenite** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 filtration media
- imhoff tanks** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 digestion tanks
 BT2 tanks
 rt sedimentation tanks
- immunization** ES FR cat. F
uf vaccination
 BT1 preventive medicine
 BT2 health care
- impact** ES FR cat. G
Positive or negative consequences of a project
uf consequences of project
 NT1 benefits
 NT1 environmental impact
 NT1 health impact
 NT1 socioeconomic impact
 rt impact assessment
- impact assessment** ES FR cat. I
 BT1 evaluation
 NT1 environmental impact assessment
 rt impact
- implementation** ES FR cat. G
 rt design
 rt planning
- impounding reservoirs** ES FR cat. A1
uf artificial lakes
uf lakes (man-made)
uf man-made lakes
 BT1 reservoirs
 BT2 water storage
 rt dams
 rt irrigation
 rt lakes
 rt limnology
 rt surface waters

incidence of disease

use **morbidity**

incineration ES FR

cat. E2

uf *burning*

uf *combustion*

BT1 solid waste treatment

BT2 solid waste recycling

BT3 recycling

NT1 sludge incineration

rt incinerator toilets

rt physical treatment

incinerator toilets ES FR

cat. E2

uf *burning toilets*

BT1 latrines

BT2 excreta disposal systems

rt incineration

rt smoking-pit latrines

income generation ES FR

cat. H

BT1 labour

rt ability to pay

rt low-income communities

rt poverty

rt sustainability

rt sustainable development

india ES FR

cat. J

BT1 south asia

BT2 asia

indicator organisms ES FR

cat. F

rt bacteria

rt faecal bacteria

rt faecal coliforms

rt faecal streptococci

indicators ES FR

cat. G

rt decision making

rt efficiency

rt evaluation

rt monitoring

indigenous knowledge ES FR

cat. I

BT1 education

BT2 communication

rt beliefs

rt community autonomy

rt traditions

indonesia ES FR

cat. J

BT1 south east asia

BT2 asia

indore process ES FR

cat. E2

BT1 composting

BT2 sludge use

BT3 recycling

BT2 solid waste recycling

BT3 recycling

rt bangalore method

induced rainfall ES FR

use **cloud seeding**

induced recharge

use **artificial recharge**

- industrial development** ES FR cat. G
*Development in manufacturing and distribution enterprise
 of development (industrial)*
 rt economic development
 rt industry
 rt production
 rt technical development
- industrial pollution*
 use **industrial wastes**
- industrial use** ES FR cat. C
 BT1 water use
 rt food industry
 rt industrial water supply
- industrial wastes** ES FR cat. F
*Materials emanating from factories or power plants that cause WATER POLLUTION
 of industrial pollution*
 BT1 pollutants
 BT1 solid wastes
 NT1 acid rain
 NT1 hazardous wastes
 NT2 explosive wastes
 NT2 flammable wastes
 NT2 radioactive wastes
 NT2 toxic wastes
 rt industrial wastewater
 rt industry
 rt pollutants
 rt pulp and paper industry
 rt vinyl chloride
 rt water pollution
- industrial wastewater** ES FR cat. E1
of trade wastewater
 BT1 wastewater
 rt dyes
 rt industrial wastes
 rt industry
 rt municipal wastewater
 rt vinyl chloride
- industrial water supply** ES FR cat. A
 BT1 water supply
 rt industrial use
 rt industry
- industrialized countries*
 use **developed countries**
- industry** ES FR cat. C
 NT1 coffee processing
 NT1 copper industry
 NT1 dairy industry
 NT1 energy industry
 NT1 fertilizer industry
 NT1 leather industry
 NT1 metal industry
 NT1 mining industry
 NT1 oil industry
 NT1 paint industry
 NT1 potteries
 NT1 printing industry
 NT1 producers
 NT1 pulp and paper industry
 NT1 rice mills
 NT1 sugar industry

NT1 textile industry
 rt industrial development
 rt industrial wastes
 rt industrial wastewater
 rt industrial water supply
 rt technology

infantile paralysis ES
 use **poliomyelitis**

infants ES FR

uf *babies*
 BT1 people
 rt child health
 rt child hygiene
 rt children

cat. G

infections (general)
 use **diseases**

infectious diseases ES FR

uf *communicable diseases*
uf *contagious diseases*
 BT1 diseases

cat. F

NT1 enteric infections
 NT2 diarrhoeal diseases
 NT3 bacterial diarrhoeas
 NT3 dysentery
 NT4 amoebiasis
 NT4 balantidiasis
 NT4 shigellosis
 NT3 giardiasis
 NT3 parasitic diarrhoeas
 NT3 viral diarrhoeas
 NT2 enteritis
 NT3 bacterial enteritis
 NT4 campylobacter enteritis
 NT2 paratyphoid fever
 NT2 typhoid fever
 NT1 faecal-disposal diseases
 NT2 clonorchiasis
 NT2 cysticercosis
 NT2 diphyllbothriasis
 NT2 faecal-oral infections
 NT3 ascariasis
 NT3 cholera
 NT3 colonic ulceration
 NT3 diarrhoeal diseases
 NT4 bacterial diarrhoeas
 NT4 dysentery
 NT5 amoebiasis
 NT5 balantidiasis
 NT5 shigellosis
 NT4 giardiasis
 NT4 parasitic diarrhoeas
 NT4 viral diarrhoeas
 NT3 enterobiasis
 NT3 infectious hepatitis
 NT3 leptospirosis
 NT4 weil's disease
 NT3 liver abscess
 NT3 melioidosis
 NT3 paratyphoid fever
 NT3 poliomyelitis
 NT3 salmonellosis
 NT4 bacterial enteritis
 NT5 campylobacter enteritis

- NT4 paratyphoid fever
- NT4 typhoid fever
- NT3 trichuriasis
- NT3 typhoid fever
- NT3 yersiniosis
- NT2 faecal-percutaneous infections
 - NT3 ancylostomiasis
 - NT3 strongyloidiasis
- NT2 fascioliasis
- NT2 fasciolopsiasis
- NT2 opisthorchiasis
- NT2 paragonimiasis
- NT2 schistosomiasis
- NT2 taeniasis
- NT1 parasitic infections
 - NT2 helminthic infections
 - NT3 ancylostomiasis
 - NT3 ascariasis
 - NT3 clonorchiasis
 - NT3 cysticercosis
 - NT3 diphyllbothriasis
 - NT3 dracontiasis
 - NT3 enterobiasis
 - NT3 fascioliasis
 - NT3 fasciolopsiasis
 - NT3 filariasis
 - NT4 bancroftian filariasis
 - NT4 elephantiasis
 - NT3 gastrodiscoidiasis
 - NT3 heterophyiasis
 - NT3 hymenolepiasis
 - NT3 metagonimiasis
 - NT3 onchocerciasis
 - NT3 opisthorchiasis
 - NT3 paragonimiasis
 - NT3 schistosomiasis
 - NT3 strongyloidiasis
 - NT3 taeniasis
 - NT3 trichuriasis
 - NT2 parasitic diarrhoeas
 - NT2 protozoal infections
 - NT3 amoebiasis
 - NT3 balantidiasis
 - NT3 colonic ulceration
 - NT3 giardiasis
 - NT3 liver abscess
 - NT3 malaria
 - NT3 trypanosomiasis
- rt biological filtration
- rt disease carriers
- rt disease transmission
- rt epidemiology
- rt pathogens
- rt water-related diseases

infectious hepatitis ES FR

- uf epidemic hepatitis*
- uf epidemic jaundice*
- uf hepatitis (infectious)*
- uf hepatitis a*
- uf viral hepatitis a*

- BT1 faecal-oral infections
 - BT2 faecal-disposal diseases
 - BT3 infectious diseases
 - BT4 diseases
 - BT3 water-related diseases
 - BT4 diseases

cat. F

BT1 viroses
 BT1 viruses
 BT2 microorganisms
 BT2 pathogens
 rt hepatitis a virus
 rt jaundice

infestions (worm) ES
 use **helminthic infections**

infiltration ES FR

cat. E2

BT1 off-site disposal
 BT2 disposal
 BT1 subsurface disposal
 BT2 on-site disposal
 BT3 disposal
 rt infiltration ditches
 rt infiltration galleries
 rt infiltration ponds
 rt literature reviews
 rt percolation
 rt ranney system
 rt rapid infiltration
 rt seepage
 rt seepage pits

infiltration (rapid)
 use **rapid infiltration**

infiltration ditches ES FR

cat. A1

BT1 artificial recharge
 BT2 recharge
 rt infiltration

infiltration galleries ES FR

cat. A1

uf filtration galleries
uf galleries (infiltration)
uf ghanats
uf quanats
uf river bed filtration
 BT1 artificial recharge
 BT2 recharge
 NT1 horizontal wells
 NT2 boreholes
 rt adits
 rt boreholes
 rt groundwater withdrawal
 rt horizontal wells
 rt infiltration
 rt rivers

infiltration ponds ES FR

cat. A1

BT1 artificial recharge
 BT2 recharge
 rt infiltration

inflammable wastes
 use **flammable wastes**

informal education ES FR

cat. I

uf non-formal education
 BT1 education
 BT2 communication
 rt extension
 rt training

informal leaders
 use **community leaders**

information analysis	ES	FR	cat. I
NT1 cataloguing			
NT1 classification			
rt thesauri			
information and communication technologies	ES	FR	cat. I
information dissemination	ES	FR	cat. I
<i>uf diffusion of innovations</i>			
<i>uf sdi</i>			
BT1 communication			
rt awareness raising			
rt information science			
rt information transfer			
<i>information exchange</i>			
use information transfer			
information gathering	ES	FR	cat. I
<i>uf collecting information</i>			
<i>uf gathering information</i>			
NT1 interviews			
NT1 mapping			
NT1 questionnaires			
NT1 surveys			
NT2 baseline studies			
NT2 contingent valuation surveys			
NT2 sanitary surveys			
rt baseline studies			
rt evaluation methods			
rt information science			
rt literature reviews			
information management	ES	FR	cat. I
information networks	ES	FR	cat. I
BT1 networks			
information retrieval	ES	FR	cat. I
information science	ES	FR	cat. I
BT1 science			
rt communication			
rt computers			
rt documentation			
rt information dissemination			
rt information gathering			
rt information transfer			
information services	ES	FR	cat. I
rt documentation			
rt resource centres			
information sources	ES	FR	cat. I
rt databanks			
rt databases			
information storage	ES	FR	cat. I
NT1 databanks			
NT1 databases			
information systems	ES	FR	cat. I
information transfer	ES	FR	cat. I
<i>uf information exchange</i>			
<i>uf transfer of know-how</i>			
<i>uf transfer of knowledge</i>			
BT1 education			
BT2 communication			

NT1 technology transfer	
rt awareness raising	
rt extension	
rt information dissemination	
rt information science	
rt innovations	
rt public relations	
rt resource centres	
rt technical assistance	
rt training	
infrastructure ES FR	cat. E
<i>Restricted to water and sanitation infrastructure</i>	
<i>injection</i> ES FR	
use artificial recharge	
injection wells ES FR	cat. E2
BT1 subsurface disposal	
BT2 on-site disposal	
BT3 disposal	
rt pollutants	
rt seepage	
rt water pollution	
innovations ES FR	cat. I
<i>uf ideas (new)</i>	
<i>uf new practices</i>	
<i>uf novel practices</i>	
rt adoption	
rt information transfer	
insect control ES FR	cat. F
<i>Includes mite control</i>	
<i>uf control of insects</i>	
<i>uf control of mites</i>	
BT1 pest control	
BT2 household hygiene	
BT3 hygiene	
BT1 vector control	
BT2 disease control	
rt insecticides	
rt insectivores	
rt insects	
insecticides ES FR	cat. K
<i>uf acaricides</i>	
BT1 pesticides	
BT2 chemicals	
rt insect control	
insectivores ES FR	cat. F
<i>ANIMALS, particularly (FISH). feeding on stages of aquatic INSECTS</i>	
rt fish	
rt insect control	
insects ES FR	cat. F
BT1 arthropods	
BT2 vectors	
BT3 disease transmission	
NT1 bed bugs	
NT1 cockroaches	
NT1 diptera	
NT2 glossina	
NT2 mosquitoes	
NT3 aedes	
NT3 anopheles	
NT3 culex	

NT2 musca	
NT2 simulium	
NT1 fleas	
NT1 lice	
rt aquatic animals	
rt aquatic life	
rt insect control	
inspection chambers ES FR	cat. A
<i>uf chambers (inspection)</i>	
<i>uf manholes</i>	
rt sewerage	
rt water distribution	
installation ES FR	cat. D
rt installation costs	
installation costs ES FR	cat. H
BT1 costs	
rt construction costs	
rt installation	
institution building ES FR	cat. H
rt institutional aspects	
rt institutional development	
rt institutional framework	
institutional aspects ES FR	cat. H
rt institution building	
rt institutional development	
rt institutional framework	
institutional development ES FR	cat. H
rt institution building	
rt institutional aspects	
rt institutional framework	
institutional framework ES FR	cat. H
rt institution building	
rt institutional aspects	
rt institutional development	
instructional aids ES FR	cat. I
<i>uf communication aids</i>	
<i>uf teaching aids</i>	
<i>uf training aids</i>	
NT1 audiovisual aids	
NT1 videos	
rt communication	
rt communications media	
rt demonstrations	
rt demonstrations of politics or factionalism	
rt distance learning	
rt education	
rt extension	
rt training	
<i>instructors</i>	
use teachers	
<i>intake areas</i>	
use catchment areas	
intake works ES FR	cat. A1
<i>uf water intakes</i>	
<i>uf works (intake)</i>	
BT1 water collection systems	
NT1 lake water intakes	
NT1 river intakes	

- NT1 submerged intakes
- NT1 surface water intakes
- rt aprons
- rt chemical dosing
- rt grit removal
- rt headworks
- rt hydraulic structures

- integrated approach** ES FR cat. H
- integrated farming*
- use **mixed farming**

- integrated rural development*
- use **rural development**

- intentional damage*
- use **vandalism**

- intercepting sewers** ES FR cat. E2
- BT1 sewers
- BT2 sewerage
- BT3 off-site disposal
- BT4 disposal

- intermediate technology*
- use **appropriate technology**

- intermittent filters** ES FR cat. E2
- BT1 biological filtration
- BT2 biological treatment
- BT3 wastewater treatment
- BT1 filtration
- BT2 physical treatment

- intermittent supply** ES FR cat. D
- BT1 water supply
- rt water quantity

- internal combustion** ES FR cat. K
- BT1 energy
- rt internal combustion engines

- internal combustion engines** ES FR cat. K
- BT1 motors
- NT1 diesel engines
- NT1 paraffin engines
- NT1 petrol-driven engines
- rt internal combustion

- international assistance*
- use **international cooperation**

- international cooperation** ES FR cat. H
- uf assistance (international)*
- uf international assistance*
- BT1 cooperation
- rt developing countries
- rt development cooperation
- rt international organizations
- rt technical cooperation

- international level** ES FR cat. H
- BT1 organizational levels

- international organizations** ES FR cat. H
- BT1 organizations
- rt international cooperation
- rt millennium development goals

interviews ES FR	cat. I
BT1 information gathering	
rt questionnaires	
<i>intestinal fluke (giant)</i>	
use fasciolopsis buski	
<i>intestinal infections</i>	
use enteric infections	
<i>inundation</i>	
use floods	
investment ES FR	cat. H
rt capital costs	
rt economics	
rt financing	
rt funding agencies	
<i>involvement (community)</i>	
use community participation	
iodine ES FR	cat. K
BT1 disinfectants	
BT2 chemicals	
BT1 halogens	
BT2 nonmetals	
BT3 chemical elements	
ion exchange ES FR	cat. A2
BT1 desalination	
BT2 demineralization	
BT3 wastewater treatment	
BT3 water treatment	
rt physical treatment	
rt softening	
rt zeolites	
iran ES FR	cat. J
BT1 south asia	
BT2 asia	
iraq ES FR	cat. J
BT1 middle east	
BT2 asia	
ireland ES FR	cat. J
<i>uf eire</i>	
BT1 europe	
iron ES FR	cat. K
BT1 heavy metals	
BT2 pollutants	
BT1 metals	
BT2 chemical elements	
NT1 iron hydroxides	
NT1 iron oxides	
NT1 iron salts	
NT2 ferric chloride	
NT2 ferric sulphate	
NT2 ferrous sulphate	
NT2 iron carbonate	
rt iron products	
rt iron removal	
rt steel	
iron bacteria ES FR	cat. F
BT1 bacteria	
BT2 microorganisms	

rt	iron salts	
iron carbonate	ES FR	cat. K
<i>uf</i>	<i>siderite</i>	
BT1	iron salts	
BT2	coagulants/flocculants	
BT3	chemicals	
BT2	iron	
BT3	heavy metals	
BT4	pollutants	
BT3	metals	
BT4	chemical elements	
rt	chemical quality	
rt	hardness	
rt	iron removal	
rt	magnesite	
iron hydroxides	ES FR	cat. K
BT1	iron	
BT2	heavy metals	
BT3	pollutants	
BT2	metals	
BT3	chemical elements	
rt	coagulation/flocculation	
iron oxides	ES FR	cat. K
<i>uf</i>	<i>ferric oxides</i>	
<i>uf</i>	<i>ferrous oxides</i>	
BT1	iron	
BT2	heavy metals	
BT3	pollutants	
BT2	metals	
BT3	chemical elements	
rt	arsenic	
rt	chemical quality	
iron products	ES FR	cat. K
BT1	construction materials	
NT1	cast iron	
NT1	corrugated iron	
NT1	ductile iron	
NT1	galvanized iron	
rt	iron	
iron removal	ES FR	cat. E1
<i>uf</i>	<i>deferrization</i>	
<i>uf</i>	<i>removal (iron)</i>	
BT1	chemical treatment	
BT2	wastewater treatment	
BT2	water treatment	
rt	iron	
rt	iron carbonate	
rt	iron salts	
rt	manganese oxides	
rt	manganese removal	
iron salts	ES FR	cat. K
<i>uf</i>	<i>ferrates</i>	
BT1	coagulants/flocculants	
BT2	chemicals	
BT1	iron	
BT2	heavy metals	
BT3	pollutants	
BT2	metals	
BT3	chemical elements	
NT1	ferric chloride	
NT1	ferric sulphate	
NT1	ferrous sulphate	

NT1 iron carbonate
 rt iron bacteria
 rt iron removal

irradiation (ultraviolet) ES FR
 use **ultraviolet irradiation**

irrigation ES FR

cat. E2

uf watering (of land or crops)

BT1 water reuse
 BT2 wastewater recycling
 BT3 recycling
 BT1 water use
 NT1 furrow irrigation
 NT1 garden watering
 NT1 sprinkler irrigation
 NT1 subsurface irrigation
 NT1 surface irrigation
 NT1 trickle irrigation
 rt agriculture
 rt arid zones
 rt bucket water-lifting devices
 rt crop production
 rt dams
 rt impounding reservoirs
 rt irrigation canals
 rt land application

irrigation canals ES FR

cat. D

BT1 canals
 BT2 conduits
 BT3 transmission lines
 BT2 surface waters
 BT3 water resources
 BT4 natural resources
 BT3 water sources
 rt irrigation

islands ES FR

cat. J

uf atolls
 BT1 physiographic features

israel ES FR

cat. J

BT1 middle east
 BT2 asia

italy ES FR

cat. J

BT1 europe

ivory coast ES FR

cat. J

BT1 west africa
 BT2 africa

ixodids

use **ticks**

Descriptors J

- jamaica** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 caribbean
 BT2 america
- japan** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 east asia
 BT2 asia
- jars (water storage)*
 use **clay jars**
- jaundice** ES FR cat. F
 BT1 symptoms
 rt infectious hepatitis
 rt weil's disease
- jetting (well)*
 use **well jetting**
- job description** ES FR cat. H
uf work identification
 BT1 personnel management
 BT2 administration
 rt occupations
 rt skills
- job evaluation** ES FR cat. H
 BT1 personnel management
 BT2 administration
 rt evaluation
- joints*
 use **pipe joints**
- jordan** ES FR cat. J
uf hashemite kingdom of jordan
 BT1 middle east
 BT2 asia
- jugoslavia*
 use **yugoslavia**
- juncus* ES FR
 use **rushes**
- jute** ES FR cat. K
uf coconut jute
 BT1 filtration media
 rt biological filtration

Descriptors K**kap surveys**

cat. I

uf *knowledge, attitudes and practices survey*
rt cultural aspects

kazakhstan ES FR

cat. J

BT1 central asia
 BT2 asia

kenya ES FR

cat. J

BT1 east asia
 BT2 asia

kerosene engines ES FR

use **paraffin engines**

kieselguhr

use **diatomite**

kitchen wastes (liquid)

use **sullage**

kitchen wastes (solid) FR

use **garbage**

knowledge, attitudes and practices survey ES FR

use **kap surveys**

korea republic ES FR

cat. J

uf *south korea*
 BT1 east asia
 BT2 asia

korea, democratic people ´s republic of ES FR

cat. J

uf *north korea*
 BT1 east asia
 BT2 asia

kuwait ES FR

cat. J

BT1 middle east
 BT2 asia

kyrgyzstan ES FR

cat. J

BT1 central asia
 BT2 asia

Descriptors L*labor*use **labour****laboratory testing** ES FR

BT1 testing

NT1 bioassay

rt field studies

cat. I

labour ES FR*uf* employment*uf* labor*uf* work

NT1 division of labour

NT1 food for work

NT1 income generation

NT1 self-help labour

NT1 women's work

rt manpower

rt socioeconomic impact

cat. H

*lack of water*use **water shortage****lactobacillus** ES FR

BT1 bacteria

BT2 microorganisms

BT1 faecal bacteria

cat. F

lagoons (aerated) FRuse **aerated lagoons***lagoons (aerobic)*use **aerobic lagoons***lagoons (aerobic-anaerobic)* FRuse **facultative lagoons***lagoons (anaerobic)* ESuse **anaerobic lagoons***lagoons (sludge)*use **sludge lagoons***lagoons (wastewater)*use **oxidation ponds***lake pollution*use **surface water pollution****lake water intakes** ES FR

BT1 intake works

BT2 water collection systems

rt lakes

cat. A1

lakes ES FR*As a lake is a large pond, and as a pond is a small lake, consider whether to use (PONDS)*

BT1 physiographic features

BT1 surface waters

BT2 water resources

BT3 natural resources

BT2 water sources

rt impounding reservoirs

rt lake water intakes

rt limnology

rt ponds

rt rivers

rt thermal stratification

cat. J

lakes (man-made)

use **impounding reservoirs**

lamblia ES FR

use **giardia**

land ES FR

cat. F

uf *arable land*

rt *land use*

rt *soils*

land application ES FR

cat. E2

uf *land disposal*

uf *land treatment*

BT1 *excreta use*

BT2 *solid waste recycling*

BT3 *recycling*

BT1 *on-site disposal*

BT2 *disposal*

NT1 *overland flow*

NT1 *rapid infiltration*

rt *irrigation*

rt *landfills*

rt *subsurface disposal*

land disposal ES

use **land application**

land drainage ES FR

cat. F

BT1 *drainage*

NT1 *tile drainage*

land treatment

use **land application**

land use ES FR

cat. F

rt *agriculture*

rt *land*

landfill gas FR

use **biogas**

landfills ES FR

cat. E2

BT1 *dumping*

BT2 *off-site disposal*

BT3 *disposal*

NT1 *sanitary landfills*

rt *groundwater pollution*

rt *land application*

rt *refuse dumps*

rt *soil pollution*

lao pdr ES FR

cat. J

BT1 *south east asia*

BT2 *asia*

larvicides ES FR

use **pesticides**

lateral storage ES

use **bank storage**

latin america ES FR

cat. J

rt *america*

rt *caribbean*

rt *central america*

rt *mexico*

rt *south america*

latrine fittings ES FR

cat. E2

- uf* *deposition devices*
- NT1 pedestal seats
- NT1 squatting plates
- rt latrines
- rt plumbing fixtures

latrines ES FR

cat. E2

- uf* *closets*
- uf* *lavatories*
- uf* *privies*
- uf* *toilets*
- BT1 excreta disposal systems
- NT1 aquaprivies
- NT1 borehole latrines
- NT1 bucket latrines
- NT1 chemical toilets
- NT1 composting latrines
- NT1 dual flush toilets
- NT1 earth closets
- NT1 flush toilets
 - NT2 dual flush toilets
 - NT2 low flush toilets
 - NT2 oil flush toilets
 - NT2 self-flushing toilets
 - NT2 sullage flush latrines
- NT1 incinerator toilets
- NT1 mouldering latrines
 - NT2 double vault composting latrines
- NT1 one-day latrines
- NT1 overhung latrines
- NT1 pit latrines
 - NT2 sanplat systems
 - NT2 smoking-pit latrines
 - NT2 ventilated improved pit latrines
- NT1 pour flush latrines
- NT1 public toilets
- NT1 two-cycle toilets
- NT1 urinals
- NT1 vacuum toilets
- NT1 vault privies
 - NT2 double vault composting latrines
- NT1 waterless toilets
- rt community blocks
- rt disposal
- rt latrine fittings
- rt toilet flushing

latvia ES FR

cat. J

- BT1 europe

laundries ES FR

cat. C

- BT1 water use
- NT1 public laundry facilities
- rt clothes washing
- rt detergents
- rt laundry wastewater

laundry wastewater ES FR

cat. E1

- BT1 municipal wastewater
 - BT2 wastewater
- rt laundries
- rt sullage

lavatories FR

- use **latrines**

lavatory seats

- use **pedestal seats**
- laws* ES FR
use **legislation**
- ldc*
use **developing countries**
- leaching*
use **seepage**
- leaching fields** ES FR cat. E2
BT1 subsurface disposal
BT2 on-site disposal
BT3 disposal
rt seepage
- lead** ES FR cat. K
BT1 heavy metals
BT2 pollutants
BT1 metals
BT2 chemical elements
- leaders*
use **community leaders**
- leak detection** ES FR cat. C
uf *detection of leaks*
rt leakage
- leakage** ES FR cat. C
BT1 wastage
rt leak detection
rt pipe failure
rt piping systems
rt taps
rt unaccounted for water
- learning by action* ES FR
use **action learning**
- least developed countries* FR
use **developing countries**
- leather industry** ES FR cat. C
To be used in relation to water use, water pollution or wastewater treatment
uf *tanneries*
BT1 industry
- lebanon** ES FR cat. J
BT1 middle east
BT2 asia
- legionella** ES FR cat. F
BT1 pathogenic bacteria
BT2 pathogens
rt legionellosis
- legionellosis** ES FR cat. F
uf *legionnaire's disease*
BT1 water-related diseases
BT2 diseases
rt legionella
- legionnaire's disease* ES FR
use **legionellosis**
- legislation** ES FR cat. H
uf *bye-laws*

uf laws
uf regulations
uf water laws
 NT1 water rights
 rt human rights
 rt regulatory authorities

lemna ES FR
 use **duckweeds**

leprosy ES FR cat. F
uf hansen's disease
 BT1 water-related diseases
 BT2 diseases

leptospira ES FR cat. F
 BT1 spirochaetales
 BT2 bacteria
 BT3 microorganisms
 BT2 pathogenic bacteria
 BT3 pathogens
 rt leptospirosis

leptospirosis ES FR cat. F
 BT1 bacterial infections
 BT1 faecal-oral infections
 BT2 faecal-disposal diseases
 BT3 infectious diseases
 BT4 diseases
 BT3 water-related diseases
 BT4 diseases
 NT1 weil's disease
 rt haemorrhagic diseases
 rt leptospira
 rt rodents
 rt urine

lesotho ES FR cat. J
 BT1 southern africa
 BT2 africa

less developed countries FR
 use **developing countries**

liberia ES FR cat. J
 BT1 west africa
 BT2 africa

libya ES FR cat. J
 BT1 north africa
 BT2 africa

lice ES FR cat. F
Restricted to biting and sucking LICE of the sub-orders anoplura and mallophaga (order phthiraptera)
uf body lice
uf head lice
uf louse
uf pediculus
 BT1 insects
 BT2 arthropods
 BT3 vectors
 BT4 disease transmission
 BT1 parasites
 rt epidemic typhus
 rt louseborne relapsing fevers

lift pumps ES FR cat. A1
 BT1 reciprocating pumps

- BT2 suction pumps
- BT3 pumps
- BT4 water lifting devices
- rt deep wells
- lifting of water* FR
- use **water lifting devices**
- light** ES FR cat. F
- NT1 solar radiation
- rt ultraviolet irradiation
- lime** ES FR cat. K
- uf calcium hydroxide*
- uf calcium oxide*
- BT1 calcium
- BT2 metals
- BT3 chemical elements
- BT1 coagulants/flocculants
- BT2 chemicals
- rt hardness
- rt oxidation ponds
- rt ph control
- rt softening
- rt stabilization
- lime (chlorinated)*
- use **bleaching powder**
- limiting factors* ES FR
- use **constraints**
- limnology** ES FR cat. F
- rt aquatic life
- rt eutrophication
- rt impounding reservoirs
- rt lakes
- rt thermal stratification
- linings** ES FR cat. A1
- uf protective linings*
- rt coatings
- rt membranes
- rt reservoirs
- rt well casings
- linings (well)*
- use **well casings**
- liquid wastes*
- use **wastewater**
- literacy** ES FR cat. I
- uf illiteracy*
- rt education
- literature reviews** ES FR cat. I
- uf reviews (literature)*
- uf state-of-the-art reviews*
- BT1 bibliographic form
- rt bibliographies
- rt infiltration
- rt information gathering
- lithuania** ES FR cat. J
- BT1 europe
- liver abscess** ES FR cat. F
- uf abscess (liver)*

BT1 faecal-oral infections
 BT2 faecal-disposal diseases
 BT3 infectious diseases
 BT4 diseases
 BT3 water-related diseases
 BT4 diseases
 BT1 protozoal infections
 BT2 parasitic infections
 BT3 infectious diseases
 BT4 diseases
 rt entamoeba

liver fluke (cat)

use **opisthorchis felineus**

liver fluke (chinese)

use **clonorchis sinensis**

liver fluke (sheep)

use **fasciola hepatica**

livestock ES FR

cat. C

uf *buffaloes (water)*

uf *cattle*

uf *goats*

uf *horses*

uf *pigs*

uf *sheep*

uf *swine*

uf *water buffaloes*

BT1 domestic animals

BT2 animal life

rt animal carrying

rt animal power

rt livestock watering

livestock raising FR

use **animal production**

livestock watering ES FR

cat. C

uf *stock watering*

uf *watering (livestock)*

BT1 water use

NT1 watering troughs

rt animal production

rt domestic use

rt livestock

rt public standposts

living conditions ES FR

cat. G

uf *standards of living*

rt housing

rt social development

local level ES FR

cat. H

BT1 organizational levels

local manufacture

use **local production**

local materials ES FR

cat. K

Materials obtained from local sources; indigenous materials.

uf *materials (local)*

rt appropriate technology

rt construction materials

rt local production

rt pipe materials

rt self-sufficiency

local production ES FR	cat. H
<i>uf</i> <i>local manufacture</i>	
BT1 production	
NT1 on-site production	
rt local materials	
rt self-sufficiency	
<i>location</i> ES	
use site selection	
logical framework approach ES FR	cat. I
rt evaluation	
rt planning	
<i>loss of water</i> ES FR	
use wastage	
<i>louse</i>	
use lice	
louseborne relapsing fevers ES FR	cat. F
<i>uf</i> <i>relapsing fevers (louseborne)</i>	
BT1 waterwashed diseases	
BT2 water-related diseases	
BT3 diseases	
rt borrelia	
rt lice	
<i>louseborne typhus</i>	
use epidemic typhus	
low flush toilets ES FR	cat. E2
BT1 flush toilets	
BT2 latrines	
BT3 excreta disposal systems	
rt dual flush toilets	
rt water conservation	
<i>low income urban areas</i>	
use low-income communities	
<i>low-cost technology</i>	
use appropriate technology	
low-income communities ES FR	cat. E2
<i>uf</i> <i>low income urban areas</i>	
BT1 communities	
NT1 peri-urban communities	
NT1 slums	
NT1 squatter settlements	
rt ability to pay	
rt disadvantaged groups	
rt income generation	
rt poverty	
rt socioeconomic impact	
rt water kiosks	
lowlands ES FR	cat. J
BT1 physiographic features	
<i>lumber</i>	
use wood	
<i>lung fluke</i>	
use paragonimus	
luxembourg ES FR	cat. J
BT1 europe	

Descriptors M

maceration

use **comminution**

machinery ES FR

cat. A

See also descriptors commencing with the word 'mechanical'

BT1 equipment

rt motors

macrophytes ES FR

use **aquatic plants**

madagascar ES FR

cat. J

BT1 southern africa

BT2 africa

magnesite ES FR

cat. K

uf magnesium carbonate

BT1 chemicals

rt iron carbonate

rt magnesium

magnesium ES FR

cat. K

BT1 metals

BT2 chemical elements

rt magnesite

magnesium carbonate ES FR

use **magnesite**

magnesium chloride ES FR

cat. K

BT1 chlorides

BT2 chlorinated compounds

BT3 chemicals

rt chemical quality

magnetite ES FR

cat. K

BT1 filtration media

mains (water)

use **distribution mains**

maintenance ES FR

cat. H

uf renovation

NT1 maintenance management systems

NT1 repair

rt equipment

rt maintenance costs

rt operation

rt spare parts

rt technology

maintenance costs ES FR

cat. H

BT1 costs

rt maintenance

rt operating costs

maintenance management systems ES FR

cat. I

BT1 maintenance

malabsorption

use **malnutrition**

malaria ES FR

cat. F

BT1 protozoal infections

BT2 parasitic infections

BT3 infectious diseases

BT4 diseases

- BT1 vector-borne diseases
 - BT2 water-related diseases
 - BT3 diseases
- rt anopheles
- rt plasmodium

- malawi** ES FR cat. J
 - BT1 southern africa
 - BT2 africa

- malaysia** ES FR cat. J
 - BT1 south east asia
 - BT2 asia

- maldives** ES FR cat. J
 - BT1 south asia
 - BT2 asia

- males (human)*
 - use **men**

- mali** ES FR cat. J
 - BT1 west africa
 - BT2 africa
 - rt sahel

- malnutrition** ES FR cat. F
 - uf malabsorption*
 - BT1 health hazards
 - BT2 health aspects
 - rt anthropometry
 - rt giardia
 - rt giardiasis
 - rt nutrition

- malta** ES FR cat. J
 - BT1 europe

- man-made lakes*
 - use **impounding reservoirs**

- management* ES
 - use **administration**

- management (construction)*
 - use **construction management**

- management (forest)* ES
 - use **forestry**

- management (personnel)*
 - use **personnel management**

- management (water resources)*
 - use **water resources management**

- management (water)*
 - use **water management**

- management accounting*
 - use **accounting**

- management information systems** ES FR cat. I
 - BT1 administration

- managers** ES FR cat. H
 - uf supervisors*
 - BT1 occupations

- manganese** ES FR cat. K

- BT1 heavy metals
- BT2 pollutants
- BT1 metals
- BT2 chemical elements
- NT1 manganese oxides
- rt manganese removal

- manganese oxides** ES FR cat. K
- BT1 manganese
- BT2 heavy metals
- BT3 pollutants
- BT2 metals
- BT3 chemical elements
- rt chemical quality
- rt iron removal
- rt manganese removal

- manganese removal** ES FR cat. E1
- uf* removal (manganese)
- BT1 chemical treatment
- BT2 wastewater treatment
- BT2 water treatment
- rt iron removal
- rt manganese
- rt manganese oxides

- manholes*
- use **inspection chambers**

- manpower** ES FR cat. H
- The economically active part of the POPULATION*
- uf* human resources
- uf* resources (human)
- uf* work force
- NT1 migrant workers
- NT1 volunteers
- rt human power
- rt labour
- rt manpower development
- rt occupations
- rt people

- manpower development** ES FR cat. I
- uf* career development
- uf* development (career)
- uf* development (manpower)
- rt capacity building
- rt manpower
- rt training

- manual drilling** ES FR cat. A1
- BT1 well drilling
- BT2 well construction
- NT1 pot drilling
- NT1 scaffold drilling
- rt hand digging
- rt human power
- rt vonder rigs

- manual removal** ES FR cat. E1
- BT1 excreta collection
- BT2 sanitation
- BT1 removal
- rt cartage
- rt human power
- rt night soil collectors
- rt transport

- manuals** ES FR cat. I
uf *books*
uf *handbooks*
 BT1 bibliographic form
- manufacture* ES
 use **production**
- manufacturers* ES FR
 use **producers**
- manure* FR
 use **animal excreta**
- mapping** ES FR cat. I
 BT1 information gathering
 rt geographic information systems
 rt prospecting
 rt surveys
- mariculture** ES FR cat. E2
The cultivation of marine organisms
 BT1 aquaculture
 BT2 water reuse
 BT3 wastewater recycling
 BT4 recycling
 BT2 water use
- marine disposal*
 use **sea disposal**
- marine water*
 use **seawater**
- marketing** ES FR cat. I
 NT1 social marketing
 rt charges
- markets** ES FR cat. E2
 rt animal excreta
 rt sanitation
- marsh gas*
 use **methane**
- marshes** ES FR cat. E2
uf *saltmarshes*
 BT1 wetlands
 BT2 physiographic features
- martinique** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 caribbean
 BT2 america
- masonry** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 construction materials
- mass media** ES FR cat. I
uf *broadcasting media*
uf *media (mass)*
uf *printed media*
 BT1 communications media
 rt persuasion
- materials (construction)*
 use **construction materials**
- materials (local)*
 use **local materials**

*materials (pipe)*use **pipe materials****maternal health** ES FR

cat. F

*A woman's HEALTH while pregnant, and that of the unborn child
of mothers (health of)*

BT1 health

rt public health

rt women

*mathematical models*use **models****matrix filtration** ES FR

cat. A2

BT1 filtration

BT2 physical treatment

NT1 pebble matrix filtration

maturation ponds ES FR

cat. E1

BT1 oxidation ponds

BT2 biological oxidation

BT3 biological treatment

BT4 wastewater treatment

rt fishponds

mauritania ES FR

cat. J

BT1 west africa

BT2 africa

mauritius ES FR

cat. J

BT1 southern africa

BT2 africa

*mayors*use **community leaders***measurement of flow*use **flow measurement****mechanical aeration** ES FR

cat. E1

BT1 aeration

BT2 wastewater treatment

BT2 water treatment

*mechanical bucket latrines*use **bucket latrines***mechanical design*use **design****mechanical digging** ES FR

cat. A1

Restrict use to the digging of WELLS

BT1 well digging

BT2 well construction

mechanical drilling ES FR

cat. A1

BT1 well drilling

BT2 well construction

NT1 percussion drilling

NT1 ranney system

NT1 rotary drilling

mechanical engineering ES FR

cat. A

BT1 engineering

rt motors

*mechanical failure*use **equipment failure**

mechanical removal ES FR	cat. E1
BT1 excreta collection	
BT2 sanitation	
BT1 removal	
<i>mechanical treatment</i> ES FR	
use physical treatment	
<i>media (filtration)</i>	
use filtration media	
<i>media (mass)</i> FR	
use mass media	
<i>medical care</i>	
use health care	
medical personnel ES FR	cat. H
<i>uf</i> <i>doctors (medical)</i>	
<i>uf</i> <i>nurses</i>	
BT1 occupations	
rt health care	
rt health personnel	
<i>medicine (preventive)</i>	
use preventive medicine	
<i>meetings (community)</i>	
use community meetings	
melioidosis ES FR	cat. F
BT1 bacterial infections	
BT1 faecal-oral infections	
BT2 faecal-disposal diseases	
BT3 infectious diseases	
BT4 diseases	
BT3 water-related diseases	
BT4 diseases	
rt <i>pseudomonas pseudomallei</i>	
membrane filters ES FR	cat. F
BT1 bacteriological examination	
BT2 microbiological analysis	
BT3 biological analysis	
BT4 water analysis	
BT1 filtration	
BT2 physical treatment	
rt membranes	
membranes ES FR	cat. A2
rt linings	
rt membrane filters	
rt reverse osmosis	
men ES FR	cat. G
<i>uf</i> <i>males (human)</i>	
BT1 adults	
BT2 people	
rt gender	
rt women	
mercury ES FR	cat. K
BT1 heavy metals	
BT2 pollutants	
BT1 metals	
BT2 chemical elements	
metagonimiasis ES FR	cat. F
BT1 helminthic infections	

- BT2 parasitic infections
 - BT3 infectious diseases
 - BT4 diseases
 - BT2 vector-borne diseases
 - BT3 water-related diseases
 - BT4 diseases
 - BT2 water-related diseases
 - BT3 diseases
 - rt aquatic snails
 - rt clouds
 - rt fish
 - rt metagonimus
- metagonimus** ES FR cat. F
- BT1 trematodes
 - BT2 helminths
 - BT3 pathogens
 - NT1 metagonimus yokogawai
 - rt metagonimiasis
- metagonimus yokogawai** ES FR cat. F
- BT1 metagonimus
 - BT2 trematodes
 - BT3 helminths
 - BT4 pathogens
- metal industry** ES FR cat. C
- To be used in relation to water use, water pollution or wastewater treatment*
- BT1 industry
- metalloids*
- use **semimetals**
- metals** ES FR cat. K
- BT1 chemical elements
 - NT1 aluminium
 - NT2 alum
 - NT2 alumina
 - NT2 aluminium salts
 - NT3 alum
 - NT3 alumina
 - NT3 polyaluminium chloride
 - NT1 barium
 - NT1 cadmium
 - NT1 calcium
 - NT2 calcium carbonate
 - NT2 calcium hypochlorite
 - NT2 calcium phosphate
 - NT2 lime
 - NT1 chromium
 - NT1 cobalt
 - NT1 copper
 - NT2 copper sulphate
 - NT1 iron
 - NT2 iron hydroxides
 - NT2 iron oxides
 - NT2 iron salts
 - NT3 ferric chloride
 - NT3 ferric sulphate
 - NT3 ferrous sulphate
 - NT3 iron carbonate
 - NT1 lead
 - NT1 magnesium
 - NT1 manganese
 - NT2 manganese oxides
 - NT1 mercury
 - NT1 nickel
 - NT1 potassium

NT1 silver
 NT1 sodium
 NT2 calgon
 NT2 sodium carbonate
 NT2 sodium chloride
 NT2 sodium hypochlorite
 NT2 sodium sulphite
 NT2 sodium thiosulphate
 NT1 tin
 NT1 zinc
 rt heavy metals
 rt semimetals
 rt steel

meteorology ES FR

cat. A1

BT1 earth sciences
 rt atmospheric precipitation
 rt climate
 rt clouds

meters (flow)

use **flow meters**

meters (water)

use **water metering**

methaemoglobinaemia ES FR

cat. F

uf methemoglobinemia
 BT1 water-related diseases
 BT2 diseases
 rt cyanosis
 rt nitrates
 rt nitrites

methane ES FR

cat. K

uf gas (marsh)
uf marsh gas
 BT1 organic compounds
 rt biogas
 rt fuels
 rt methane fermentation
 rt sludge digestion

methane fermentation ES FR

cat. E2

uf methanogenesis
 BT1 fermentation
 BT2 decomposition
 rt biogas production
 rt methane

methanogenesis

use **methane fermentation**

methemoglobinemia

use **methaemoglobinaemia**

methodology ES FR

cat. I

BT1 projects
 BT2 planning
 BT3 social processes
 rt evaluation methods

mexican stills ES FR

use **solar distillation**

mexico ES FR

cat. J

BT1 north america
 BT2 america
 rt catastrophes

rt	central america	
rt	latin america	
mice	ES FR	cat. F
uf	<i>mouse</i>	
BT1	rodents	
BT2	vectors	
BT3	disease transmission	
microbiological analysis	ES FR	cat. B
uf	<i>analysis (microbiological)</i>	
BT1	biological analysis	
BT2	water analysis	
NT1	bacteriological examination	
NT2	membrane filters	
NT2	multiple tube method	
rt	microbiology	
rt	microorganisms	
	<i>microbiological infections</i>	
use	diseases	
microbiological quality	ES FR	cat. B
uf	<i>quality (microbiological)</i>	
BT1	biological quality	
BT2	water quality	
NT1	bacteriological quality	
NT1	virological quality	
rt	schmutzdecke	
microbiology	ES FR	cat. F
rt	microbiological analysis	
rt	microorganisms	
micrococcaceae	ES FR	cat. F
BT1	bacteria	
BT2	microorganisms	
NT1	staphylococcus	
microcredit	ES FR	cat. H
BT1	credit	
rt	ability to pay	
rt	financing	
rt	payment	
<i>microfiltration</i>	ES FR	
use	microstraining	
micronesia, federated states of	ES FR	cat. J
BT1	oceania	
microorganisms	ES FR	cat. F
uf	<i>protista</i>	
NT1	algae	
NT2	blue-green algae	
NT2	green algae	
NT2	seaweeds	
NT2	unicellular algae	
NT3	diatoms	
NT1	bacteria	
NT2	actinomycetales	
NT3	bifidobacterium	
NT2	alcaligenes	
NT2	azotobacteriaceae	
NT2	bacillaceae	
NT3	bacillus	
NT3	clostridium	
NT2	bacteroidaceae	

- NT3 bacteroides
- NT2 chlamydia
 - NT3 chlamydia trachomatis
- NT2 enterobacteriaceae
 - NT3 escherichia coli
 - NT4 enteroinvasive e. coli
 - NT4 enteropathogenic e. coli
 - NT4 enterotoxigenic e. coli
 - NT4 nonpathogenic e. coli
 - NT3 nonpathogenic e. coli
 - NT3 proteus
 - NT3 salmonella
 - NT4 salmonella paratyphi
 - NT4 salmonella typhi
 - NT4 salmonella typhimurium
 - NT3 salmonella typhimurium
 - NT3 shigella
 - NT4 shigella boydei
 - NT4 shigella dysenteriae
 - NT4 shigella flexneri
 - NT4 shigella sonnei
 - NT3 yersinia
 - NT4 yersinia enterocolitica
 - NT4 yersinia pestis
 - NT4 yersinia pseudotuberculosis
- NT2 iron bacteria
- NT2 lactobacillus
- NT2 micrococcaceae
 - NT3 staphylococcus
- NT2 mycoplasmatales
- NT2 neisseriaceae
- NT2 pseudomonadaceae
 - NT3 pseudomonas
 - NT4 pseudomonas pseudomallei
- NT2 rickettsiales
 - NT3 coxiella
 - NT3 rickettsia
 - NT4 rickettsia prowazekii
- NT2 spirillaceae
 - NT3 campylobacter
 - NT3 spirillum
- NT2 spirochaetales
 - NT3 borrelia
 - NT3 cristispira
 - NT3 leptospira
 - NT3 spirochaeta
 - NT3 treponema
 - NT4 treponema pertenue
- NT2 streptococcaceae
 - NT3 streptococcus
 - NT4 faecal streptococci
- NT2 sulphur bacteria
- NT2 vibrionaceae
 - NT3 vibrio
 - NT4 vibrio cholerae
- NT1 fungi
 - NT2 hyphomycetes
 - NT3 microsporium
 - NT3 trichophyton
 - NT2 trichomycetes
- NT1 protozoa
 - NT2 balantidium
 - NT2 cryptosporidium
 - NT2 entamoeba
 - NT2 giardia
 - NT2 plasmodium
 - NT2 trypanosoma

NT1 viruses

- NT2 adenoviruses
 - NT2 arboviruses
 - NT2 bacteriophages
 - NT2 calicivirus
 - NT2 coronavirus
 - NT2 dengue
 - NT2 infectious hepatitis
 - NT2 norwalk agent
 - NT2 picornaviridae
 - NT3 enteroviruses
 - NT4 coxsackieviruses
 - NT4 echoviruses
 - NT4 polioviruses
 - NT3 hepatitis a virus
 - NT2 poliomyelitis
 - NT2 reoviridae
 - NT3 reoviruses
 - NT3 rotaviruses
 - NT2 togavirus
 - NT2 viral diarrhoeas
 - NT2 viral gastroenteritis
 - NT2 yellow fever
- NT1 yeasts
- NT2 candida
- rt microbiological analysis
- rt microbiology
- rt nematodes

micropollution ES FR

cat. F

POLLUTION caused by POLLUTANTS at trace concentrations

- BT1 pollution
 - BT2 environmental degradation
- rt trace contaminants
- rt trace elements

microsporium ES FR

cat. F

- BT1 hyphomycetes
 - BT2 fungi
 - BT3 microorganisms
- rt tinea

microstraining ES FR

cat. F

- uf microfiltration*
- BT1 straining
 - BT2 suspended solids removal
 - BT3 wastewater treatment
 - BT3 water treatment
- rt ultrafiltration

middens

- use **mound systems**

middle east ES FR

cat. J

- BT1 asia
- NT1 bahrain
- NT1 iraq
- NT1 israel
- NT1 jordan
- NT1 kuwait
- NT1 lebanon
- NT1 oman
- NT1 palestinian territory, occupied
- NT1 qatar
- NT1 saudi arabia
- NT1 syria
- NT1 turkey-in-asia
- NT1 united arab emirates

NT1 yemen

migrant workers ES FR

cat. H

BT1 manpower
rt migration

migration ES FR

cat. G

BT1 population
NT1 rural-urban migration
NT1 seasonal migration
rt demography
rt migrant workers
rt nomadic communities
rt population resettlement
rt socioeconomic impact

millennium development goals ES FR

cat. H

BT1 objectives
rt developing countries
rt development agencies
rt development aid
rt development cooperation
rt economic development
rt international organizations
rt policies
rt programmes
rt social development

mineral removal

use **demineralization**

mining industry ES FR

cat. C

To be used in relation to water use, water pollution or wastewater treatment
uf copper mining
uf gold mining
uf silver mining
uf tin mining
BT1 industry

mists ES FR

use **fog**

misuse of facilities ES FR

cat. G

BT1 behaviour
 BT2 psychology
 BT3 social sciences
 BT4 science
rt vandalism

mites ES FR

cat. F

uf acarina
BT1 arachnids
 BT2 arthropods
 BT3 vectors
 BT4 disease transmission
BT2 vectors
 BT3 disease transmission
NT1 sarcoptes scabiei

mixed farming ES FR

cat. C

uf integrated farming
BT1 agriculture

mixing ES FR

cat. E2

uf stirring
BT1 physical treatment
rt aeration
rt agitation

rt	mixing tanks	
mixing tanks	ES FR	cat. E1
BT1	tanks	
rt	mixing	
models	ES FR	cat. H
uf	<i>computer models</i>	
uf	<i>mathematical models</i>	
rt	computers	
rt	expert systems	
rt	prediction	
moggod electrolytic cells	ES FR	cat. K
	<i>Mixed oxidant gases generated on demand cells</i>	
BT1	disinfection	
BT2	wastewater treatment	
BT2	water treatment	
rt	chlorine	
rt	oxygen	
rt	ozone	
moldova	ES FR	cat. J
BT1	europe	
<i>mollicutes</i>		
use	mycoplasmatales	
molluscicides	ES FR	cat. K
BT1	pesticides	
BT2	chemicals	
rt	snail control	
mongolia	ES FR	cat. J
BT1	east asia	
BT2	asia	
monitoring	ES FR	cat. I
BT1	evaluation	
NT1	water quality monitoring	
rt	analytical methods	
rt	indicators	
rt	quality control	
rt	testing	
rt	water analysis	
rt	water quality	
<i>monsoon season</i>		
use	wet season	
montenegro	ES FR	cat. J
BT1	europe	
montserrat	ES FR	cat. J
BT1	caribbean	
BT2	america	
moors	ES FR	cat. J
uf	<i>heathland</i>	
BT1	physiographic features	
BT1	wetlands	
BT2	physiographic features	
morbidity	ES FR	cat. G
uf	<i>disease incidence</i>	
uf	<i>incidence of disease</i>	
BT1	epidemiology	
rt	demography	
rt	diseases	

rt	public health	
moringa oleifera seeds	ES FR	cat. K
BT1	coagulants/flocculants	
BT2	chemicals	
moringa stenopetala seeds	ES FR	cat. K
BT1	coagulants/flocculants	
BT2	chemicals	
morocco	ES FR	cat. J
BT1	north africa	
BT2	africa	
mortality	ES FR	cat. G
uf	death rate	
rt	demography	
rt	public health	
mortar	ES FR	cat. K
BT1	construction materials	
mosquitoes	ES FR	cat. F
uf	culicidae	
BT1	diptera	
BT2	insects	
BT3	arthropods	
BT4	vectors	
BT5	disease transmission	
NT1	aedes	
NT1	anopheles	
NT1	culex	
rt	filariasis	
rt	rift valley fever	
rt	viroses	
rt	viruses	
rt	west nile fever	
<i>most probable number method</i>	ES FR	
use	multiple tube method	
<i>mothers (health of)</i>		
use	maternal health	
motivation	ES FR	cat. G
rt	attitudes	
motorized pumps	ES FR	cat. A1
BT1	pumps	
BT2	water lifting devices	
rt	motors	
motors	ES FR	cat. K
uf	engines	
uf	prime movers	
NT1	electric motors	
NT1	internal combustion engines	
NT2	diesel engines	
NT2	paraffin engines	
NT2	petrol-driven engines	
rt	machinery	
rt	mechanical engineering	
rt	motorized pumps	
rt	turbines	
mouldering latrines	ES FR	cat. E2
BT1	latrines	
BT2	excreta disposal systems	
NT1	double vault composting latrines	

rt	composting latrines	
mound systems	ES FR	cat. E2
uf	<i>middens</i>	
BT1	septic tank systems	
BT2	excreta disposal systems	
rt	aquaprivies	
rt	seepage beds	
rt	seepage pits	
<i>mountains</i>	ES FR	
use	highlands	
<i>mouse</i>		
use	mice	
mozambique	ES FR	cat. J
BT1	southern africa	
BT2	africa	
<i>mpn method</i>	ES	
use	multiple tube method	
multi-stage filtration	ES FR	cat. A2, E1
BT1	filtration	
BT2	physical treatment	
rt	multilayer filtration	
multi-stage swirl separator	ES FR	cat. A2
rt	straining	
multibottom settling tanks	ES FR	cat. A2, E1
BT1	sedimentation tanks	
BT2	tanks	
<i>multilateral aid</i>		
use	development aid	
multilayer filtration	ES FR	cat. E1
BT1	deep bed filtration	
BT2	filtration	
BT3	physical treatment	
NT1	multimedia filtration	
NT2	dual media filtration	
rt	multi-stage filtration	
multimedia filtration	ES FR	cat. E1
BT1	filtration	
BT2	physical treatment	
BT1	multilayer filtration	
BT2	deep bed filtration	
BT3	filtration	
BT4	physical treatment	
NT1	dual media filtration	
rt	size-graded filtration	
multiple tray aerators	ES FR	cat. E1
uf	<i>tray aerators</i>	
BT1	aerators	
multiple tube method	ES FR	cat. B
uf	<i>most probable number method</i>	
uf	<i>mpn method</i>	
BT1	bacteriological examination	
BT2	microbiological analysis	
BT3	biological analysis	
BT4	water analysis	
municipal wastewater	ES FR	cat. E1

BT1 wastewater
NT1 laundry wastewater
NT1 sewage
NT1 sullage
rt industrial wastewater
rt sewerage

musca ES FR cat. F
uf flies (house)
uf house flies
BT1 diptera
BT2 insects
BT3 arthropods
BT4 vectors
BT5 disease transmission

muslims ES FR cat. G
BT1 religious beliefs
rt cultural aspects
rt religious aspects
rt social aspects

myanmar ES FR cat. J
BT1 south east asia
BT2 asia

mycoplasma ES FR
use **mycoplasmatales**

mycoplasmatales ES FR cat. F
uf mollicutes
uf mycoplasma
BT1 bacteria
BT2 microorganisms
BT1 pathogenic bacteria
BT2 pathogens

Descriptors N

namibia ES FR	cat. J
BT1 southern africa	
BT2 africa	
nannoplankton ES FR	cat. F
BT1 plankton	
rt phytoplankton	
rt zooplankton	
national level ES FR	cat. H
BT1 organizational levels	
natural evaporation ES FR	cat. C
BT1 wastage	
NT1 reservoir evaporation	
rt evaporation	
rt evaporation retardants	
rt evapotranspiration	
rt hydrological cycle	
rt water balance	
<i>natural purification</i> FR	
use self-purification	
natural recharge ES FR	cat. A1
BT1 recharge	
NT1 percolation	
NT1 seepage	
rt hydrological cycle	
natural resources ES FR	cat. A1
NT1 water resources	
NT2 groundwater	
NT2 springwater	
NT3 artesian springs	
NT3 fissure springs	
NT3 thermal springs	
NT2 surface waters	
NT3 canals	
NT4 irrigation canals	
NT3 estuaries	
NT3 lakes	
NT3 ponds	
NT4 fishponds	
NT4 village ponds	
NT3 rivers	
necator ES FR	cat. F
BT1 nematodes	
BT2 helminths	
BT3 pathogens	
NT1 necator americanus	
rt ancylostomiasis	
necator americanus ES FR	cat. F
BT1 necator	
BT2 nematodes	
BT3 helminths	
BT4 pathogens	
<i>negotiation</i> FR	
use consultation	
neisseriaceae ES FR	cat. F
BT1 bacteria	
BT2 microorganisms	

nematodes ES FR	cat. F
<i>uf</i> <i>roundworms (general)</i>	
BT1 helminths	
BT2 pathogens	
NT1 ancylostoma	
NT2 ancylostoma duodenale	
NT1 ascaris	
NT2 ascaris lumbricoides	
NT2 ascaris suum	
NT1 dracunculus	
NT1 enterobius	
NT2 enterobius vermicularis	
NT1 filaria	
NT1 gnathostoma	
NT1 necator	
NT2 necator americanus	
NT1 onchocerca	
NT1 strongyloides	
NT2 strongyloides fuelleborni	
NT2 strongyloides stercoralis	
NT1 toxocara	
NT1 trichuris	
NT2 trichuris suis	
NT2 trichuris trichuria	
NT1 wuchereria	
NT2 wuchereria bancrofti	
rt microorganisms	
nepal ES FR	cat. J
BT1 south asia	
BT2 asia	
netherlands ES FR	cat. J
<i>uf</i> <i>holland</i>	
BT1 europe	
rt netherlands antilles	
netherlands antilles ES FR	cat. J
<i>uf</i> <i>aruba</i>	
<i>uf</i> <i>bonaire</i>	
<i>uf</i> <i>curacao</i>	
<i>uf</i> <i>saba</i>	
<i>uf</i> <i>st eustatius</i>	
<i>uf</i> <i>st maarten</i>	
BT1 caribbean	
BT2 america	
rt netherlands	
networks ES FR	cat. I
NT1 information networks	
neutralization ES FR	cat. E1
BT1 chemical treatment	
BT2 wastewater treatment	
BT2 water treatment	
rt ph control	
new caledonia ES FR	cat. E1
<i>uf</i> <i>pacific islands (french)</i>	
BT1 oceania	
rt vanuatu	
<i>new hebrides</i> FR	
use vanuatu	
<i>new practices</i> ES FR	
use innovations	

- new zealand** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 oceania
 rt pacific islands (nz)
- nicaragua** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 central america
 BT2 america
- nickel** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 heavy metals
 BT2 pollutants
 BT1 metals
 BT2 chemical elements
- niger** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 west africa
 BT2 africa
 rt sahel
- nigeria** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 west africa
 BT2 africa
- night soil*
 use **human excreta**
- night soil collectors** ES FR cat. H
uf scavengers
 BT1 occupations
 rt cartage
 rt excreta collection
 rt handcarts
 rt human excreta
 rt manual removal
- night soil utilization*
 use **excreta use**
- night-sky radiant stills* ES FR
 use **solar distillation**
- nirmali seeds** ES FR cat. K
uf strychnos potatorum
 BT1 coagulants/flocculants
 BT2 chemicals
 rt coagulation/flocculation
 rt fluoride removal
 rt polyelectrolytes
- nitrates** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 nitrogen
 BT2 nonmetals
 BT3 chemical elements
 rt chemical quality
 rt eutrophication
 rt methaemoglobinaemia
 rt nitrification
- nitrification** ES FR cat. E1
Conversion of the ammoniacal NITROGEN in SEAWGE to NITRITES and thence to NITRATES
 BT1 wastewater treatment
 rt ammonia
 rt nitrates
 rt nitrites
 rt proteins
- nitrites** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 nitrogen
 BT2 nonmetals

- BT3 chemical elements
 - rt methaemoglobinaemia
 - rt nitrification
- nitrogen** ES FR cat. K
- BT1 nonmetals
 - BT2 chemical elements
 - NT1 ammonia
 - NT1 nitrates
 - NT1 nitrites
 - rt carbon/nitrogen ratio
 - rt nutrients
- nitrogen removal* ES
- use **denitrification**
- nomadic communities** ES FR cat. G
- BT1 rural communities
 - BT2 communities
 - rt migration
- nomadism* ES
- use **seasonal migration**
- non-formal education* FR
- use **informal education**
- non-governmental organizations** ES FR cat. H
- BT1 organizations
 - NT1 voluntary agencies
 - rt non-profit organizations
- non-piped distribution** ES FR cat. D
- BT1 water distribution
 - NT1 tanker transport
 - NT1 water carrying
 - NT2 animal carrying
 - NT2 human carrying
 - NT2 water vendors
- non-profit organizations** ES FR cat. H
- BT1 organizations
 - rt non-governmental organizations
 - rt voluntary agencies
- nonmetals** ES FR cat. K
- BT1 chemical elements
 - NT1 carbon
 - NT2 carbon dioxide
 - NT2 organic carbon
 - NT1 halogens
 - NT2 bromine
 - NT2 chlorine
 - NT3 chlorine residual
 - NT3 combined available chlorine
 - NT3 free available chlorine
 - NT2 fluorine
 - NT2 iodine
 - NT1 hydrogen
 - NT2 hydrogen sulphide
 - NT1 nitrogen
 - NT2 ammonia
 - NT2 nitrates
 - NT2 nitrites
 - NT1 oxygen
 - NT2 dissolved oxygen
 - NT1 phosphorus
 - NT2 phosphates

- NT3 calcium phosphate
- NT1 sulphides
 - NT2 hydrogen sulphide
- NT1 sulphur
 - NT2 sulphates
 - NT2 sulphides
 - NT3 hydrogen sulphide
 - NT2 sulphur dioxide
- nonpathogenic e. coli** ES FR cat. F
 - BT1 enterobacteriaceae
 - BT2 bacteria
 - BT3 microorganisms
 - BT1 escherichia coli
 - BT2 enterobacteriaceae
 - BT3 bacteria
 - BT4 microorganisms
 - BT1 faecal bacteria
- norias*
 - use **water-wheels**
- norms* ES
 - use **standards**
- north africa** ES FR cat. J
 - BT1 africa
 - NT1 algeria
 - NT1 egypt
 - NT1 libya
 - NT1 morocco
 - NT1 tunisia
- north america** ES FR cat. J
 - BT1 america
 - NT1 bermuda
 - NT1 canada
 - NT1 mexico
 - NT1 usa
- north korea* ES FR
 - use **korea, democratic people ´s republic of**
- norwalk agent** ES FR cat. F
 - BT1 viruses
 - BT2 microorganisms
 - BT2 pathogens
 - rt viral diarrhoeas
- norway** ES FR cat. J
 - BT1 europe
- novel practices*
 - use **innovations**
- nuphar* ES FR
 - use **water-lilies**
- nurses*
 - use **medical personnel**
- nutrients** ES FR cat. F
 - NT1 food
 - NT1 plant nutrients
 - NT2 fertilizers
 - rt agriculture
 - rt chemicals
 - rt eutrophication
 - rt nitrogen

rt **nutrition**
rt **phosphorus**

nutrition ES FR

rt **fish**
rt **malnutrition**
rt **nutrients**

cat. F

nymphaea ES FR

use **water-lilies**

Descriptors O

- oases** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 physiographic features
 rt arid zones
- objectives** ES FR cat. G
The results expected from a particular programme, project, meeting, or other activity
 uf goals
 uf targets
 NT1 millennium development goals
 rt gopp
 rt planning
- objectives-oriented project planning (oopp)* ES FR
 use **gopp**
- occupational health** ES FR cat. F
 uf occupational safety
 BT1 public health
 BT2 health
 rt occupations
- occupational safety* ES FR
 use **occupational health**
- occupations** ES FR cat. H
 NT1 administrators
 NT1 caretakers
 NT1 community workers
 NT1 construction workers
 NT1 development workers
 NT2 consultants
 NT1 engineers
 NT1 extension agents
 NT1 health personnel
 NT2 sanitary inspectors
 NT1 managers
 NT1 medical personnel
 NT1 night soil collectors
 NT1 operators
 NT1 scientific personnel
 NT1 teachers
 NT1 technical personnel
 NT2 plumbers
 NT2 water supply personnel
 NT1 waste pickers
 rt job description
 rt manpower
 rt occupational health
 rt personnel management
 rt recruitment
 rt skills
- ocean disposal*
 use **sea disposal**
- ocean water*
 use **seawater**
- oceania** ES FR cat. J
 uf australasia
 NT1 australia
 NT1 cook islands
 NT1 fiji
 NT1 french polynesia
 NT1 micronesia, federated states of
 NT1 new caledonia

NT1 new zealand
 NT1 pacific islands (aus)
 NT1 pacific islands (nz)
 NT1 pacific islands (uk)
 NT1 pacific islands (us)
 NT2 trust territory of pacific islands
 NT1 palau
 NT1 papua new guinea
 NT1 samoa
 NT1 solomon islands
 NT1 tonga
 NT1 vanuatu

odor

use **odour**

odor control FR

use **odour control**

odour ES FR

cat. K

Odour of water

uf *aroma*

uf *odor*

uf *smell*

BT1 organoleptic quality

 BT2 water quality

rt odour control

rt taste

odour control ES FR

cat. E1

uf *odor control*

BT1 water treatment

rt activated carbon treatment

rt odour

rt taste control

rt ventilators

off-site disposal ES FR

cat. E2

BT1 disposal

NT1 dumping

 NT2 landfills

 NT3 sanitary landfills

 NT2 refuse dumps

NT1 infiltration

NT1 sea disposal

NT1 sewerage

 NT2 condominial sewerage

 NT2 outfalls

 NT2 settled sewerage

 NT2 sewers

 NT3 collecting sewers

 NT3 gravity sewers

 NT3 intercepting sewers

 NT3 vacuum sewers

 NT2 simplified sewerage

 NT3 condominial sewerage

NT1 surface water disposal

rt cartage

rt removal

oil flush toilets ES FR

cat. E2

BT1 flush toilets

 BT2 latrines

 BT3 excreta disposal systems

oil industry ES FR

cat. C

To be used in relation to water use, water pollution or wastewater treatment

BT1 industry

rt	oil pollution	
oil pollution	ES FR	cat. F
	<i>Pollution of surface waters and seawater by crude oil and its derivatives</i>	
rt	oil industry	
rt	pollutants	
oil removal	ES FR	cat. E1
<i>uf</i>	<i>removal (oil)</i>	
BT1	water treatment	
rt	flotation	
oman	ES FR	cat. J
BT1	middle east	
	BT2 asia	
on-site disposal	ES FR	cat. E2
BT1	disposal	
NT1	land application	
	NT2 overland flow	
	NT2 rapid infiltration	
NT1	subsurface disposal	
	NT2 burial	
	NT2 drainfields	
	NT2 evapotranspiration beds	
	NT2 infiltration	
	NT2 injection wells	
	NT2 leaching fields	
	NT2 seepage beds	
	NT2 seepage pits	
	NT2 tile drainage	
	NT2 trenching	
NT1	surface water disposal	
on-site production	ES FR	cat. H
BT1	local production	
	BT2 production	
onchocerca	ES FR	cat. F
BT1	nematodes	
	BT2 helminths	
	BT3 pathogens	
rt	onchocerciasis	
onchocerciasis	ES FR	cat. F
<i>uf</i>	<i>blindness (river)</i>	
<i>uf</i>	<i>river blindness</i>	
BT1	helminthic infections	
	BT2 parasitic infections	
	BT3 infectious diseases	
	BT4 diseases	
BT2	vector-borne diseases	
	BT3 water-related diseases	
	BT4 diseases	
BT2	water-related diseases	
	BT3 diseases	
rt	eye infections	
rt	onchocerca	
rt	simulium	
one pipe system	ES FR	cat. D
BT1	piped distribution	
	BT2 water distribution	
rt	water conservation	
one-day latrines	ES FR	cat. E2
BT1	latrines	
	BT2 excreta disposal systems	

oopp

use **gopp**

open channel drainage

use **drainage**

open conduits ES FR

cat. D

BT1 conduits

BT2 transmission lines

open defecation ES FR

cat. E2

BT1 excreta disposal systems

rt camps

rt emergency operations

open drains

use **drainage**

open wells ES FR

cat. A1

BT1 wells

rt dug wells

operating costs ES FR

cat. H

BT1 costs

rt maintenance costs

rt operation

operation ES FR

cat. H

The OPERATION of WATER or waste facilities

BT1 technology

NT1 emergency operations

NT1 process control

NT1 remote control

rt maintenance

rt operating costs

rt operators

operations research ES FR

cat. G

rt decision making

operators ES FR

cat. H

uf community water operators

uf water operators

BT1 occupations

rt operation

opinions

use **attitudes**

opisthorchiasis ES FR

cat. F

BT1 faecal-disposal diseases

BT2 infectious diseases

BT3 diseases

BT2 water-related diseases

BT3 diseases

BT1 helminthic infections

BT2 parasitic infections

BT3 infectious diseases

BT4 diseases

BT2 vector-borne diseases

BT3 water-related diseases

BT4 diseases

BT2 water-related diseases

BT3 diseases

rt aquatic snails

rt opisthorchis

opisthorchis ES FR

cat. F

BT1 trematodes

BT2 helminths		
BT3 pathogens		
NT1 opisthorchis felineus		
NT1 opisthorchis viverrini		
rt aquatic snails		
rt clonorchis		
rt clonorchis sinensis		
rt opisthorchiasis		
opisthorchis felineus	ES FR	cat. F
uf cat liver fluke		
uf fluke (cat liver)		
uf liver fluke (cat)		
BT1 opisthorchis		
BT2 trematodes		
BT3 helminths		
BT4 pathogens		
BT1 trematodes		
BT2 helminths		
BT3 pathogens		
<i>opisthorchis sinensis</i>	ES FR	
use clonorchis sinensis		
opisthorchis viverrini	ES FR	cat. F
BT1 opisthorchis		
BT2 trematodes		
BT3 helminths		
BT4 pathogens		
oral rehydration	ES FR	cat. F
uf oral rehydration therapy		
rt diarrhoeal diseases		
<i>oral rehydration therapy</i>	ES FR	
use oral rehydration		
organic carbon	ES FR	cat. K
BT1 carbon		
BT2 nonmetals		
BT3 chemical elements		
rt ash		
rt carbon/nitrogen ratio		
rt organic matter		
organic compounds	ES FR	cat. K
NT1 acetone		
NT1 alcohols		
NT2 ethanol		
NT1 amino acids		
NT1 biogas		
NT1 chitosan		
NT1 enzymes		
NT1 methane		
NT1 phenols		
NT1 polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons		
NT1 proteins		
NT1 vinyl chloride		
rt chemicals		
rt detergents		
rt disinfectants		
rt pesticides		
rt plastics		
rt polypropylene		
rt polyurethane		
rt surfactants		
organic matter	ES FR	cat. K

rt humus
 rt organic carbon
 rt organic wastes
 rt peat

organic wastes ES FR

cat. E2

BT1 solid wastes
 NT1 agricultural solid wastes
 NT2 animal excreta
 NT3 faeces
 NT3 urine
 NT1 excreta
 NT2 animal excreta
 NT3 faeces
 NT3 urine
 NT2 human excreta
 NT3 faeces
 NT3 urine
 NT1 garbage
 rt organic matter
 rt wastewater

organizational levels ES FR

cat. H

NT1 community level
 NT1 international level
 NT1 local level
 NT1 national level
 NT1 regional level
 rt organizations

organizational structure
 use **social structure**

organizations ES FR

cat. H

NT1 government organizations
 NT1 international organizations
 NT1 non-governmental organizations
 NT2 voluntary agencies
 NT1 non-profit organizations
 NT1 village committees
 rt development agencies
 rt funding agencies
 rt organizational levels
 rt twinning
 rt water authorities
 rt water committees

organoleptic quality ES FR

cat. B

BT1 water quality
 NT1 colour
 NT1 odour
 NT1 taste
 NT1 turbidity

osmosis (reverse) ES

use **reverse osmosis**

outfalls ES FR

cat. E2

BT1 sewerage
 BT2 off-site disposal
 BT3 disposal
 rt sewers

outreach FR

use **extension**

overflow pipes ES FR

cat. A

BT1 piping systems

overgrazing ES FR	cat. C
BT1 grazing	
rt desertification	
rt forestry	
overhung latrines ES FR	cat. E2
<i>LATRINES built above WATER, such as on river banks, or sea BEACHES</i>	
BT1 latrines	
BT2 excreta disposal systems	
overland flow ES FR	cat. E2
<i>uf runoff (overland)</i>	
BT1 land application	
BT2 excreta use	
BT3 solid waste recycling	
BT4 recycling	
BT2 on-site disposal	
BT3 disposal	
<i>ox carrying</i>	
use animal carrying	
<i>oxidation (biological)</i>	
use biological oxidation	
<i>oxidation (wet air)</i>	
use wet air oxidation	
oxidation ditches ES FR	cat. E1
<i>uf ditches (oxidation)</i>	
BT1 biological oxidation	
BT2 biological treatment	
BT3 wastewater treatment	
rt activated sludge	
rt aerated lagoons	
rt aeration	
oxidation ponds ES FR	cat. E1
<i>uf lagoons (wastewater)</i>	
<i>uf sewage lagoons</i>	
<i>uf stabilization ponds</i>	
<i>uf waste stabilization ponds</i>	
<i>uf wastewater lagoons</i>	
BT1 biological oxidation	
BT2 biological treatment	
BT3 wastewater treatment	
NT1 aerated lagoons	
NT1 aerobic lagoons	
NT2 high-rate aerobic lagoons	
NT1 anaerobic lagoons	
NT1 facultative lagoons	
NT1 maturation ponds	
NT1 polishing ponds	
rt aeration	
rt lime	
rt ponds	
oxygen ES FR	cat. K
BT1 nonmetals	
BT2 chemical elements	
NT1 dissolved oxygen	
rt biological oxidation	
rt moggod electrolytic cells	
rt oxygen demand	
rt oxygenation	
rt ozone	
oxygen demand ES FR	cat. B

BT1 chemical quality
BT2 water quality
NT1 biochemical oxygen demand
NT1 chemical oxygen demand
NT2 dichromate value
NT2 permanganate value
rt oxygen

oxygenation ES FR

cat. E1

BT1 aeration
BT2 wastewater treatment
BT2 water treatment
rt oxygen

oxyuriasis FR

use **enterobiasis**

oxyuris vermicularis ES FR

use **enterobius vermicularis**

ozonation ES FR

cat. E1

BT1 disinfection
BT2 wastewater treatment
BT2 water treatment
rt ozone

ozone ES FR

cat. K

BT1 disinfectants
BT2 chemicals
rt moggod electrolytic cells
rt oxygen
rt ozonation

Descriptors P

- pacific islands (aus)** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 oceania
 rt australia
- pacific islands (french)* ES FR
 use **new caledonia**
- pacific islands (nz)** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 oceania
 rt new zealand
- pacific islands (uk)** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 oceania
 rt united kingdom
 rt vanuatu
- pacific islands (us)** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 oceania
 NT1 trust territory of pacific islands
 rt usa
- pacific islands trust territory*
 use **trust territory of pacific islands**
- package plants** ES FR cat. A2
Portable water treatment unit
 BT1 water treatment plants
 BT2 treatment plants
 BT3 equipment
- paint industry** ES FR cat. C
To be used in relation to water use, water pollution or wastewater treatment
 BT1 industry
- pakistan** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 south asia
 BT2 asia
- palatability*
 use **taste**
- palau** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 oceania
- palestinian territory, occupied** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 middle east
 BT2 asia
- palm kernel shells** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 filtration media
 rt biological filtration
- panama** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 central america
 BT2 america
- panels (solar)*
 use **solar cells**
- papua new guinea** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 oceania
 rt australia
- paraffin engines** ES FR cat. K
uf kerosene engines
 BT1 internal combustion engines
 BT2 motors

paragonimiasis ES FR	cat. F
BT1 faecal-disposal diseases	
BT2 infectious diseases	
BT3 diseases	
BT2 water-related diseases	
BT3 diseases	
BT1 helminthic infections	
BT2 parasitic infections	
BT3 infectious diseases	
BT4 diseases	
BT2 vector-borne diseases	
BT3 water-related diseases	
BT4 diseases	
BT2 water-related diseases	
BT3 diseases	
rt aquatic snails	
rt crustacea	
rt paragonimus	
paragonimus ES FR	cat. F
uf fluke (lung)	
uf lung fluke	
BT1 trematodes	
BT2 helminths	
BT3 pathogens	
NT1 paragonimus africanus	
NT1 paragonimus westermani	
rt paragonimiasis	
paragonimus africanus ES FR	cat. F
BT1 paragonimus	
BT2 trematodes	
BT3 helminths	
BT4 pathogens	
paragonimus westermani ES FR	cat. F
BT1 paragonimus	
BT2 trematodes	
BT3 helminths	
BT4 pathogens	
paraguay ES FR	cat. J
BT1 south america	
BT2 america	
paralysis ES FR	cat. F
BT1 symptoms	
rt poliomyelitis	
<i>paralysis (infantile)</i>	
use poliomyelitis	
parasites ES FR	cat. F
<i>Internal or external PARASITES of man</i>	
NT1 lice	
rt arthropods	
rt diseases	
rt helminths	
rt parasitic infections	
rt pathogens	
rt pests	
rt protozoa	
parasitic diarrhoeas ES FR	cat. F
BT1 diarrhoeal diseases	
BT2 enteric infections	
BT3 gastrointestinal diseases	
BT4 water-related diseases	

- BT5 diseases
- BT3 infectious diseases
- BT4 diseases
- BT2 faecal-oral infections
 - BT3 faecal-disposal diseases
 - BT4 infectious diseases
 - BT5 diseases
 - BT4 water-related diseases
 - BT5 diseases
- BT1 parasitic infections
 - BT2 infectious diseases
 - BT3 diseases
- rt balantidium

parasitic infections ES FR

cat. F

- BT1 infectious diseases
 - BT2 diseases
- NT1 helminthic infections
 - NT2 ancylostomiasis
 - NT2 ascariasis
 - NT2 clonorchiasis
 - NT2 cysticercosis
 - NT2 diphyllbothriasis
 - NT2 dracontiasis
 - NT2 enterobiasis
 - NT2 fascioliasis
 - NT2 fasciolopsiasis
 - NT2 filariasis
 - NT3 bancroftian filariasis
 - NT3 elephantiasis
 - NT2 gastrodiscoidiasis
 - NT2 heterophyiasis
 - NT2 hymenolepiasis
 - NT2 metagonimiasis
 - NT2 onchocerciasis
 - NT2 opisthorchiasis
 - NT2 paragonimiasis
 - NT2 schistosomiasis
 - NT2 strongyloidiasis
 - NT2 taeniasis
 - NT2 trichuriasis
- NT1 parasitic diarrhoeas
- NT1 protozoal infections
 - NT2 amoebiasis
 - NT2 balantidiasis
 - NT2 colonic ulceration
 - NT2 giardiasis
 - NT2 liver abscess
 - NT2 malaria
 - NT2 trypanosomiasis
- rt parasites

parasitic worms

use **helminths**

paratyphoid

use **paratyphoid fever**

paratyphoid fever ES FR

cat. F

- uf enteric fever (*paratyphoid*)
- uf fever (*paratyphoid*)
- uf *paratyphoid*
- BT1 bacterial infections
- BT1 enteric infections
 - BT2 gastrointestinal diseases
 - BT3 water-related diseases
 - BT4 diseases

- BT2 infectious diseases
 - BT3 diseases
- BT1 faecal-oral infections
 - BT2 faecal-disposal diseases
 - BT3 infectious diseases
 - BT4 diseases
 - BT3 water-related diseases
 - BT4 diseases
 - BT1 salmonellosis
 - BT2 bacterial infections
 - BT2 faecal-oral infections
 - BT3 faecal-disposal diseases
 - BT4 infectious diseases
 - BT5 diseases
 - BT4 water-related diseases
 - BT5 diseases
 - rt salmonella paratyphi
 - rt salmonella typhimurium
 - rt typhoid fever
- parshall flumes*
 - use **venturi devices**
- participation (community)*
 - use **community participation**
- participatory methods** ES FR cat. I
 - NT1 participatory rural appraisals
 - NT1 participatory urban appraisal
 - rt community participation
 - rt evaluation methods
- participatory rural appraisals** ES FR cat. I
 - BT1 participatory methods
- participatory urban appraisal** ES FR cat. I
 - BT1 participatory methods
- particle size** ES FR cat. B
 - uf grain size
 - BT1 physical characteristics
 - BT2 water quality
 - rt filtration media
 - rt size distribution
- partnerships** ES FR cat. H
- pasteurella pestis* ES FR
 - use **yersinia pestis**
- pasteurization** ES FR cat. A2
 - As used to remove pathogens in water supplies*
 - BT1 disinfection
 - BT2 wastewater treatment
 - BT2 water treatment
 - rt biological quality
- pathogenic bacteria** ES FR cat. F
 - BT1 pathogens
 - NT1 chlamydia trachomatis
 - NT1 enteropathogenic e. coli
 - NT1 legionella
 - NT1 mycoplasmatales
 - NT1 pseudomonas pseudomallei
 - NT1 rickettsiales
 - NT2 coxiella
 - NT2 rickettsia
 - NT3 rickettsia prowazekii

- NT1 salmonella
 - NT2 salmonella paratyphi
 - NT2 salmonella typhi
 - NT2 salmonella typhimurium
- NT1 shigella
 - NT2 shigella boydei
 - NT2 shigella dysenteriae
 - NT2 shigella flexneri
 - NT2 shigella sonnei
- NT1 spirillaceae
 - NT2 campylobacter
 - NT2 spirillum
- NT1 spirochaetales
 - NT2 borrelia
 - NT2 cristispira
 - NT2 leptospira
 - NT2 spirochaeta
 - NT2 treponema
 - NT3 treponema pertenuis
- NT1 staphylococcus
- NT1 streptococcus
 - NT2 faecal streptococci
- NT1 vibrio cholerae
- NT1 yersinia
 - NT2 yersinia enterocolitica
 - NT2 yersinia pestis
 - NT2 yersinia pseudotuberculosis
- rt bacteria
- rt bacterial infections
- rt bactericides

pathogenic protozoa ES FR

cat. F

- BT1 pathogens
- NT1 balantidium
- NT1 cryptosporidium
- NT1 entamoeba
- NT1 giardia
- NT1 plasmodium
- NT1 trypanosoma
- rt protozoa

pathogens ES FR

cat. F

- NT1 helminths
 - NT2 cestodes
 - NT3 diphyllbothrium
 - NT4 diphyllbothrium latum
 - NT3 hymenolepis
 - NT4 hymenolepis nana
 - NT3 hymenolepis nana
 - NT3 taenia
 - NT4 taenia saginata
 - NT4 taenia solium
 - NT2 nematodes
 - NT3 ancylostoma
 - NT4 ancylostoma duodenale
 - NT3 ascaris
 - NT4 ascaris lumbricoides
 - NT4 ascaris suum
 - NT3 dracunculus
 - NT3 enterobius
 - NT4 enterobius vermicularis
 - NT3 filaria
 - NT3 gnathostoma
 - NT3 necator
 - NT4 necator americanus
 - NT3 onchocerca
 - NT3 strongyloides

- NT4 strongyloides fuelleborni
- NT4 strongyloides stercoralis
- NT3 toxocara
- NT3 trichuris
 - NT4 trichuris suis
 - NT4 trichuris trichuria
- NT3 wuchereria
 - NT4 wuchereria bancrofti
- NT2 trematodes
 - NT3 clonorchis
 - NT4 clonorchis sinensis
 - NT3 fasciola
 - NT4 fasciola gigantica
 - NT4 fasciola hepatica
 - NT3 fasciolopsis
 - NT4 fasciolopsis buski
 - NT3 gastrodiscoides
 - NT4 gastrodiscoides hominis
 - NT3 heterophyes
 - NT4 heterophyes heterophyes
 - NT3 metagonimus
 - NT4 metagonimus yokogawai
 - NT3 opisthorchis
 - NT4 opisthorchis felinus
 - NT4 opisthorchis viverrini
 - NT3 opisthorchis felinus
 - NT3 paragonimus
 - NT4 paragonimus africanus
 - NT4 paragonimus westermani
 - NT3 schistosoma
 - NT4 schistosoma haematobium
 - NT4 schistosoma intercalatum
 - NT4 schistosoma japonicum
 - NT4 schistosoma mansoni
- NT1 pathogenic bacteria
 - NT2 chlamydia trachomatis
 - NT2 enteropathogenic e. coli
 - NT2 legionella
 - NT2 mycoplasmatales
 - NT2 pseudomonas pseudomallei
 - NT2 rickettsiales
 - NT3 coxiella
 - NT3 rickettsia
 - NT4 rickettsia prowazekii
 - NT2 salmonella
 - NT3 salmonella paratyphi
 - NT3 salmonella typhi
 - NT3 salmonella typhimurium
 - NT2 shigella
 - NT3 shigella boydei
 - NT3 shigella dysenteriae
 - NT3 shigella flexneri
 - NT3 shigella sonnei
 - NT2 spirillaceae
 - NT3 campylobacter
 - NT3 spirillum
 - NT2 spirochaetales
 - NT3 borrelia
 - NT3 cristispira
 - NT3 leptospira
 - NT3 spirochaeta
 - NT3 treponema
 - NT4 treponema pertenue
 - NT2 staphylococcus
 - NT2 streptococcus
 - NT3 faecal streptococci
 - NT2 vibrio cholerae

- NT2 yersinia
 - NT3 yersinia enterocolitica
 - NT3 yersinia pestis
 - NT3 yersinia pseudotuberculosis
- NT1 pathogenic protozoa
 - NT2 balantidium
 - NT2 cryptosporidium
 - NT2 entamoeba
 - NT2 giardia
 - NT2 plasmodium
 - NT2 trypanosoma
- NT1 viruses
 - NT2 adenoviruses
 - NT2 arboviruses
 - NT2 bacteriophages
 - NT2 calicivirus
 - NT2 coronavirus
 - NT2 dengue
 - NT2 infectious hepatitis
 - NT2 norwalk agent
 - NT2 picornaviridae
 - NT3 enteroviruses
 - NT4 coxsackieviruses
 - NT4 echoviruses
 - NT4 polioviruses
 - NT3 hepatitis a virus
 - NT2 poliomyelitis
 - NT2 reoviridae
 - NT3 reoviruses
 - NT3 rotaviruses
 - NT2 togavirus
 - NT2 viral diarrhoeas
 - NT2 viral gastroenteritis
 - NT2 yellow fever
- NT1 yersinia pseudotuberculosis
- rt candida
- rt diseases
- rt faecal-disposal diseases
- rt faecal-oral infections
- rt infectious diseases
- rt parasites
- rt vector-borne diseases
- rt water-related diseases

payment ES FR

cat. H

- NT1 ability to pay
- NT1 revenue collection
- NT1 willingness to pay
 - rt charges
 - rt cost recovery
 - rt credit
 - rt financing
 - rt food for work
 - rt microcredit
 - rt poverty
 - rt socioeconomic impact

*payment in kind*use **food for work****peat** ES FR

cat. K

- BT1 filtration media
 - rt bogs
 - rt chemical quality
 - rt humus
 - rt organic matter

peat bogs

use **bogs**

pebble matrix filtration ES FR

cat. A2

BT1 matrix filtration

BT2 filtration

BT3 physical treatment

pedal valves FR

use **foot-operated taps**

pedestal seats ES FR

cat. E2

uf lavatory seats

uf seats (lavatory)

BT1 latrine fittings

pediculus

use **lice**

penstocks

use **gate valves**

people ES FR

cat. G

uf humans

NT1 adolescents

NT1 adults

NT2 men

NT2 women

NT1 children

NT1 infants

rt manpower

rt population

rt social aspects

percolation ES FR

cat. A1

Type of movement of WATER in saturated media; contrast with (SEEPAGE), which relates to unsaturated media.

BT1 natural recharge

BT2 recharge

rt infiltration

rt seepage

percussion drilling ES FR

cat. A1

uf churn drilling

BT1 mechanical drilling

BT2 well drilling

BT3 well construction

rt well driving

performance ratio

use **efficiency**

peri-urban areas

use **suburbs**

peri-urban communities ES FR

cat. G

BT1 low-income communities

BT2 communities

BT1 urban communities

BT2 communities

rt suburbs

periplaneta FR

use **cockroaches**

peristaltic pumps ES FR

cat. A1

PUMPS in which the liquid is forced along a flexible tube by the action of rotating arms

BT1 pumps

BT2 water lifting devices

permanganate value ES FR	cat. B
BT1 chemical oxygen demand	
BT2 oxygen demand	
BT3 chemical quality	
BT4 water quality	
rt dichromate value	
personal hygiene ES FR	cat. F
<i>uf</i> body care	
BT1 hygiene	
NT1 personal washing	
NT2 bathing practices	
NT3 showering	
NT2 hand washing	
NT1 toilet hygiene	
rt ash	
rt behaviour	
rt child hygiene	
rt health education	
rt household hygiene	
rt soap	
rt waterwashed diseases	
personal washing ES FR	cat. F
<i>uf</i> body washing	
<i>uf</i> washing (of skin)	
BT1 domestic use	
BT2 water use	
BT1 personal hygiene	
BT2 hygiene	
BT1 washing	
BT2 domestic use	
BT3 water use	
BT2 household hygiene	
BT3 hygiene	
NT1 bathing practices	
NT2 showering	
NT1 hand washing	
rt child hygiene	
rt community blocks	
personnel management ES FR	cat. H
<i>uf</i> management (personnel)	
BT1 administration	
NT1 job description	
NT1 job evaluation	
rt occupations	
rt recruitment	
<i>personnel selection</i>	
use recruitment	
persuasion ES FR	cat. I
BT1 communication	
rt acceptance	
rt adoption	
rt attitudes	
rt cultural aspects	
rt demonstrations	
rt demonstrations of politics or factionalism	
rt mass media	
rt use of facilities	
peru ES FR	cat. J
BT1 south america	
BT2 america	
pest control ES FR	cat. F

<i>uf</i> control of pests	
BT1 household hygiene	
BT2 hygiene	
NT1 insect control	
NT1 rodent control	
rt environmental protection	
rt pesticides	
rt pests	
rt sanitation	
rt vector control	
rt weed control	
pesticides ES FR	cat. K
<i>uf</i> hexachlorobenzene	
<i>uf</i> larvicides	
BT1 chemicals	
NT1 algaecides	
NT2 copper sulphate	
NT1 bactericides	
NT1 fungicides	
NT1 herbicides	
NT1 insecticides	
NT1 molluscicides	
NT1 rodenticides	
rt organic compounds	
rt pest control	
pests ES FR	cat. F
rt aquatic hosts	
rt parasites	
rt pest control	
rt vectors	
petrol-driven engines ES FR	cat. K
BT1 internal combustion engines	
BT2 motors	
ph ES FR	cat. B
<i>uf</i> hydrogen-ion concentration	
BT1 chemical quality	
BT2 water quality	
rt acidity	
rt alkalinity	
rt ph control	
ph control ES FR	cat. E1
BT1 stabilization	
BT2 chemical treatment	
BT3 wastewater treatment	
BT3 water treatment	
rt lime	
rt neutralization	
rt ph	
rt polyaluminium chloride	
phenols ES FR	cat. K
BT1 organic compounds	
rt chemical quality	
rt chemicals	
rt chlorination	
rt pollutants	
philippines ES FR	cat. J
BT1 south east asia	
BT2 asia	
phosphates ES FR	cat. K
BT1 phosphorus	

BT2 nonmetals	
BT3 chemical elements	
NT1 calcium phosphate	
rt eutrophication	
phosphorus ES FR	cat. K
BT1 nonmetals	
BT2 chemical elements	
NT1 phosphates	
NT2 calcium phosphate	
rt nutrients	
rt phosphorus removal	
phosphorus removal ES FR	cat. E1
BT1 chemical treatment	
BT2 wastewater treatment	
BT2 water treatment	
rt aluminized red mud solids	
rt calcium phosphate	
rt coagulation/flocculation	
rt phosphorus	
photography ES FR	cat. A1
NT1 aerial photography	
photosynthesis ES FR	cat. F
rt biomass	
rt energy	
<i>photovoltaic systems</i> ES FR	
use solar cells	
<i>phreatic surface</i> FR	
use water table	
<i>phreatophyte survey</i>	
use surveys	
physical characteristics ES FR	cat. B
<i>Physical quality of WATER</i>	
<i>uf quality (physical)</i>	
BT1 water quality	
NT1 conductivity	
NT1 filterability	
NT1 particle size	
NT1 temperature	
NT1 turbidity	
<i>physical features (landscape)</i>	
use physiographic features	
physical treatment ES FR	cat. E2
<i>uf mechanical treatment</i>	
NT1 absorption	
NT1 adsorption	
NT2 activated carbon treatment	
NT1 agitation	
NT1 comminution	
NT1 compaction	
NT1 desilting	
NT1 filtration	
NT2 bank filtration	
NT2 cartridge filters	
NT2 ceramic filters	
NT2 constant rate filtration	
NT2 contact flocculation filtration	
NT2 declining rate filtration	
NT2 deep bed filtration	

- NT3 multilayer filtration
 - NT4 multimedia filtration
 - NT5 dual media filtration
- NT3 rapid filtration
- NT2 diatomite filtration
- NT2 direct filtration
- NT2 dry filtration
- NT2 granular bed filtration
- NT2 horizontal roughing filtration
- NT2 intermittent filters
- NT2 matrix filtration
 - NT3 pebble matrix filtration
- NT2 membrane filters
- NT2 multi-stage filtration
- NT2 multimedia filtration
 - NT3 dual media filtration
- NT2 pressure filtration
- NT2 rock filtration
- NT2 roughing filtration
 - NT3 downflow roughing filtration
 - NT3 dynamic roughing filtration
 - NT3 horizontal roughing filtration
 - NT3 upflow roughing filtration
- NT2 sand filtration
 - NT3 slow sand filtration
 - NT4 schmutzdecke
- NT2 size-graded filtration
- NT2 ultrafiltration
- NT2 upflow filtration
- NT2 upflow-downflow filtration
- NT2 vacuum filtration
- NT1 flotation
 - NT2 air flotation
 - NT2 foam fractionation
 - NT2 froth flotation
- NT1 grit removal
- NT1 mixing
- NT1 pulverization
- NT1 sedimentation
 - NT2 extended plain sedimentation
- rt desalination
- rt incineration
- rt ion exchange
- rt solid waste treatment
- rt wastewater treatment
- rt water treatment

physiographic features ES FR

- uf geomorphological features*
- uf physical features (landscape)*
- NT1 coasts
- NT1 dunes
- NT1 estuaries
- NT1 highlands
- NT1 islands
- NT1 lakes
- NT1 lowlands
- NT1 moors
- NT1 oases
- NT1 plains
- NT1 plateaux
- NT1 ponds
 - NT2 fishponds
 - NT2 village ponds
- NT1 rivers
- NT1 valleys
- NT1 wetlands

cat. J

NT2 bogs		
NT2 dambos		
NT2 deltas		
NT2 estuaries		
NT2 marshes		
NT2 moors		
NT2 swamps		
rt geographical factors		
phytoplankton	ES	FR
BT1 plankton		cat. F
rt algae		
rt nanoplankton		
picornaviridae	ES	FR
BT1 viruses		cat. F
BT2 microorganisms		
BT2 pathogens		
NT1 enteroviruses		
NT2 coxsackieviruses		
NT2 echoviruses		
NT2 polioviruses		
NT1 hepatitis a virus		
<i>pig manure</i>		
use animal excreta		
<i>pigs</i>	ES	FR
use livestock		
pilot plants	ES	FR
uf <i>plants (pilot)</i>		cat. H
rt small-scale activities		
rt testing		
<i>pilot projects</i>	FR	
use demonstration projects		
<i>pilot studies</i>	FR	
use feasibility studies		
<i>pinworm infestations</i>		
use enterobiasis		
pipe failure	ES	FR
uf <i>bursts</i>		cat. A
uf <i>failure (pipe)</i>		
BT1 equipment failure		
rt leakage		
pipe fittings	ES	FR
NT1 pipe joints		cat. A
rt piping systems		
rt taps		
rt valves		
pipe joints	ES	FR
uf <i>joints</i>		cat. A
BT1 pipe fittings		
pipe materials	ES	FR
uf <i>materials (pipe)</i>		cat. A
NT1 asbestos cement		
NT1 bamboo		
NT1 cast iron		
NT1 ductile iron		
NT1 galvanized iron		
NT1 plastics		
NT2 abs		

- NT2 glass-reinforced plastics
- NT2 polyethylene
 - NT3 high-density polyethylene
- NT2 polypropylene
- NT2 polyurethane
- NT2 polyvinylchloride
- NT1 steel
- rt construction materials
- rt local materials
- rt pipelines
- rt piping systems

piped distribution ES FR

cat. D

- uf* piped water
- uf* reticulation
- uf* water (*pipéd*)
- BT1 water distribution
- NT1 branched systems
- NT1 dual water supply systems
- NT1 grid systems
- NT1 one pipe system
- NT1 public standposts
- NT1 service connections
 - NT2 house connections
 - NT2 public standposts
 - NT2 water kiosks
- rt distribution mains
- rt pipelines
- rt plumbing
- rt service reservoirs
- rt valves
- rt water metering
- rt water transmission

pipéd water

use **pipéd distribution**

pipelines ES FR

cat. D

- BT1 conduits
 - BT2 transmission lines
- rt air escape
- rt aqueducts
- rt pipe materials
- rt pipéd distribution
- rt piping systems
- rt sewerage
- rt surge tanks
- rt valves
- rt water transmission

pipes

use **piping systems**

piping systems ES FR

cat. A

- uf* pipes
- NT1 distribution mains
- NT1 drainage pipes
- NT1 overflow pipes
- NT1 pressure pipes
- NT1 service pipes
- rt coatings
- rt conduits
- rt leakage
- rt pipe fittings
- rt pipe materials
- rt pipelines
- rt plumbing
- rt sewers

rt water hammer

pisciculture

use **fish culture**

pistia ES FR

cat. F

uf water lettuce

BT1 aquatic plants

BT2 aquatic life

piston pumps ES

use **direct acting pumps**

pit latrines ES FR

cat. E2

uf cesspits

uf pit privies

uf trench latrines

BT1 latrines

BT2 excreta disposal systems

NT1 sanplat systems

NT1 smoking-pit latrines

NT1 ventilated improved pit latrines

rt borehole latrines

rt cesspools

rt earth closets

pit privies

use **pit latrines**

plague ES FR

cat. F

BT1 bacterial infections

rt fleas

rt rats

rt yersinia pestis

plains ES FR

cat. J

BT1 physiographic features

rt plateaux

plankton ES FR

cat. F

NT1 nannoplankton

NT1 phytoplankton

NT1 zooplankton

rt fish feed

planning ES FR

cat. G

uf sector planning

BT1 social processes

NT1 gopp

NT1 programmes

NT1 projects

NT2 demonstration projects

NT2 methodology

rt administration

rt decision making

rt design

rt feasibility studies

rt implementation

rt logical framework approach

rt objectives

rt policies

rt priority setting

plant life ES FR

cat. F

uf flora

uf vegetation

rt aquatic life

rt aquatic plants

rt crop production	
rt weeds	
plant nutrients ES FR	cat. F
BT1 nutrients	
NT1 fertilizers	
<i>plants (aquatic)</i> ES	
use aquatic plants	
<i>plants (pilot)</i>	
use pilot plants	
<i>plants (treatment)</i>	
use treatment plants	
<i>plants (wastewater treatment)</i>	
use sewage works	
<i>plants (water treatment)</i>	
use water treatment plants	
plasmodium ES FR	cat. F
BT1 pathogenic protozoa	
BT2 pathogens	
BT1 protozoa	
BT2 microorganisms	
rt malaria	
plastics ES FR	cat. K
BT1 chemicals	
BT1 construction materials	
BT1 pipe materials	
NT1 abs	
NT1 glass-reinforced plastics	
NT1 polyethylene	
NT2 high-density polyethylene	
NT1 polypropylene	
NT1 polyurethane	
NT1 polyvinylchloride	
rt organic compounds	
plate settlers ES FR	cat. E1
<i>uf separators (plate)</i>	
<i>uf settlers (plate)</i>	
<i>uf tilted plate separators</i>	
BT1 sedimentation tanks	
BT2 tanks	
plateaux ES FR	cat. J
<i>uf tablelands</i>	
BT1 physiographic features	
rt highlands	
rt plains	
plumbers ES FR	cat. H
BT1 technical personnel	
BT2 occupations	
rt plumbing	
plumbing ES FR	cat. A
rt drainage	
rt housing	
rt piped distribution	
rt piping systems	
rt plumbers	
rt plumbing code	
rt plumbing fixtures	
rt sanitary engineering	

plumbing code ES FR	cat. H
BT1 guidelines	
rt plumbing	
plumbing fixtures ES FR	cat. A
<i>uf fixtures</i>	
rt latrine fittings	
rt plumbing	
<i>plunger pumps</i>	
use force pumps	
point-of-use treatment ES FR	cat. A2
BT1 water treatment	
<i>poisonous wastes</i>	
use toxic wastes	
<i>poisons</i> ES	
use toxic substances	
poland ES FR	cat. J
BT1 europe	
<i>polder mills</i>	
use windmills	
policies ES FR	cat. H
<i>uf development policy</i>	
<i>uf economic policy</i>	
NT1 agenda 21	
rt administration	
rt decentralization	
rt decision making	
rt guidelines	
rt millennium development goals	
rt planning	
rt programmes	
rt social processes	
poliomyelitis ES FR	cat. F
<i>uf infantile paralysis</i>	
<i>uf paralysis (infantile)</i>	
BT1 faecal-oral infections	
BT2 faecal-disposal diseases	
BT3 infectious diseases	
BT4 diseases	
BT3 water-related diseases	
BT4 diseases	
BT1 viroses	
BT1 viruses	
BT2 microorganisms	
BT2 pathogens	
rt paralysis	
rt polioviruses	
polioviruses ES FR	cat. F
BT1 enteroviruses	
BT2 picornaviridae	
BT3 viruses	
BT4 microorganisms	
BT4 pathogens	
rt poliomyelitis	
polishing ponds ES FR	cat. E1
<i>uf ponds (polishing)</i>	
BT1 oxidation ponds	
BT2 biological oxidation	
BT3 biological treatment	

BT4 wastewater treatment

pollutants ES FR

cat. F

*Materials or organisms causing POLLUTION of water
uf contaminants*

NT1 faecal pollutants

NT1 heavy metals

NT2 barium

NT2 brass

NT2 cadmium

NT2 chromium

NT2 cobalt

NT2 copper

NT3 copper sulphate

NT2 iron

NT3 iron hydroxides

NT3 iron oxides

NT3 iron salts

NT4 ferric chloride

NT4 ferric sulphate

NT4 ferrous sulphate

NT4 iron carbonate

NT2 lead

NT2 manganese

NT3 manganese oxides

NT2 mercury

NT2 nickel

NT2 silver

NT2 tin

NT2 zinc

NT1 industrial wastes

NT2 acid rain

NT2 hazardous wastes

NT3 explosive wastes

NT3 flammable wastes

NT3 radioactive wastes

NT3 toxic wastes

NT1 trace contaminants

NT2 trace elements

rt bioaccumulation

rt chloroform

rt environmental health

rt industrial wastes

rt injection wells

rt oil pollution

rt phenols

rt pollution

rt polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons

rt pulp and paper industry

rt surfactants

rt vinyl chloride

pollution ES FR

cat. F

*The CONTAMINATION of the ENVIRONMENT, for the causes of POLLUTION, use (POLLUTANTS)
uf contamination*

uf environmental pollution

BT1 environmental degradation

NT1 air pollution

NT1 micropollution

NT1 soil pollution

NT1 water pollution

NT2 groundwater pollution

NT2 surface water pollution

rt environmental health

rt pollutants

rt pollution control

rt sanitation

*pollution (faecal)*use **faecal pollutants****pollution control** ES FR

cat. F

uf *control of pollution*

BT1 environmental protection

NT1 decontamination

NT1 water pollution control

rt environmental engineering

rt pollution

rt sanitation

polyaluminium chloride ES FR

cat. K

BT1 aluminium salts

BT2 aluminium

BT3 metals

BT4 chemical elements

BT2 coagulants/flocculants

BT3 chemicals

BT1 coagulants/flocculants

BT2 chemicals

rt coagulation/flocculation

rt ph control

polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons ES FR

cat. K

uf *polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons*

BT1 organic compounds

rt carcinogens

rt chemical quality

rt chemicals

rt pollutants

polyelectrolytes ES FR

cat. K

BT1 coagulants/flocculants

BT2 chemicals

rt nirmali seeds

polyethylene ES FR

cat. K

uf *polythene*

BT1 plastics

BT2 chemicals

BT2 construction materials

BT2 pipe materials

NT1 high-density polyethylene

polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons ES FRuse **polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons****polypropylene** ES FR

cat. K

BT1 plastics

BT2 chemicals

BT2 construction materials

BT2 pipe materials

rt filtration media

rt organic compounds

*polythene*use **polyethylene****polyurethane** ES FR

cat. K

BT1 plastics

BT2 chemicals

BT2 construction materials

BT2 pipe materials

rt filtration

rt organic compounds

rt slow sand filtration

- polyvinylchloride** ES FR cat. K
uf *pvc*
 BT1 plastics
 BT2 chemicals
 BT2 construction materials
 BT2 pipe materials
 rt idrc-um hand pumps
 rt vinyl chloride
- ponds** ES FR cat. J
A pond is a small lake, and as a lake is large pond, consider whether to use (LAKES)
 BT1 physiographic features
 BT1 surface waters
 BT2 water resources
 BT3 natural resources
 BT2 water sources
 NT1 fishponds
 NT1 village ponds
 rt lakes
 rt oxidation ponds
 rt reservoirs
- ponds (aerobic)*
 use **aerobic lagoons**
- ponds (polishing)*
 use **polishing ponds**
- pondweeds** ES FR cat. F
uf *potamogeton*
 BT1 aquatic plants
 BT2 aquatic life
- poor (state of being)*
 use **poverty**
- popular participation*
 use **community participation**
- population** ES FR cat. G
 NT1 migration
 NT2 rural-urban migration
 NT2 seasonal migration
 NT1 population increase
 NT2 birth rate
 NT1 population resettlement
 NT2 settlement schemes
 rt demography
 rt people
 rt social aspects
- population growth* ES
 use **population increase**
- population increase** ES FR cat. G
uf *population growth*
 BT1 population
 NT1 birth rate
 rt family planning
 rt urbanization
- population resettlement** ES FR cat. G
Government-directed MIGRATION
uf *relocation*
uf *resettlement (of people)*
uf *sedentarization*
uf *settlement (of people)*
uf *villagization*

- BT1 population
 NT1 settlement schemes
 rt migration
 rt rural-urban migration
- pork tapeworm*
 use **taenia solium**
- porous pots** ES FR cat. K
For subsurface drainage and infiltration
 rt drainage
 rt wastewater recycling
- porto rico*
 use **puerto rico**
- portugal** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 europe
- pot chlorination** ES FR cat. E1
 BT1 chlorination
 BT2 disinfection
 BT3 wastewater treatment
 BT3 water treatment
 rt chlorination
- pot drilling** ES FR cat. A1
 BT1 manual drilling
 BT2 well drilling
 BT3 well construction
- potable water* ES FR
 use **drinking water**
- potamogeton* ES FR
 use **pondweeds**
- potassium** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 metals
 BT2 chemical elements
- potteries** ES FR cat. C
To be used in relation to water use, water pollution or wastewater treatment
 BT1 industry
 rt clay jars
 rt clays
- poultry** ES FR cat. C
 uf chickens
 uf ducks
 uf gaense
 uf geese
 BT1 domestic animals
 BT2 animal life
- poultry manure*
 use **animal excreta**
- pour flush latrines** ES FR cat. E2
 BT1 latrines
 BT2 excreta disposal systems
- poverello stills* ES FR
 use **solar distillation**
- poverty** ES FR cat. G
 uf deprivation
 uf poor (state of being)
 rt basic needs

rt disadvantaged groups
 rt income generation
 rt low-income communities
 rt payment
 rt social aspects

power (social)

use **community power structure**

power plants ES FR

use **energy industry**

power sources ES

use **energy**

power structure

use **community power structure**

prawns

use **shrimps**

precipitation (atmospheric)

use **atmospheric precipitation**

precipitation (chemical)

use **chemical precipitation**

prediction ES FR

uf *forecasting*

uf *future status*

rt models

cat. H

preliminary treatment ES

use **pretreatment**

pressure ES FR

uf *gas pressure*

uf *water pressure*

rt force pumps

rt head of water

rt pressure filtration

rt pressure relief

rt pressure surges

cat. A

pressure filtration ES FR

BT1 filtration

BT2 physical treatment

rt pressure

rt vacuum filtration

cat. E1

pressure pipes ES FR

uf *force mains*

BT1 piping systems

cat. A

pressure relief ES FR

uf *relief of pressure*

uf *venting*

NT1 air escape

NT1 break pressure tanks

rt pressure

cat. D

pressure surges ES

rt pressure

rt water hammer

cat. A

pretreatment ES FR

Avoid using the term if possible, because it is defined very differently by various authorities; (GRIT REMOVAL) or (SCREENS) could be more appropriate

uf *preliminary treatment*

cat. E1

BT1 wastewater treatment		
BT1 water treatment		
<i>prevention of flooding</i>		
use flood control		
preventive medicine ES FR		cat. F
<i>uf</i> medicine (preventive)		
BT1 health care		
NT1 immunization		
<i>price of water</i> ES		
use water costs		
primary effluent ES FR		cat. E1
BT1 effluents		
BT1 wastewater		
<i>primary environmental care</i> ES FR		
use environmental protection		
primary health care ES FR		cat. F
BT1 health care		
primary sludge ES FR		cat. E1
BT1 sludge		
rt raw sludge		
primary treatment ES FR		cat. E1
BT1 wastewater treatment		
rt sedimentation		
<i>prime movers</i>		
use motors		
<i>printed media</i>		
use mass media		
printing industry ES FR		cat. C
<i>To be used in relation to water use, water pollution or wastewater treatment</i>		
BT1 industry		
priority setting ES FR		cat. E1
<i>uf</i> assessment of priorities		
<i>uf</i> urgency assessment		
rt evaluation		
rt planning		
rt programmes		
private sector ES FR		cat. H
rt privatization		
privatization ES FR		cat. H
rt franchising		
rt private sector		
<i>privies</i>		
use latrines		
problem analysis ES FR		cat. I
process control ES FR		cat. H
<i>uf</i> control of processes		
BT1 operation		
BT2 technology		
<i>process design</i>		
use design		
producers ES FR		cat. H

Suppliers/manufacturers of water and sanitation equipment/materials. For manufacturers in other industries use name of industry

uf manufacturers

BT1 industry

BT1 production

production ES FR

cat. H

uf manufacture

NT1 local production

NT2 on-site production

NT1 producers

rt industrial development

productivity ES FR

cat. F

rt biomass

programmes ES FR

cat. G

uf development programmes

uf urban water supply programs

uf water supply programmes

BT1 planning

BT2 social processes

rt millennium development goals

rt policies

rt priority setting

rt projects

project evaluation

use **evaluation**

projects ES FR

cat. G

BT1 planning

BT2 social processes

NT1 demonstration projects

NT1 methodology

rt contracts

rt gopp

rt programmes

propaganda

use **public relations**

prospecting ES FR

cat. A1

uf exploration (water)

uf geophysical prospecting

uf hydrogeological prospecting

uf water prospecting

NT1 electrical survey methods

NT1 electromagnetic survey methods

NT1 groundwater exploration

NT2 dowsing

rt aerial photography

rt mapping

rt surveys

protection (wells)

use **covering**

protective coatings

use **coatings**

protective linings

use **linings**

proteins ES FR

cat. K

BT1 organic compounds

rt amino acids

rt enzymes

rt nitrification

proteus ES FR	cat. F
BT1 enterobacteriaceae	
BT2 bacteria	
BT3 microorganisms	
BT1 faecal bacteria	
<i>protista</i> ES FR	
use microorganisms	
protozoa ES FR	cat. F
BT1 microorganisms	
NT1 balantidium	
NT1 cryptosporidium	
NT1 entamoeba	
NT1 giardia	
NT1 plasmodium	
NT1 trypanosoma	
rt animal life	
rt parasites	
rt pathogenic protozoa	
rt protozoal infections	
protozoal infections ES FR	cat. F
BT1 parasitic infections	
BT2 infectious diseases	
BT3 diseases	
NT1 amoebiasis	
NT1 balantidiasis	
NT1 colonic ulceration	
NT1 giardiasis	
NT1 liver abscess	
NT1 malaria	
NT1 trypanosomiasis	
rt protozoa	
rt vectors	
pseudomonadaceae ES FR	cat. F
BT1 bacteria	
BT2 microorganisms	
NT1 pseudomonas	
NT2 pseudomonas pseudomallei	
pseudomonas ES FR	cat. F
BT1 faecal bacteria	
BT1 pseudomonadaceae	
BT2 bacteria	
BT3 microorganisms	
NT1 pseudomonas pseudomallei	
pseudomonas pseudomallei ES FR	cat. F
BT1 pathogenic bacteria	
BT2 pathogens	
BT1 pseudomonas	
BT2 faecal bacteria	
BT2 pseudomonadaceae	
BT3 bacteria	
BT4 microorganisms	
rt melioidosis	
psychology ES FR	cat. G
BT1 social sciences	
BT2 science	
NT1 attitudes	
NT2 acceptance	
NT1 behaviour	
NT2 misuse of facilities	
NT2 use of facilities	
NT2 vandalism	

rt social aspects

public acceptance ES FR

use **acceptance**

public bathing facilities ES FR

uf *baths (public)*

uf *public showers*

uf *showers (public)*

BT1 bathing facilities

NT1 public wash-stands

rt community blocks

rt swimming pools

cat. F

public health ES FR

uf *community health*

BT1 health

NT1 environmental health

NT1 occupational health

rt child health

rt demography

rt maternal health

rt morbidity

rt mortality

cat. F

public hydrants

use **public standposts**

public laundry facilities ES FR

BT1 laundries

BT2 water use

rt community blocks

cat. C

public opinion

use **attitudes**

public relations ES FR

uf *propaganda*

uf *publicity*

rt administration

rt attitudes

rt information transfer

cat. I

public showers

use **public bathing facilities**

public standpipe ES

use **public standposts**

public standposts ES FR

uf *hydrants*

uf *public hydrants*

uf *public standpipe*

uf *public taps*

uf *standpipes*

uf *standposts*

uf *taps (public)*

BT1 piped distribution

BT2 water distribution

BT1 service connections

BT2 piped distribution

BT3 water distribution

rt aprons

rt community blocks

rt fire fighting

rt livestock watering

rt taps

cat. D

public taps ES

- use **public standposts**
- public toilets** ES FR cat. E2
 BT1 latrines
 BT2 excreta disposal systems
 rt community blocks
- public wash-stands** ES FR cat. C
 BT1 public bathing facilities
 BT2 bathing facilities
- publications** ES FR cat. I
 NT1 catalogues
 NT1 dictionaries
 NT1 directories
- publicity*
 use **public relations**
- puerto rico** ES FR cat. J
uf porto rico
 BT1 caribbean
 BT2 america
 rt usa
- pulp and paper industry** ES FR cat. C
To be used in relation to water use, water pollution or wastewater treatment
 BT1 industry
 rt industrial wastes
 rt pollutants
 rt wastewater
- pulverization** ES FR cat. E2
Reduction of a solid to powder
 BT1 physical treatment
 rt comminution
- pump rod guides** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 spare parts
 rt hand pumps
- pump rods** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 spare parts
 rt hand pumps
- pumped supply** ES FR cat. D
 BT1 water distribution
 rt pumped transmission
 rt pumping stations
 rt pumps
- pumped transmission** ES FR cat. D
 BT1 water transmission
 rt pumped supply
 rt pumps
- pumphouses*
 use **pumping stations**
- pumping* ES FR
 use **water lifting devices**
- pumping stations** ES FR cat. D
uf pumphouses
 NT1 booster stations
 NT1 dry wells
 rt pumped supply
 rt pumps

pumping tests ES FR

cat. A1

- BT1 well capacity
- BT2 capacity
- rt aquifers
- rt drawdown
- rt well yield

pumps ES FR

cat. A1

- BT1 water lifting devices
- NT1 animal-powered pumps
- NT1 booster pumps
- NT1 hydrostatic pumps
- NT1 motorized pumps
- NT1 peristaltic pumps
- NT1 rotary pumps
 - NT2 centrifugal pumps
 - NT2 helical rotor pumps
- NT1 suction pumps
 - NT2 reciprocating pumps
 - NT3 diaphragm pumps
 - NT3 direct acting pumps
 - NT3 force pumps
 - NT3 hand pumps
 - NT4 bucket pumps
 - NT4 chain pumps
 - NT4 idrc-um hand pumps
 - NT3 hydraulic rams
 - NT3 lift pumps
- NT1 wind-powered pumps
 - NT2 wind wheels
 - NT2 windmills
- rt air lifts
- rt foot valves
- rt headworks
- rt pumped supply
- rt pumped transmission
- rt pumping stations
- rt water-wheels
- rt wells

purification (water) FR

- use **water treatment**

push wells

- use **horizontal wells**

push-button taps ES FR

cat. A

- BT1 self-closing taps
- BT2 taps
 - BT3 valves
- BT2 wastage control devices

putrescibility

- use **biodegradation**

pvc ES FR

- use **polyvinylchloride**

Descriptors Q

- qatar** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 middle east
 BT2 asia
- quality (bacteriological)*
 use **bacteriological quality**
- quality (biological)*
 use **biological quality**
- quality (chemical)*
 use **chemical quality**
- quality (microbiological)*
 use **microbiological quality**
- quality (physical)*
 use **physical characteristics**
- quality (radiological)*
 use **radiological quality**
- quality (virological)*
 use **virological quality**
- quality (water)*
 use **water quality**
- quality control** ES FR cat. B
 uf *analytical quality control*
 uf *control of water quality*
 uf *water quality control*
 rt bioassay
 rt monitoring
 rt quality guidelines
 rt water analysis
 rt water pollution control
 rt water quality
 rt water quality monitoring
- quality guidelines** ES FR cat. H
 uf *drinking water quality guidelines*
 uf *water quality guidelines*
 BT1 guidelines
 rt quality control
 rt water quality
 rt water quality standards
- quality standards (water)*
 use **water quality standards**
- quanats*
 use **infiltration galleries**
- questionnaires** ES FR cat. I
 BT1 information gathering
 rt interviews
- queueing* FR
 use **water collection time**

Descriptors R

radiation (solar) FR

use **solar radiation**

radio FR

use **broadcasting media**

radioactive wastes ES FR

cat. E2

BT1 hazardous wastes

BT2 industrial wastes

BT3 pollutants

BT3 solid wastes

rt radioactivity

radioactivity ES FR

cat. B

rt radioactive wastes

rt radiological quality

radiological quality ES FR

cat. B

uf quality (radiological)

BT1 water quality

rt radioactivity

rain

use **rainwater**

rain (acid)

use **acid rain**

rainfall ES FR

cat. A1

A fall of RAINWATER or STORMWATER

rt rainwater

rt runoff

rt storm drainage

rainfall (induced)

use **cloud seeding**

rainwater ES FR

cat. A1

uf rain

uf stormwater

BT1 atmospheric precipitation

BT2 water sources

rt environmental sanitation

rt rainfall

rt rainwater harvesting

rt rainwater storage

rt runoff

rainwater harvesting ES FR

cat. A1

uf harvesting water

uf water harvesting

BT1 water collection systems

NT1 ground catchment

NT1 rock catchment

NT1 roof catchment

rt catchment areas

rt rainwater

rt rainwater storage

rt water conservation

rainwater storage ES FR

cat. A1

BT1 water storage

rt cisterns

rt rainwater

rt rainwater harvesting

rainy season

use **wet season**

raising of water

use **water lifting devices**

rams (hydraulic)

use **hydraulic rams**

ranney system ES FR

cat. A1

BT1 mechanical drilling

BT2 well drilling

BT3 well construction

rt horizontal drilling

rt infiltration

rapid assessment ES FR

cat. I

BT1 evaluation

NT1 rapid rural appraisals

rt field studies

rapid filtration ES FR

cat. A2

Applies only to WATER TREATMENT; for similar applications in WASTEWATER TREATMENT, use (HIGH RATE FILTRATION).

BT1 deep bed filtration

BT2 filtration

BT3 physical treatment

rt high rate filtration

rt slow sand filtration

rapid infiltration ES FR

cat. E2

uf infiltration (rapid)

BT1 land application

BT2 excreta use

BT3 solid waste recycling

BT4 recycling

BT2 on-site disposal

BT3 disposal

rt infiltration

rapid rural appraisals ES FR

cat. I

BT1 rapid assessment

BT2 evaluation

rat poisons

use **rodenticides**

rate of births

use **birth rate**

rate of filtration

use **filtration rate**

rate of flow

use **flow rate**

rationing water

use **water rationing**

rats ES FR

cat. F

BT1 rodents

BT2 vectors

BT3 disease transmission

rt fleas

rt plague

raw sludge ES FR

cat. E1

uf undigested sludge

BT1 sludge

rt primary sludge

raw water ES FR*Untreated FRESH WATER**uf fresh water*

BT1 water

rt water sources

cat. A1

reaeration ESuse **aeration***reagents* ES FRuse **chemicals***rearing livestock*use **animal production***reasonable access*use **access to water****recharge** ES FR*Addition of WATER to depleted (AQUIFERS), either artificially or naturally by PERCOLATION of RAINWATER**uf aquifer recharge**uf groundwater recharge*

NT1 artificial recharge

NT2 bank filtration

NT2 infiltration ditches

NT2 infiltration galleries

NT3 horizontal wells

NT4 boreholes

NT2 infiltration ponds

NT1 natural recharge

NT2 percolation

NT2 seepage

rt aquifers

cat. A1

recharge wells ES FR

BT1 wells

rt artificial recharge

cat. A1

*recipient country voluntary agencies*use **voluntary agencies****reciprocating pumps** ES FR

BT1 suction pumps

BT2 pumps

BT3 water lifting devices

NT1 diaphragm pumps

NT1 direct acting pumps

NT1 force pumps

NT1 hand pumps

NT2 bucket pumps

NT2 chain pumps

NT2 idrc-um hand pumps

NT1 hydraulic rams

NT1 lift pumps

cat. A1

*recirculation*use **recycling****reclaimed water** ES FR*uf recycled water**uf water (reclaimed)*

BT1 water sources

rt water reclamation

cat. A1

*reclamation (of waste materials)*use **recycling***reclamation (water)*use **water reclamation**

recommendations ES FR

cat. H

Formal RECOMMENDATIONS from EXPERTS

rt consultants

*recovery (of waste materials)*use **recycling***recovery (water)* ESuse **water reclamation****recruitment** ES FR

cat. H

*uf personnel selection**uf selection of personnel*

rt occupations

rt personnel management

*rectangular weirs*use **weirs***recycled water*use **reclaimed water****recycling** ES FR

cat. E2

*Processing in order to render waste materials or WASTEWATER reusable. includes the various forms of REUSE.**uf recirculation**uf reclamation (of waste materials)**uf recovery (of waste materials)**uf reuse*

NT1 sludge use

NT2 composting

NT3 bangalore method

NT3 composting latrines

NT3 indore process

NT1 solid waste recycling

NT2 composting

NT3 bangalore method

NT3 composting latrines

NT3 indore process

NT2 excreta treatment

NT2 excreta use

NT3 biogas production

NT3 land application

NT4 overland flow

NT4 rapid infiltration

NT2 garbage use

NT2 solid waste treatment

NT3 anaerobic digestion

NT3 garbage grinding

NT3 incineration

NT4 sludge incineration

NT1 wastewater recycling

NT2 water reuse

NT3 aquaculture

NT4 fish culture

NT5 fish farms

NT4 mariculture

NT3 irrigation

NT4 furrow irrigation

NT4 garden watering

NT4 sprinkler irrigation

NT4 subsurface irrigation

NT4 surface irrigation

NT4 trickle irrigation

rt transfer stations

*red mud*use **aluminized red mud solids**

reed odorless earth closet

use **earth closets**

reedmace ES FR

cat. F

Often confused in english with (BULRUSHES)

uf cattails

uf typha

BT1 rushes

BT2 aquatic plants

BT3 aquatic life

reforestation ES FR

use **forestry**

refugee camps

use **camps**

refuse ES FR

cat. E2

All SOLID WASTES from domestic or commercial premises

uf domestic refuse

uf rubbish

BT1 solid wastes

NT1 garbage

NT1 trash

rt refuse collection

refuse collection ES FR

cat. E

NT1 cartage

rt collection charges

rt refuse

rt refuse collection vehicles

rt transfer stations

refuse collection vehicles ES FR

cat. E

uf dustcarts

uf rubbish carts

BT1 vehicles

rt refuse collection

refuse disposal

use **disposal**

refuse dumps ES FR

cat. E2

uf rubbish dumps

BT1 dumping

BT2 off-site disposal

BT3 disposal

rt landfills

regional level ES FR

cat. H

BT1 organizational levels

regulations

use **legislation**

regulatory authorities ES FR

cat. H

rt legislation

rt water authorities

rehabilitation ES FR

cat. A1

Rehabilitation of wells and boreholes

rt boreholes

rt groundwater withdrawal

rt well capacity

rt well yield

reinforced concrete ES FR

cat. K

BT1 concrete

BT2 construction materials

rt ferrocement

relapsing fevers (louseborne)

use **louseborne relapsing fevers**

relative humidity

use **humidity**

relief of pressure

use **pressure relief**

religious aspects ES FR

cat. G

rt animists

rt buddhists

rt christians

rt hindus

rt muslims

rt religious beliefs

religious beliefs ES FR

cat. G

NT1 animists

NT1 buddhists

NT1 christians

NT1 hindus

NT1 muslims

rt religious aspects

relocation

use **population resettlement**

remote control ES FR

cat. H

BT1 operation

BT2 technology

remote sensing ES FR

cat. A1

rt aerial photography

rt geographic information systems

rt surveys

removal ES FR

cat. E1

REMOVAL of materials from place to place. see also (REMOVAL) entries below.

NT1 cartage

NT1 manual removal

NT1 mechanical removal

rt desludging

rt off-site disposal

removal (chlorine)

use **dechlorination**

removal (iron)

use **iron removal**

removal (manganese)

use **manganese removal**

removal (oil)

use **oil removal**

removal (particle) ES

use **straining**

removal (suspended solids)

use **suspended solids removal**

removal (turbidity)

use **turbidity removal**

renewable energy ES FR

cat. K

BT1 energy

NT1 solar energy	
NT1 wind power	
rt energy conservation	
<i>renovation</i> ES	
use maintenance	
<i>renovation (water)</i>	
use water renovation	
reoviridae ES FR	cat. F
BT1 viruses	
BT2 microorganisms	
BT2 pathogens	
NT1 reoviruses	
NT1 rotaviruses	
reoviruses ES FR	cat. F
BT1 reoviridae	
BT2 viruses	
BT3 microorganisms	
BT3 pathogens	
repair ES FR	cat. H
BT1 maintenance	
rt emergency operations	
rt spare parts	
<i>replacement parts</i> ES	
use spare parts	
replicability ES FR	cat. G
rt demonstration projects	
<i>representation</i> FR	
use consultation	
research ES FR	cat. I
rt case studies	
rt comparative analysis	
rt testing	
reservoir evaporation ES FR	cat. C
BT1 natural evaporation	
BT2 wastage	
rt reservoirs	
reservoir yield ES FR	cat. A1
BT1 water yield	
rt reservoirs	
reservoirs ES FR	cat. A1
BT1 water storage	
NT1 flow-regulating reservoirs	
NT1 house reservoirs	
NT1 impounding reservoirs	
NT1 service reservoirs	
rt drawdown	
rt equalization basins	
rt hydraulic structures	
rt hydropower	
rt linings	
rt ponds	
rt reservoir evaporation	
rt reservoir yield	
rt tanks	
rt thermal stratification	
<i>reservoirs (groundwater)</i>	

use **aquifers**

resettlement (of people)

use **population resettlement**

residential water

use **water supply**

residual chlorine

use **chlorine residual**

resistance to change ES FR

cat. G

uf changes (resistance to)

BT1 cultural aspects

rt beliefs

rt social change

resource centres ES FR

cat. I

An organisation or a network of organisations that provide support services to the water and sanitation sector, geared to making knowledge available to various target groups in a format they can use and tailored to specific information needs

rt information services

rt information transfer

resource development (water)

use **water resources development**

resources (human)

use **manpower**

restaurant hygiene

use **food hygiene**

restrictions (ideological) ES

use **constraints**

reticulation ES FR

use **piped distribution**

reuse

use **recycling**

reuse of water

use **water reuse**

revenue collection ES FR

cat. H

BT1 payment

rt charges

rt economics

rt financing

rt taxes

rt water metering

reverse osmosis ES FR

cat. A2

uf osmosis (reverse)

BT1 desalination

BT2 demineralization

BT3 wastewater treatment

BT3 water treatment

rt membranes

reviews (literature)

use **literature reviews**

revolving funds ES FR

cat. H

rt credit

rt financing

rhodesian sleeping sickness

use **trypanosomiasis**

- rice husks** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 filtration media
- rice mills** ES FR cat. C
To be used in relation to water use, water pollution or wastewater treatment
 BT1 industry
- rickettsia** ES FR cat. F
 BT1 rickettsiales
 BT2 bacteria
 BT3 microorganisms
 BT2 pathogenic bacteria
 BT3 pathogens
 NT1 rickettsia prowazekii
- rickettsia prowazekii** ES FR cat. F
 BT1 rickettsia
 BT2 rickettsiales
 BT3 bacteria
 BT4 microorganisms
 BT3 pathogenic bacteria
 BT4 pathogens
 rt epidemic typhus
- rickettsial typhus*
 use **epidemic typhus**
- rickettsiales** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 bacteria
 BT2 microorganisms
 BT1 pathogenic bacteria
 BT2 pathogens
 NT1 coxiella
 NT1 rickettsia
 NT2 rickettsia prowazekii
- rift valley fever** ES FR cat. F
 BT1 vector-borne diseases
 BT2 water-related diseases
 BT3 diseases
 rt mosquitoes
- ringworm*
 use **tinea**
- rising mains* ES FR
 use **service pipes**
- risk wastes*
 use **hazardous wastes**
- river basins** ES FR cat. A1
 BT1 catchment areas
 rt rivers
 rt valleys
- river bed filtration* ES FR
 use **infiltration galleries**
- river blindness* ES
 use **onchocerciasis**
- river intakes** ES FR cat. A1
 BT1 intake works
 BT2 water collection systems
 rt rivers
- river pollution*
 use **surface water pollution**

*river regulation*use **flow control****rivers** ES FR

cat. J

uf streams

BT1 physiographic features

BT1 surface waters

BT2 water resources

BT3 natural resources

BT2 water sources

rt bank storage

rt deltas

rt estuaries

rt infiltration galleries

rt lakes

rt river basins

rt river intakes

rt streamflow

*rivers (canalized)*use **canals****roboscreens** ES FR

cat. A2

BT1 well screens

BT2 screens

*rock (crushed)*use **crushed stone****rock catchment** ES FR

cat. A1

BT1 rainwater harvesting

BT2 water collection systems

rock filtration ES FR

cat. A2

BT1 filtration

BT2 physical treatment

rt horizontal roughing filtration

rodent control ES FR

cat. F

uf control of rodents

BT1 pest control

BT2 household hygiene

BT3 hygiene

BT1 vector control

BT2 disease control

rt rodenticides

rt rodents

rodenticides ES FR

cat. K

uf rat poisons

BT1 pesticides

BT2 chemicals

rt rodent control

rodents ES FR

cat. F

BT1 vectors

BT2 disease transmission

NT1 mice

NT1 rats

rt leptospirosis

rt rodent control

*role of women*use **women's work****romania** ES FR

cat. J

uf rumania

BT1 europe

- roof catchment** ES FR cat. A1
 BT1 rainwater harvesting
 BT2 water collection systems
- roof tanks* ES
 use **house reservoirs**
- rotary drilling** ES FR cat. A1
 BT1 mechanical drilling
 BT2 well drilling
 BT3 well construction
- rotary pumps** ES FR cat. A1
 BT1 pumps
 BT2 water lifting devices
 NT1 centrifugal pumps
 NT1 helical rotor pumps
- rotating biological contactors** ES FR cat. E1
uf contactors (rotating biological)
 BT1 biological treatment
 BT2 wastewater treatment
 NT1 biological disks
 NT1 biological drums
- rotaviruses** ES FR cat. F
 BT1 reoviridae
 BT2 viruses
 BT3 microorganisms
 BT3 pathogens
 rt diarrhoeal diseases
 rt gastroenteritis
 rt viral diarrhoeas
- roughing filtration** ES FR cat. A2
 BT1 filtration
 BT2 physical treatment
 NT1 downflow roughing filtration
 NT1 dynamic roughing filtration
 NT1 horizontal roughing filtration
 NT1 upflow roughing filtration
- roundworm (human)*
 use **ascaris lumbricoides**
- roundworm (pig)*
 use **ascaris suum**
- roundworm infestations*
 use **ascariasis**
- roundworms (general)*
 use **nematodes**
- rubbish* ES
 use **refuse**
- rubbish carts*
 use **refuse collection vehicles**
- rubbish dumps* FR
 use **refuse dumps**
- rumania*
 use **romania**
- runoff** ES FR cat. A1
That portion of RAINFALL which reaches SURFACE WATERS either as direct RUNOFF or as subsurface RUNOFF
uf stormwater runoff

- rt catchment areas
- rt hydrological cycle
- rt rainfall
- rt rainwater
- rt surface waters
- rt water balance

- runoff (overland)*
use **overland flow**

- rural areas** ES FR cat. G
- rt agriculture
- rt rural communities

- rural communities** ES FR cat. G
- BT1 communities
- NT1 nomadic communities
- NT1 scattered communities
- NT1 villages
- rt rural areas
- rt rural development
- rt small communities

- rural development** ES FR cat. G
- uf development (integrated rural)*
- uf development (rural)*
- uf integrated rural development*
- BT1 social development
- rt community development
- rt rural communities

- rural supply systems** ES FR cat. D
- uf rural water supply systems*
- BT1 water distribution
- rt small community supply systems

- rural water supply systems*
use **rural supply systems**

- rural-urban migration** ES FR cat. G
- BT1 migration
- BT2 population
- rt population resettlement
- rt urbanization

- rushes** ES FR cat. F
- uf juncus*
- uf sedges*
- BT1 aquatic plants
- BT2 aquatic life
- NT1 bulrushes
- NT1 reedmace

- russia** ES FR cat. J
- uf ussr-in-asia*
- BT1 europe
- BT1 ussr

- rwanda** ES FR cat. J
- BT1 central africa
- BT2 africa

Descriptors S

saba ES FR

use **netherlands antilles**

safe water supply ES FR

The supply of uncontaminated WATER

uf drinking water supply

BT1 water supply

rt domestic use

rt drinking water

rt water pollution

cat. A

sahel ES FR

rt burkina faso

rt chad

rt gambia

rt mali

rt niger

rt senegal

cat. J

saint lucia ES FR

BT1 caribbean

BT2 america

cat. J

saint vincent and the grenadines ES FR

BT1 caribbean

BT2 america

cat. J

saline water ES FR

uf salt water

BT1 water

NT1 brackish water

NT1 seawater

rt desalination

rt saline water intrusion

rt salinity

rt salts

cat. A1

saline water intrusion ES FR

rt saline water

rt water pollution

cat. F

salinity ES FR

rt brackish water

rt chlorides

rt conductivity

rt desalination

rt saline water

rt salts

cat. F

salmonella ES FR

BT1 enterobacteriaceae

BT2 bacteria

BT3 microorganisms

BT1 pathogenic bacteria

BT2 pathogens

NT1 salmonella paratyphi

NT1 salmonella typhi

NT1 salmonella typhimurium

rt salmonellosis

cat. F

salmonella paratyphi ES FR

BT1 salmonella

BT2 enterobacteriaceae

BT3 bacteria

BT4 microorganisms

BT2 pathogenic bacteria

cat. F

- BT3 pathogens
rt paratyphoid fever
- salmonella typhi** ES FR cat. F
uf salmonella typhosa
 BT1 salmonella
 BT2 enterobacteriaceae
 BT3 bacteria
 BT4 microorganisms
 BT2 pathogenic bacteria
 BT3 pathogens
 rt typhoid fever
- salmonella typhimurium** ES FR cat. F
 BT1 enterobacteriaceae
 BT2 bacteria
 BT3 microorganisms
 BT1 salmonella
 BT2 enterobacteriaceae
 BT3 bacteria
 BT4 microorganisms
 BT2 pathogenic bacteria
 BT3 pathogens
 rt paratyphoid fever
- salmonella typhosa* ES FR
 use **salmonella typhi**
- salmonellosis** ES FR cat. F
 BT1 bacterial infections
 BT1 faecal-oral infections
 BT2 faecal-disposal diseases
 BT3 infectious diseases
 BT4 diseases
 BT3 water-related diseases
 BT4 diseases
 NT1 bacterial enteritis
 NT2 campylobacter enteritis
 NT1 paratyphoid fever
 NT1 typhoid fever
 rt bacterial diarrhoeas
 rt salmonella
- salt removal* ES FR
 use **desalination**
- salt water*
 use **saline water**
- saltmarshes*
 use **marshes**
- salts** ES FR cat. K
When possible, use the name of a specific salt
 rt chemicals
 rt desalination
 rt saline water
 rt salinity
- salvador* ES FR
 use **el salvador**
- salvinia** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 aquatic plants
 BT2 aquatic life
- samoa** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 oceania

sampling ES FR	cat. B
NT1 water samples	
rt water quality	
sand ES FR	cat. K
BT1 construction materials	
BT1 filtration media	
rt dunes	
rt sand filtration	
rt sandy soils	
sand filter trenches ES FR	cat. E1
rt sand filtration	
rt trenching	
sand filtration ES FR	cat. E1
BT1 filtration	
BT2 physical treatment	
NT1 slow sand filtration	
NT2 schmutzdecke	
rt deep bed filtration	
rt filter underdrains	
rt sand	
rt sand filter trenches	
sandy soils ES FR	cat. F
BT1 soils	
rt sand	
sanitary engineering ES FR	cat. E
BT1 environmental engineering	
BT2 engineering	
rt civil engineering	
rt plumbing	
rt sanitation	
rt sewerage	
rt wastewater treatment	
sanitary inspectors ES FR	cat. H
<i>uf environmental health personnel</i>	
BT1 health personnel	
BT2 occupations	
rt environmental health	
rt sanitation	
sanitary landfills ES FR	cat. E2
<i>uf controlled tips</i>	
BT1 landfills	
BT2 dumping	
BT3 off-site disposal	
BT4 disposal	
sanitary surveys ES FR	cat. I
BT1 surveys	
BT2 information gathering	
rt environmental health	
sanitation ES FR	cat. E
NT1 community blocks	
NT1 ecological sanitation	
NT1 excreta collection	
NT2 cartage	
NT2 dipper and bucket system	
NT2 manual removal	
NT2 mechanical removal	
NT1 school sanitation	
rt disease control	
rt environmental health	

- rt environmental sanitation
 - rt food preparation
 - rt health care
 - rt health education
 - rt hygiene
 - rt markets
 - rt pest control
 - rt pollution
 - rt pollution control
 - rt sanitary engineering
 - rt sanitary inspectors
 - rt sanitation charges
 - rt sewerage
 - rt slaughterhouses
 - rt slum upgrading
 - rt social aspects
 - rt vector control
 - rt water supply
- sanitation charges** ES FR cat. H
- BT1 charges
 - NT1 collection charges
 - NT1 sewerage charges
 - rt sanitation
- sanitation education*
use **health education**
- sanplat systems** ES FR cat. E2
- BT1 pit latrines
 - BT2 latrines
 - BT3 excreta disposal systems
- sarcoptes scabiei** ES FR cat. H
- BT1 mites
 - BT2 arachnids
 - BT3 arthropods
 - BT4 vectors
 - BT5 disease transmission
 - BT3 vectors
 - BT4 disease transmission
 - rt scabies
- saturation line*
use **water table**
- saudi arabia** ES FR cat. J
- BT1 middle east
 - BT2 asia
- savings (cost)*
use **cost savings**
- sawdust** ES FR cat. K
- BT1 filtration media
 - rt arsenic
 - rt biological filtration
- scabies** ES FR cat. F
- BT1 skin infections
 - BT2 waterwashed diseases
 - BT3 water-related diseases
 - BT4 diseases
 - rt sarcoptes scabiei
- scaffold drilling** ES FR cat. A1
- BT1 manual drilling
 - BT2 well drilling

BT3 well construction

scale prevention ES FR

use **softening**

scaling up ES FR

cat. A2

scattered communities ES FR

cat. G

uf dispersed communities

uf homestead settlements

BT1 rural communities

BT2 communities

rt villages

scavengers ES FR

use **night soil collectors**

use **waste pickers**

schistosoma ES FR

cat. F

uf bilharzia

uf blood fluke

uf fluke (blood)

BT1 trematodes

BT2 helminths

BT3 pathogens

NT1 schistosoma haematobium

NT1 schistosoma intercalatum

NT1 schistosoma japonicum

NT1 schistosoma mansoni

rt schistosomiasis

schistosoma haematobium ES FR

cat. F

BT1 schistosoma

BT2 trematodes

BT3 helminths

BT4 pathogens

schistosoma intercalatum ES FR

cat. F

BT1 schistosoma

BT2 trematodes

BT3 helminths

BT4 pathogens

schistosoma japonicum ES FR

cat. F

BT1 schistosoma

BT2 trematodes

BT3 helminths

BT4 pathogens

rt taste control

schistosoma mansoni ES FR

cat. F

BT1 schistosoma

BT2 trematodes

BT3 helminths

BT4 pathogens

schistosomiasis ES FR

cat. H

uf bilharziasis

BT1 faecal-disposal diseases

BT2 infectious diseases

BT3 diseases

BT2 water-related diseases

BT3 diseases

BT1 helminthic infections

BT2 parasitic infections

BT3 infectious diseases

BT4 diseases

BT2 vector-borne diseases

- BT3 water-related diseases
 - BT4 diseases
- BT2 water-related diseases
 - BT3 diseases
- rt aquatic snails
- rt schistosoma

- schmutzdecke** ES FR cat. A2
 - BT1 slow sand filtration
 - BT2 biological filtration
 - BT3 biological treatment
 - BT4 wastewater treatment
 - BT2 sand filtration
 - BT3 filtration
 - BT4 physical treatment
 - rt biological treatment
 - rt microbiological quality

- school sanitation** ES FR cat. E
 - BT1 sanitation
 - rt child health
 - rt child hygiene
 - rt schools

- schools** ES FR cat. I
 - BT1 education
 - BT2 communication
 - BT1 formal education
 - BT2 education
 - BT3 communication
 - rt school sanitation

- science** ES FR cat. I
 - NT1 information science
 - NT1 social sciences
 - NT2 anthropology
 - NT3 anthropometry
 - NT2 demography
 - NT2 psychology
 - NT3 attitudes
 - NT4 acceptance
 - NT3 behaviour
 - NT4 misuse of facilities
 - NT4 use of facilities
 - NT4 vandalism
 - NT2 sociology

- scientific personnel** ES FR cat. H
 - uf* *scientists*
 - BT1 occupations
 - rt technical personnel

- scientists*
 - use **scientific personnel**

- scirpus* FR
 - use **bulrushes**

- screens** ES FR cat. E1
 - uf* *sieves*
 - uf* *strainers*
 - NT1 bar screens
 - NT1 well screens
 - NT2 roboscreens
 - rt straining

- screw pumps* FR
 - use **archimedian screws**

screws (water lifting)

use **archimedian screws**

sdi

use **information dissemination**

sea disposal ES FR

cat. E2

uf marine disposal

uf ocean disposal

BT1 off-site disposal

BT2 disposal

sea water

use **seawater**

sealing wells

use **well sealing**

seasonal migration ES FR

cat. G

uf nomadism

BT1 migration

BT2 population

seasonal variations

use **variation**

seasons ES FR

cat. F

NT1 dry season

NT1 wet season

rt variation

seats (lavatory)

use **pedestal seats**

seawater ES FR

cat. A1

uf marine water

uf ocean water

uf sea water

uf water (sea)

BT1 saline water

BT2 water

BT1 water sources

rt desalination

rt estuaries

rt surface waters

seaweeds ES FR

cat. F

BT1 algae

BT2 aquatic plants

BT3 aquatic life

BT2 microorganisms

secondary effluents ES FR

cat. E1

BT1 effluents

BT1 wastewater

secondary sludge ES FR

cat. E1

BT1 sludge

secondary treatment ES FR

cat. E1

BT1 wastewater treatment

rt biological treatment

sector planning

use **planning**

sedentarization

use **population resettlement**

*sedges*use **rushes****sedimentation** ES FR

cat. E1

uf *settling*

BT1 physical treatment

NT1 extended plain sedimentation

rt desilting

rt detention tanks

rt flotation

rt grit removal

rt primary treatment

rt sedimentation tanks

rt sediments

rt silting

rt suspended solids removal

rt turbidity removal

sedimentation tanks ES FR

cat. E1

uf *settlement tanks**uf* *settling basins*

BT1 tanks

NT1 detritus tanks

NT1 multibottom settling tanks

NT1 plate settlers

NT1 tube settlers

rt desludging

rt imhoff tanks

rt sedimentation

rt septic tank systems

sediments ES FR

cat. E1

uf *deposits*

rt sedimentation

seepage ES FR

cat. A1

*Type of movement of WATER in unsaturated media; contrast with (PERCOLATION), which relates to saturated media**uf* *leaching*

BT1 natural recharge

BT2 recharge

rt infiltration

rt injection wells

rt leaching fields

rt percolation

rt seepage beds

rt seepage pits

seepage beds ES FR

cat. E2

BT1 subsurface disposal

BT2 on-site disposal

BT3 disposal

rt mound systems

rt seepage

rt septic tank systems

seepage pits ES FR

cat. E2

uf *absorption fields**uf* *soakaways**uf* *trenches (absorption)*

BT1 subsurface disposal

BT2 on-site disposal

BT3 disposal

rt infiltration

rt mound systems

rt seepage

rt septic tank systems

selection ES

use decision making	
selection criteria ES FR	cat. G
<i>uf</i> criteria (<i>selection</i>)	
rt decision making	
<i>selection of personnel</i> FR	
use recruitment	
selenium ES FR	cat. K
BT1 semimetals	
BT2 chemical elements	
self-cleansing gradients ES FR	cat. E2
rt sewers	
self-closing taps ES FR	cat. A
<i>uf</i> automatic taps	
BT1 taps	
BT2 valves	
BT1 wastage control devices	
NT1 push-button taps	
NT1 spring-loaded taps	
self-evaluation ES FR	cat. I
BT1 evaluation methods	
BT2 evaluation	
rt evaluation	
self-flushing toilets ES FR	cat. E2
BT1 flush toilets	
BT2 latrines	
BT3 excreta disposal systems	
self-help labour ES FR	cat. H
BT1 labour	
rt community participation	
rt food for work	
rt self-sufficiency	
rt volunteers	
self-purification ES FR	cat. E1
<i>uf</i> natural purification	
rt aeration	
rt assimilative capacity	
rt wastewater treatment	
rt water pollution	
self-sufficiency ES FR	cat. H
<i>Maximal use of LOCAL MATERIALS or expertise</i>	
rt community autonomy	
rt community participation	
rt local materials	
rt local production	
rt self-help labour	
semi-arid zones ES FR	cat. J
BT1 climatic zones	
rt arid zones	
semimetals ES FR	cat. K
<i>uf</i> metalloids	
BT1 chemical elements	
NT1 arsenic	
NT1 boron	
NT1 selenium	
NT1 silicon	
NT2 activated silica	
rt metals	

senegal ES FR	cat. J
BT1 west africa	
BT2 africa	
rt sahel	
<i>separators (plate)</i>	
use plate settlers	
<i>septage</i> ES FR	
use septic tank effluents	
septic tank effluents ES FR	cat. E1
<i>uf septage</i>	
BT1 effluents	
BT1 wastewater	
rt subsurface disposal	
septic tank systems ES FR	cat. E2
BT1 excreta disposal systems	
NT1 mound systems	
rt aquaprivies	
rt desludging	
rt sedimentation tanks	
rt seepage beds	
rt seepage pits	
<i>septic tiles</i>	
use tile drainage	
sequencing batch reactors ES FR	cat. E1
BT1 biological treatment	
BT2 wastewater treatment	
serbia ES FR	cat. J
BT1 europe	
service connection charges ES FR	cat. H
<i>uf connection charges</i>	
BT1 charges	
rt charges	
rt service connections	
service connections ES FR	cat. D
BT1 piped distribution	
BT2 water distribution	
NT1 house connections	
NT1 public standposts	
NT1 water kiosks	
rt service connection charges	
service pipes ES FR	cat. A
<i>uf rising mains</i>	
BT1 piping systems	
service reservoirs ES FR	cat. A1
<i>uf clear water reservoirs</i>	
<i>uf distribution reservoirs</i>	
<i>uf elevated reservoirs</i>	
<i>uf water towers</i>	
BT1 reservoirs	
BT2 water storage	
rt piped distribution	
settled sewerage ES FR	cat. E2
BT1 sewerage	
BT2 off-site disposal	
BT3 disposal	
rt simplified sewerage	

settlement (of people)

use **population resettlement**

settlement schemes ES FR

Resettlement in new agricultural areas

BT1 population resettlement

BT2 population

cat. G

settlement tanks ES

use **sedimentation tanks**

settlements (human) ES

use **communities**

settlers (plate)

use **plate settlers**

settlers (tube)

use **tube settlers**

settling ES FR

use **sedimentation**

settling basins

use **sedimentation tanks**

sewage ES FR

This descriptor should be used only for domestic SEWAGE; otherwise see (WASTEWATER)

uf black water

BT1 municipal wastewater

BT2 wastewater

rt effluents

rt sewerage

rt sullage

rt wastewater treatment

cat. E1

sewage effluent ES FR

Partially or completely treated SEWAGE

BT1 effluents

BT1 wastewater

cat. E1

sewage lagoons ES

use **oxidation ponds**

sewage sludge

use **sludge**

sewage treatment

use **wastewater treatment**

sewage works ES FR

uf plants (wastewater treatment)

uf wastewater treatment plants

uf works (sewage)

BT1 treatment plants

BT2 equipment

rt wastewater treatment

cat. E

sewerage ES FR

uf sewerage systems

BT1 off-site disposal

BT2 disposal

NT1 condominium sewerage

NT1 outfalls

NT1 settled sewerage

NT1 sewers

NT2 collecting sewers

NT2 gravity sewers

NT2 intercepting sewers

cat. E2

- NT2 vacuum sewers
- NT1 simplified sewerage
 - NT2 condominial sewerage
 - rt drainage
 - rt excreta disposal systems
 - rt inspection chambers
 - rt municipal wastewater
 - rt pipelines
 - rt sanitary engineering
 - rt sanitation
 - rt sewage
 - rt sewerage charges
 - rt wastewater collection
- sewerage charges** ES FR cat. H
 - BT1 sanitation charges
 - BT2 charges
 - rt sewerage
- sewerage systems*
 - use **sewerage**
- sewers** ES FR cat. E2
 - BT1 sewerage
 - BT2 off-site disposal
 - BT3 disposal
 - NT1 collecting sewers
 - NT1 gravity sewers
 - NT1 intercepting sewers
 - NT1 vacuum sewers
 - rt outfalls
 - rt piping systems
 - rt self-cleansing gradients
 - rt storm drainage
- seychelles** ES FR cat. J
 - BT1 east africa
 - BT2 africa
- shallow wells** ES FR cat. A1
 - BT1 wells
 - NT1 boreholes
 - NT1 dug wells
 - NT1 tube wells
 - NT2 deep wells
 - NT3 boreholes
 - rt boreholes
 - rt tube wells
 - rt well drilling
- shanty towns* FR
 - use **slums**
- sharp-crested weirs*
 - use **weirs**
- sheep* ES FR
 - use **livestock**
- sheep liver fluke*
 - use **fasciola hepatica**
- shigella** ES FR cat. F
 - BT1 enterobacteriaceae
 - BT2 bacteria
 - BT3 microorganisms
 - BT1 pathogenic bacteria
 - BT2 pathogens

- NT1 shigella boydei
- NT1 shigella dysenteriae
- NT1 shigella flexneri
- NT1 shigella sonnei
- rt bacterial diarrhoeas
- rt shigellosis

- shigella boydei** ES FR cat. F
- BT1 shigella
- BT2 enterobacteriaceae
- BT3 bacteria
- BT4 microorganisms
- BT2 pathogenic bacteria
- BT3 pathogens

- shigella dysenteriae** ES FR cat. F
- BT1 shigella
- BT2 enterobacteriaceae
- BT3 bacteria
- BT4 microorganisms
- BT2 pathogenic bacteria
- BT3 pathogens

- shigella flexneri** ES FR cat. F
- BT1 shigella
- BT2 enterobacteriaceae
- BT3 bacteria
- BT4 microorganisms
- BT2 pathogenic bacteria
- BT3 pathogens

- shigella sonnei** ES FR cat. F
- BT1 shigella
- BT2 enterobacteriaceae
- BT3 bacteria
- BT4 microorganisms
- BT2 pathogenic bacteria
- BT3 pathogens

- shigellosis** ES FR cat. F
- uf bacillary dysentery
- uf dysentery (bacillary)
- BT1 bacterial infections
- BT1 dysentery
- BT2 diarrhoeal diseases
- BT3 enteric infections
- BT4 gastrointestinal diseases
- BT5 water-related diseases
- BT6 diseases
- BT4 infectious diseases
- BT5 diseases
- BT3 faecal-oral infections
- BT4 faecal-disposal diseases
- BT5 infectious diseases
- BT6 diseases
- BT5 water-related diseases
- BT6 diseases
- BT1 gastroenteritis
- BT2 gastrointestinal diseases
- BT3 water-related diseases
- BT4 diseases
- rt shigella

- shores*
- use **coasts**

- shortage (water)*
- use **water shortage**

shower baths

use **showering**

showering ES FR

cat. F

uf shower baths

BT1 bathing practices

BT2 personal washing

BT3 domestic use

BT4 water use

BT3 personal hygiene

BT4 hygiene

BT3 washing

BT4 domestic use

BT5 water use

BT4 household hygiene

BT5 hygiene

showers (public)

use **public bathing facilities**

shrimps ES FR

cat. F

uf prawns

BT1 crustacea

BT2 aquatic animals

BT3 aquatic life

BT2 arthropods

BT3 vectors

BT4 disease transmission

NT1 brine shrimp

siderite ES FR

use **iron carbonate**

sierra leone ES FR

cat. J

BT1 west africa

BT2 africa

sieves

use **screens**

silica (activated)

use **activated silica**

silicon ES FR

cat. K

BT1 semimetals

BT2 chemical elements

NT1 activated silica

silting ES FR

cat. E1

rt desilting

rt sedimentation

silver ES FR

cat. K

BT1 disinfectants

BT2 chemicals

BT1 heavy metals

BT2 pollutants

BT1 metals

BT2 chemical elements

silver mining ES FR

use **mining industry**

silviculture ES FR

use **forestry**

simplified sewerage ES FR

cat. E2

BT1 sewerage

BT2 off-site disposal

BT3 disposal	
NT1 condominial sewerage	
rt settled sewerage	
simulium ES FR	cat. F
uf <i>blackflies</i>	
BT1 diptera	
BT2 insects	
BT3 arthropods	
BT4 vectors	
BT5 disease transmission	
rt onchocerciasis	
singapore ES FR	cat. J
BT1 south east asia	
BT2 asia	
<i>sinking (well)</i>	
use well construction	
<i>siphonaptera</i> FR	
use fleas	
site conditions ES FR	cat. J
rt geographical factors	
rt geology	
rt hydrogeology	
rt topography	
site selection ES FR	cat. J
uf <i>location</i>	
uf <i>siting</i>	
rt geographical factors	
<i>siting</i> FR	
use site selection	
size distribution ES FR	cat. B
rt particle size	
size-graded filtration ES FR	cat. E1
BT1 filtration	
BT2 physical treatment	
rt multimedia filtration	
skills ES FR	cat. I
uf <i>abilities</i>	
rt job description	
rt occupations	
rt training	
skin infections ES FR	cat. F
uf <i>cutaneous infections</i>	
BT1 waterwashed diseases	
BT2 water-related diseases	
BT3 diseases	
NT1 cutaneous fungal infections	
NT2 tinea	
NT1 scabies	
NT1 skin sepsis	
NT1 ulcers	
NT1 yaws	
rt faecal-percutaneous infections	
skin sepsis ES FR	cat. F
uf <i>bacterial skin sepsis</i>	
BT1 bacterial infections	
BT1 skin infections	
BT2 waterwashed diseases	

- BT3 water-related diseases
 - BT4 diseases
- rt spirochaetales
- skin ulceration*
- use **ulcers**
- slaughterhouses** ES FR cat. E2
- uf *abattoirs*
- rt animal excreta
- rt sanitation
- sleeping sickness* ES FR
- use **trypanosomiasis**
- slovakia** ES FR cat. J
- BT1 europe
- slovenia** ES FR cat. J
- BT1 europe
- slow sand filtration** ES FR cat. E1
- BT1 biological filtration
 - BT2 biological treatment
 - BT3 wastewater treatment
- BT1 sand filtration
 - BT2 filtration
 - BT3 physical treatment
- NT1 schmutzdecke
- rt polyurethane
- rt rapid filtration
- sludge** ES FR cat. E1
- uf *sewage sludge*
- NT1 activated sludge
 - NT2 biosorption process
 - NT2 contact stabilization
- NT1 digested sludge
- NT1 humus sludge
- NT1 primary sludge
- NT1 raw sludge
- NT1 secondary sludge
- rt sludge treatment
- rt solid wastes
- rt wastewater
- sludge (activated)*
- use **activated sludge**
- sludge concentration* FR
- use **sludge thickening**
- sludge conditioning** ES FR cat. E1
- uf *conditioning (sludge)*
- BT1 sludge treatment
- NT1 chemical conditioning
- NT1 elutriation
- NT1 heat treatment
- rt conditioners
- rt sludge dewatering
- sludge dewatering** ES FR cat. E1
- uf *dewatering (sludge)*
- BT1 sludge treatment
- NT1 centrifugation
- NT1 sludge drying beds
- NT1 vacuum filtration
- rt filtration
- rt sludge conditioning

sludge digestion ES FR	cat. E1
<i>uf digestion (sludge)</i>	
BT1 sludge treatment	
NT1 aerobic digestion	
NT1 anaerobic digestion	
rt biogas production	
rt digested sludge	
rt digestion tanks	
rt methane	
rt sludge lagoons	
<i>sludge disposal</i>	
use disposal	
sludge drying beds ES FR	cat. E1
<i>uf drying beds (sludge)</i>	
BT1 sludge dewatering	
BT2 sludge treatment	
<i>sludge gas</i>	
use biogas	
sludge incineration ES FR	cat. E2
BT1 incineration	
BT2 solid waste treatment	
BT3 solid waste recycling	
BT4 recycling	
rt sludge treatment	
sludge lagoons ES FR	cat. E1
<i>uf lagoons (sludge)</i>	
rt sludge digestion	
rt sludge thickening	
<i>sludge removal</i>	
use desludging	
sludge thickening ES FR	cat. E1
<i>uf sludge concentration</i>	
BT1 sludge treatment	
rt sludge lagoons	
rt thickening tanks	
sludge treatment ES FR	cat. E1
NT1 sludge conditioning	
NT2 chemical conditioning	
NT2 elutriation	
NT2 heat treatment	
NT1 sludge dewatering	
NT2 centrifugation	
NT2 sludge drying beds	
NT2 vacuum filtration	
NT1 sludge digestion	
NT2 aerobic digestion	
NT2 anaerobic digestion	
NT1 sludge thickening	
rt activated sludge	
rt sludge	
rt sludge incineration	
rt wastewater treatment	
rt wet air oxidation	
sludge use ES FR	cat. E2
BT1 recycling	
NT1 composting	
NT2 bangalore method	
NT2 composting latrines	
NT2 indore process	

- rt agriculture
- rt solid waste recycling
- rt wastewater recycling

- sluice gates** ES FR cat. A
- rt gate valves

- slum upgrading** ES FR cat. G
- BT1 community development
 - BT2 social development
- rt environmental health
- rt sanitation
- rt slums

- slums** ES FR cat. G
- uf shanty towns*
- BT1 low-income communities
 - BT2 communities
- rt slum upgrading
- rt squatter settlements

- small communities** ES FR cat. G
- Whenever possible. use a more appropriate descriptor, such as (VILLAGES) or (SCATTERED COMMUNITIES)*
- BT1 communities
 - rt rural communities
 - rt small community supply systems
 - rt small towns
 - rt villages

- small community supply systems** ES FR cat. D
- BT1 water distribution
 - rt rural supply systems
 - rt small communities

- small towns** ES FR cat. G
- BT1 communities
 - rt small communities

- small-scale activities** ES FR cat. H
- rt animal power
- rt appropriate technology
- rt demonstration projects
- rt pilot plants

- smell*
- use **odour**

- smokeless stoves* ES FR
- use **cooking stoves**

- smoking-pit latrines** ES FR cat. E2
- BT1 pit latrines
 - BT2 latrines
 - BT3 excreta disposal systems
- rt incinerator toilets

- snail control** ES FR cat. F
- uf control of snails*
- BT1 vector control
 - BT2 disease control
- rt aquatic snails
- rt molluscicides

- snails (aquatic)*
- use **aquatic snails**

- snow** ES FR cat. A1
- BT1 atmospheric precipitation
 - BT2 water sources

*soakaways*use **seepage pits****soap** ES FR

cat. K

BT1 detergents

BT2 chemicals

rt household hygiene

rt personal hygiene

social aspects ES FR

cat. G

*uf socioeconomic aspects**uf sociological aspects*

NT1 adoption

NT1 traditions

rt animists

rt anthropology

rt buddhists

rt christians

rt communities

rt community participation

rt cultural aspects

rt hindus

rt muslims

rt people

rt population

rt poverty

rt psychology

rt sanitation

rt social change

rt social processes

rt social sciences

rt social structure

rt willingness to pay

social change ES FR

cat. G

*uf changes (cultural)**uf changes (social)**uf cultural change*

rt acceptance

rt adoption

rt attitudes

rt behaviour

rt cultural aspects

rt resistance to change

rt social aspects

rt social development

rt social marketing

rt social mobilization

rt social sciences

social development ES FR

cat. G

uf development (social)

NT1 community development

NT2 slum upgrading

NT1 rural development

rt economic development

rt living conditions

rt millennium development goals

rt social change

rt social sciences

rt urbanization

*social impact*use **socioeconomic impact****social marketing** ES FR

cat. I

BT1 marketing

rt acceptance

rt adoption
 rt advocacy
 rt social change

social mobilization ES FR

cat. G

rt advocacy
 rt awareness raising
 rt social change
 rt social structure

social participation

use **community participation**

social processes ES FR

cat. G

NT1 community autonomy
 NT1 community participation
 NT1 consultation
 NT1 decision making
 NT2 decision support systems
 NT3 bayesian networks
 NT1 planning
 NT2 gopp
 NT2 programmes
 NT2 projects
 NT3 demonstration projects
 NT3 methodology
 rt policies
 rt social aspects
 rt social structure

social sciences ES FR

cat. G

BT1 science
 NT1 anthropology
 NT2 anthropometry
 NT1 demography
 NT1 psychology
 NT2 attitudes
 NT3 acceptance
 NT2 behaviour
 NT3 misuse of facilities
 NT3 use of facilities
 NT3 vandalism
 NT1 sociology
 rt communities
 rt economics
 rt social aspects
 rt social change
 rt social development

social stratification ES FR

cat. G

uf stratification (social)
 BT1 social structure
 NT1 disadvantaged groups
 rt community power structure
 rt dominant groups

social structure ES FR

cat. G

uf organizational structure
 NT1 caste
 NT1 community power structure
 NT2 community leaders
 NT2 dominant groups
 NT2 factionalism
 NT1 social stratification
 NT2 disadvantaged groups
 rt communities
 rt social aspects
 rt social mobilization

rt social processes

sociocultural aspects

use **cultural aspects**

socioeconomic aspects

use **social aspects**

socioeconomic impact ES FR

uf economic impact

uf social impact

BT1 impact

rt access to water

rt charges

rt costs

rt economics

rt environmental protection

rt labour

rt low-income communities

rt migration

rt payment

rt water collection time

cat. G

sociological aspects

use **social aspects**

sociology ES FR

BT1 social sciences

BT2 science

rt anthropology

cat. G

soda ash

use **sodium carbonate**

sodium ES FR

BT1 metals

BT2 chemical elements

NT1 calgon

NT1 sodium carbonate

NT1 sodium chloride

NT1 sodium hypochlorite

NT1 sodium sulphite

NT1 sodium thiosulphate

rt sodium adsorption ratio

cat. K

sodium adsorption ratio ES FR

BT1 chemical quality

BT2 water quality

rt adsorption

rt sodium

cat. B

sodium alginate ES FR

BT1 coagulant aids

BT2 coagulants/flocculants

BT3 chemicals

cat. K

sodium carbonate ES FR

uf soda ash

BT1 sodium

BT2 metals

BT3 chemical elements

rt softening

cat. K

sodium chloride ES FR

BT1 chlorides

BT2 chlorinated compounds

BT3 chemicals

BT1 sodium

BT2 metals

cat. K

BT3 chemical elements

sodium hexametaphosphate

use **calgon**

sodium hypochlorite ES FR

cat. K

BT1 hypochlorites

BT2 disinfectants

BT3 chemicals

BT1 sodium

BT2 metals

BT3 chemical elements

rt bleaching powder

sodium sulfite

use **sodium sulphite**

sodium sulphite ES FR

cat. K

uf *sodium sulfite*

BT1 sodium

BT2 metals

BT3 chemical elements

rt dechlorination

sodium thiosulfate

use **sodium thiosulphate**

sodium thiosulphate ES FR

cat. K

uf *sodium thiosulfate*

BT1 sodium

BT2 metals

BT3 chemical elements

rt dechlorination

softening ES FR

cat. A2

uf *scale prevention*

uf *water softening*

BT1 water treatment

rt calcium phosphate

rt calgon

rt demineralization

rt hardness

rt ion exchange

rt lime

rt sodium carbonate

soil erosion ES FR

cat. F

uf *erosion*

BT1 environmental degradation

rt forestry

rt soils

soil pollution ES FR

cat. F

Pollution of the soil

BT1 pollution

BT2 environmental degradation

rt faecal pollutants

rt groundwater pollution

rt landfills

rt soils

soil testing ES FR

cat. I

BT1 testing

rt soils

soils ES FR

cat. F

NT1 clay soils

NT1 sandy soils

rt agriculture

rt	land	
rt	soil erosion	
rt	soil pollution	
rt	soil testing	
solar cells	ES FR	cat. K
uf	<i>cells (solar)</i>	
uf	<i>panels (solar)</i>	
uf	<i>photovoltaic systems</i>	
rt	solar energy	
<i>solar disinfection</i>	ES FR	
use	ultraviolet irradiation	
solar distillation	ES FR	cat. A2
uf	<i>brick stills</i>	
uf	<i>mexican stills</i>	
uf	<i>night-sky radiant stills</i>	
uf	<i>poverello stills</i>	
uf	<i>stills (solar)</i>	
BT1	distillation	
BT2	desalination	
BT3	demineralization	
BT4	wastewater treatment	
BT4	water treatment	
rt	solar energy	
solar energy	ES FR	cat. K
BT1	energy	
BT1	renewable energy	
BT2	energy	
rt	sodium sulfite	
rt	solar cells	
rt	solar distillation	
rt	solar radiation	
rt	ultraviolet irradiation	
solar radiation	ES FR	cat. F
uf	<i>radiation (solar)</i>	
uf	<i>sunlight</i>	
BT1	light	
rt	solar energy	
rt	ultraviolet irradiation	
solid waste recycling	ES FR	cat. E2
BT1	recycling	
NT1	composting	
NT2	bangalore method	
NT2	composting latrines	
NT2	indore process	
NT1	excreta treatment	
NT1	excreta use	
NT2	biogas production	
NT2	land application	
NT3	overland flow	
NT3	rapid infiltration	
NT1	garbage use	
NT1	solid waste treatment	
NT2	anaerobic digestion	
NT2	garbage grinding	
NT2	incineration	
NT3	sludge incineration	
rt	sludge use	
rt	solid wastes	
rt	waste pickers	
solid waste treatment	ES FR	cat. E2
BT1	solid waste recycling	

BT2 recycling	
NT1 anaerobic digestion	
NT1 garbage grinding	
NT1 incineration	
NT2 sludge incineration	
rt physical treatment	
solid wastes ES FR	cat. E2
<i>uf wastes (solid)</i>	
NT1 detritus	
NT1 industrial wastes	
NT2 acid rain	
NT2 hazardous wastes	
NT3 explosive wastes	
NT3 flammable wastes	
NT3 radioactive wastes	
NT3 toxic wastes	
NT1 organic wastes	
NT2 agricultural solid wastes	
NT3 animal excreta	
NT4 faeces	
NT4 urine	
NT2 excreta	
NT3 animal excreta	
NT4 faeces	
NT4 urine	
NT3 human excreta	
NT4 faeces	
NT4 urine	
NT2 garbage	
NT1 refuse	
NT2 garbage	
NT2 trash	
rt environmental sanitation	
rt sludge	
rt solid waste recycling	
solomon islands ES FR	cat. J
BT1 oceania	
solubility ES FR	cat. B
rt chemical stability	
rt dissolved oxygen	
rt dissolved solids	
somalia ES FR	cat. J
BT1 east africa	
BT2 africa	
source protection ES FR	cat. F
<i>uf spring protection</i>	
BT1 environmental protection	
BT1 water resources conservation	
BT2 water conservation	
NT1 aprons	
NT1 groundwater protection	
rt covering	
rt springwater	
rt water pollution control	
rt water resources management	
source selection ES FR	cat. A
rt water resources	
rt water sources	
rt water supply	
south africa ES FR	cat. J
BT1 southern africa	

BT2 africa

south america ES FR

cat. J

BT1 america
NT1 argentina
NT1 bolivia
NT1 brazil
NT1 chile
NT1 colombia
NT1 ecuador
NT1 french guiana
NT1 guyana
NT1 paraguay
NT1 peru
NT1 suriname
NT1 uruguay
NT1 venezuela
rt latin america

south asia ES FR

cat. J

BT1 asia
NT1 afghanistan
NT1 bangladesh
NT1 bhutan
NT1 india
NT1 iran
NT1 maldives
NT1 nepal
NT1 pakistan
NT1 sri lanka

south east asia ES FR

cat. J

BT1 asia
NT1 brunei
NT1 cambodia
NT1 east-timor
NT1 indonesia
NT1 lao pdr
NT1 malaysia
NT1 myanmar
NT1 philippines
NT1 singapore
NT1 thailand
NT1 timor-leste
NT1 viet nam

south korea ES FR

use **korea republic**

southern africa ES FR

cat. J

BT1 africa
NT1 botswana
NT1 lesotho
NT1 madagascar
NT1 malawi
NT1 mauritius
NT1 mozambique
NT1 namibia
NT1 south africa
NT1 zambia
NT1 zimbabwe

southern yemen ES

use **democratic yemen**

soviet union ES

use **ussr**

spain ES FR	cat. J
BT1 europe	
spare parts ES FR	cat. H
uf replacement parts	
NT1 pump rod guides	
NT1 pump rods	
rt equipment	
rt maintenance	
rt repair	
spirillaceae ES FR	cat. F
BT1 bacteria	
BT2 microorganisms	
BT1 pathogenic bacteria	
BT2 pathogens	
NT1 campylobacter	
NT1 spirillum	
spirillum ES FR	cat. F
BT1 spirillaceae	
BT2 bacteria	
BT3 microorganisms	
BT2 pathogenic bacteria	
BT3 pathogens	
spirochaeta ES FR	cat. F
<i>This is a generic name, and should therefore not be used in a general sense, for which use SPIROCHAETALES</i>	
BT1 spirochaetales	
BT2 bacteria	
BT3 microorganisms	
BT2 pathogenic bacteria	
BT3 pathogens	
<i>spirochaetaceae</i>	
use spirochaetales	
spirochaetales ES FR	cat. F
uf <i>spirochaetaceae</i>	
uf <i>spirochetes</i>	
BT1 bacteria	
BT2 microorganisms	
BT1 pathogenic bacteria	
BT2 pathogens	
NT1 borrelia	
NT1 cristispira	
NT1 leptospira	
NT1 spirochaeta	
NT1 treponema	
NT2 treponema pertenue	
rt skin sepsis	
rt ulcers	
<i>spirochetes</i> ES FR	
use spirochaetales	
spray aerators ES FR	cat. E1
BT1 aerators	
<i>spray irrigation</i>	
use sprinkler irrigation	
spray taps ES FR	cat. A
BT1 taps	
BT2 valves	
<i>spring protection</i>	
use source protection	

- spring-loaded taps** ES FR cat. A
 BT1 self-closing taps
 BT2 taps
 BT3 valves
 BT2 wastage control devices
- springs* ES FR
 use **springwater**
- springwater** ES FR cat. A
NATURAL EMISSION of GROUNDWATER, or the WATER so produced
uf springs
 BT1 water resources
 BT2 natural resources
 BT1 water sources
 NT1 artesian springs
 NT1 fissure springs
 NT1 thermal springs
 rt aquifers
 rt groundwater
 rt source protection
 rt springwater tapping
 rt wells
- springwater tapping** ES FR cat. A1
 BT1 groundwater withdrawal
 BT2 water collection systems
 rt springwater
- sprinkler irrigation** ES FR cat. E2
uf spray irrigation
 BT1 irrigation
 BT2 water reuse
 BT3 wastewater recycling
 BT4 recycling
 BT2 water use
- squatter settlements** ES FR cat. G
COMMUNITIES where permanent settlement is opposed by public authorities or landowners
 BT1 low-income communities
 BT2 communities
 rt camps
 rt slums
- squatting plates** ES FR cat. E2
 BT1 latrine fittings
- sri lanka** ES FR cat. J
uf ceylon
 BT1 south asia
 BT2 asia
- st eustatius* ES FR
 use **netherlands antilles**
- st kitts-nevis-anguilla* ES FR
 use **west indies associated states**
- st lucia* ES FR
 use **west indies associated states**
- st maarten* ES FR
 use **netherlands antilles**
- st vincent* ES FR
 use **west indies associated states**
- stability (biochemical)*
 use **biochemical stability**

stability (chemical)

use **chemical stability**

stability (colloidal)

use **colloidal stability**

stabilization ES FR

cat. E1

BT1 chemical treatment

BT2 wastewater treatment

BT2 water treatment

NT1 ph control

rt chemical stability

rt equalization

rt lime

stabilization ponds ES FR

use **oxidation ponds**

standards ES FR

cat. H

uf norms

NT1 emission standards

NT1 water quality standards

rt guidelines

standards of living

use **living conditions**

standpipes

use **public standposts**

standposts

use **public standposts**

staphylococcus ES FR

cat. F

BT1 micrococcaceae

BT2 bacteria

BT3 microorganisms

BT1 pathogenic bacteria

BT2 pathogens

state-of-the-art reviews ES FR

use **literature reviews**

statistics ES FR

cat. H

steel ES FR

cat. K

BT1 construction materials

BT1 pipe materials

rt iron

rt metals

step wells ES FR

cat. A1

BT1 wells

stewponds

use **fishponds**

stills (solar) ES

use **solar distillation**

stirring

use **mixing**

stock watering

use **livestock watering**

stone (crushed)

use **crushed stone**

stop valves ES FR

cat. A

uf stopcocks
BT1 valves

stopcocks
use **stop valves**

storage (water)
use **water storage**

storage capacity ES FR
BT1 capacity
rt water storage

cat. A1

storage tanks ES FR
BT1 tanks
BT1 water storage
NT1 cisterns
NT1 equalization basins
rt detention tanks
rt house reservoirs

cat. A1

storm drainage ES FR
BT1 drainage
rt rainfall
rt sewers

cat. F

stormwater
use **rainwater**

stormwater runoff
use **runoff**

strainers
use **screens**

straining ES FR

cat. E1

REMOVAL of particles from liquid by use of a, or grill
uf removal (particle)
BT1 suspended solids removal
 BT2 wastewater treatment
 BT2 water treatment
NT1 microstraining
rt multi-stage swirl separator
rt screens

stratification (social) FR
use **social stratification**

stratification (thermal)
use **thermal stratification**

stream pollution
use **surface water pollution**

streamflow ES FR
BT1 flow
rt flow augmentation
rt rivers

cat. A1

streamflow augmentation ES
use **flow augmentation**

streams FR
use **rivers**

streptococcaceae ES FR
BT1 bacteria
 BT2 microorganisms
NT1 streptococcus

cat. F

NT2 faecal streptococci

streptococcus ES FR

cat. F

uf *enterococcus*

BT1 pathogenic bacteria

BT2 pathogens

BT1 streptococcaceae

BT2 bacteria

BT3 microorganisms

NT1 faecal streptococci

strongyloides ES FR

cat. F

uf *threadworms*

BT1 nematodes

BT2 helminths

BT3 pathogens

NT1 strongyloides fuelleborni

NT1 strongyloides stercoralis

rt strongyloidiasis

strongyloides fuelleborni ES FR

cat. F

BT1 strongyloides

BT2 nematodes

BT3 helminths

BT4 pathogens

strongyloides stercoralis ES FR

cat. F

BT1 strongyloides

BT2 nematodes

BT3 helminths

BT4 pathogens

strongyloidiasis ES FR

cat. F

BT1 faecal-percutaneous infections

BT2 faecal-disposal diseases

BT3 infectious diseases

BT4 diseases

BT3 water-related diseases

BT4 diseases

BT1 helminthic infections

BT2 parasitic infections

BT3 infectious diseases

BT4 diseases

BT2 vector-borne diseases

BT3 water-related diseases

BT4 diseases

BT2 water-related diseases

BT3 diseases

rt strongyloides

strychnos potatorum ES FR

use **nirmali seeds**

studies (case)

use **case studies**

studies (feasibility) ES

use **feasibility studies**

studies (field) ES

use **field studies**

studies (pilot)

use **feasibility studies**

study programmes

use **curricula**

submerged intakes ES FR

cat. A1

- uf* towers (valve)
- uf* valve towers
- BT1 intake works
 - BT2 water collection systems

- subsidies** ES FR cat. H
- rt financing
- rt tariffs

- subsurface disposal** ES FR cat. E
- Includes UNDERGROUND DISPOSAL at any depth*
- uf* subterranean disposal
- uf* underground disposal
- BT1 on-site disposal
 - BT2 disposal
- NT1 burial
- NT1 drainfields
- NT1 evapotranspiration beds
- NT1 infiltration
- NT1 injection wells
- NT1 leaching fields
- NT1 seepage beds
- NT1 seepage pits
- NT1 tile drainage
- NT1 trenching
- rt land application
- rt septic tank effluents

- subsurface irrigation** ES FR cat. E2
- BT1 irrigation
 - BT2 water reuse
 - BT3 wastewater recycling
 - BT4 recycling
 - BT2 water use

- subterranean disposal* ES
- use **subsurface disposal**

- subterranean storage*
- use **underground storage**

- suburbs** ES FR cat. G
- uf* peri-urban areas
- uf* urban fringe
- uf* urban peripheries
- BT1 urban areas
- rt peri-urban communities

- suction pumps** ES FR cat. A1
- BT1 pumps
 - BT2 water lifting devices
- NT1 reciprocating pumps
 - NT2 diaphragm pumps
 - NT2 direct acting pumps
 - NT2 force pumps
 - NT2 hand pumps
 - NT3 bucket pumps
 - NT3 chain pumps
 - NT3 idrc-um hand pumps
 - NT2 hydraulic rams
 - NT2 lift pumps

- sudan** ES FR cat. J
- BT1 east africa
- BT2 africa

- sugar industry** ES FR cat. C
- To be used in relation to water use, water pollution or wastewater treatment*

BT1 industry

sulfates

use **sulphates**

sulfides

use **sulphides**

sulfur

use **sulphur**

sulfur dioxide

use **sulphur dioxide**

sullage ES FR

cat. E1

From sinks or baths

uf bath water

uf dishwater

uf grey water

uf household wastewater

uf kitchen wastes (liquid)

BT1 municipal wastewater

BT2 wastewater

rt bathing practices

rt dishwashing

rt laundry wastewater

rt sewage

rt washing

sullage flush latrines ES FR

cat. E2

BT1 flush toilets

BT2 latrines

BT3 excreta disposal systems

sulphates ES FR

cat. K

uf sulfates

BT1 coagulants/flocculants

BT2 chemicals

BT1 sulphur

BT2 nonmetals

BT3 chemical elements

rt hardness

sulphides ES FR

cat. K

uf sulfides

BT1 nonmetals

BT2 chemical elements

BT1 sulphur

BT2 nonmetals

BT3 chemical elements

NT1 hydrogen sulphide

rt sulphur

sulphur ES FR

cat. K

uf sulfur

BT1 nonmetals

BT2 chemical elements

NT1 sulphates

NT1 sulphides

NT2 hydrogen sulphide

NT1 sulphur dioxide

rt sulphides

rt sulphur bacteria

sulphur bacteria ES FR

cat. F

Includes sulphur-oxidising and sulphate-reducing BACTERIA

uf bacteria (sulphur)

BT1 bacteria

- BT2 microorganisms
- rt sulphur
- sulphur dioxide** ES FR cat. K
- uf *sulfur dioxide*
- BT1 sulphur
- BT2 nonmetals
- BT3 chemical elements
- rt dechlorination
- sulphuretted hydrogen*
- use **hydrogen sulphide**
- sunlight*
- use **solar radiation**
- supervisors*
- use **managers**
- supply driven approaches* ES FR
- use **demand responsive approaches**
- supply of water*
- use **water supply**
- surface irrigation** ES FR cat. E2
- uf *flood irrigation*
- BT1 irrigation
- BT2 water reuse
- BT3 wastewater recycling
- BT4 recycling
- BT2 water use
- surface water catchments* ES
- use **catchment areas**
- surface water disposal** ES FR cat. E2
- DISPOSAL of wastes in SURFACE WATERS: not the DISPOSAL of surface WATER itself*
- BT1 off-site disposal
- BT2 disposal
- BT1 on-site disposal
- BT2 disposal
- rt emission standards
- rt surface water pollution
- surface water drains*
- use **drainage**
- surface water intakes** ES FR cat. A1
- BT1 intake works
- BT2 water collection systems
- rt catchment areas
- rt surface waters
- surface water pollution** ES FR cat. F
- uf *lake pollution*
- uf *river pollution*
- uf *stream pollution*
- BT1 water pollution
- BT2 pollution
- BT3 environmental degradation
- rt eutrophication
- rt surface water disposal
- rt surface waters
- surface waters** ES FR cat. A1
- BT1 water resources
- BT2 natural resources
- BT1 water sources

- NT1 canals
 - NT2 irrigation canals
- NT1 estuaries
- NT1 lakes
- NT1 ponds
 - NT2 fishponds
 - NT2 village ponds
- NT1 rivers
- rt groundwater
- rt impounding reservoirs
- rt runoff
- rt seawater
- rt surface water intakes
- rt surface water pollution

surfactants ES FR

cat. K

- uf foaming agents*
- BT1 detergents
 - BT2 chemicals
- rt chemical quality
- rt chemicals
- rt organic compounds
- rt pollutants

surge tanks ES FR

cat. E1

- BT1 tanks
- rt pipelines

suriname ES FR

cat. J

- BT1 south america
- BT2 america

surveys ES FR

cat. I

- uf groundwater survey*
- uf hydrographic survey*
- uf phreatophyte survey*
- uf topographic survey*
- BT1 information gathering
- NT1 baseline studies
- NT1 contingent valuation surveys
- NT1 sanitary surveys
- rt aerial photography
- rt field studies
- rt mapping
- rt prospecting
- rt remote sensing
- rt water quality
- rt water sources

suspended solids ES FR

cat. B

- BT1 chemical quality
 - BT2 water quality
- rt suspended solids removal
- rt turbidity

suspended solids removal ES FR

cat. E1

- uf removal (suspended solids)*
- BT1 wastewater treatment
- BT1 water treatment
- NT1 straining
 - NT2 microstraining
- rt coagulation/flocculation
- rt filtration
- rt flotation
- rt sedimentation
- rt suspended solids
- rt turbidity removal

sustainability ES FR	cat. H
NT1 sustainable development	
NT2 sustainable livelihoods	
rt income generation	
sustainable development ES FR	cat. H
BT1 sustainability	
NT1 sustainable livelihoods	
rt agenda 21	
rt income generation	
sustainable livelihoods ES FR	cat. H
BT1 sustainable development	
BT2 sustainability	
swamps ES FR	cat. J
BT1 wetlands	
BT2 physiographic features	
sweden ES FR	cat. J
BT1 europe	
swimming pools ES FR	cat. C
BT1 water use	
rt bathing practices	
rt public bathing facilities	
<i>swine</i>	
use livestock	
<i>swine manure</i>	
use animal excreta	
switzerland ES FR	cat. J
BT1 europe	
symptoms ES FR	cat. F
<i>uf disease symptoms</i>	
NT1 cyanosis	
NT1 jaundice	
NT1 paralysis	
rt diseases	
rt ulcers	
<i>syndrome (weil's)</i>	
use weil's disease	
syria ES FR	cat. J
BT1 middle east	
BT2 asia	
systems analysis ES FR	cat. I
<i>uf analysis (systems)</i>	
BT1 evaluation	
rt cost benefit analysis	

Descriptors T*tablelands*use **plateaux****taboos** ES FR

cat. G

BT1 beliefs

BT2 cultural aspects

rt acceptance

rt attitudes

rt behaviour

taenia ES FR

cat. F

uf bladder worm

BT1 cestodes

BT2 helminths

BT3 pathogens

NT1 taenia saginata

NT1 taenia solium

rt cysticercosis

rt taeniasis

taenia saginata ES FR

cat. F

uf beef tapeworm*uf* tapeworm (beef)

BT1 taenia

BT2 cestodes

BT3 helminths

BT4 pathogens

taenia solium ES FR

cat. F

uf pork tapeworm*uf* tapeworm (pork)

BT1 taenia

BT2 cestodes

BT3 helminths

BT4 pathogens

taeniasis ES FR

cat. F

BT1 faecal-disposal diseases

BT2 infectious diseases

BT3 diseases

BT2 water-related diseases

BT3 diseases

BT1 helminthic infections

BT2 parasitic infections

BT3 infectious diseases

BT4 diseases

BT2 vector-borne diseases

BT3 water-related diseases

BT4 diseases

BT2 water-related diseases

BT3 diseases

rt cysticercosis

rt taenia

taiwan ES FR

cat. J

BT1 east asia

BT2 asia

tajikistan ES FR

cat. J

BT1 central asia

BT2 asia

tank trucks ES FR

cat. E

uf tankers

BT1 vehicles

rt excreta collection

rt vacuum trucks

tanker transport ES FR

cat. D

BT1 non-piped distribution

BT2 water distribution

rt water transmission

tankers

use **tank trucks**

tanks ES FR

cat. E1

uf basins (*vessels*)

NT1 aeration tanks

NT1 break pressure tanks

NT1 detention tanks

NT1 digestion tanks

NT2 imhoff tanks

NT1 flocculators

NT1 mixing tanks

NT1 sedimentation tanks

NT2 detritus tanks

NT2 multibottom settling tanks

NT2 plate settlers

NT2 tube settlers

NT1 storage tanks

NT2 cisterns

NT2 equalization basins

NT1 surge tanks

NT1 thickening tanks

rt baffles

rt reservoirs

rt wastewater treatment

rt water storage

tanks (roof)

use **house reservoirs**

tanneries ES FR

use **leather industry**

tanzania ES FR

cat. J

BT1 east africa

BT2 africa

tapeworm (beef)

use **taenia saginata**

tapeworm (broad fish)

use **diphyllobothrium latum**

tapeworm (dwarf)

use **hymenolepis nana**

tapeworm (pork)

use **taenia solium**

tapeworms (general)

use **cestodes**

taps ES FR

cat. A

uf faucets

BT1 valves

NT1 foot-operated taps

NT1 self-closing taps

NT2 push-button taps

NT2 spring-loaded taps

NT1 spray taps

rt house connections

rt leakage

rt pipe fittings
 rt public standposts
 rt wastage

taps (public)

use **public standposts**

targets FR

use **objectives**

tariffs ES FR

cat. H

BT1 charges
 rt cost recovery
 rt financing
 rt subsidies

taste ES FR

cat. B

Flavour of water
uf flavor
uf flavour
uf palatability
 BT1 organoleptic quality
 BT2 water quality
 rt odour
 rt taste control

taste control ES FR

cat. E1

uf flavour control
 BT1 water treatment
 rt odour control
 rt schistosoma japonicum
 rt taste

taxes ES FR

cat. H

rt financing
 rt revenue collection

teachers ES FR

cat. H

uf demonstrators
uf instructors
uf teaching personnel
uf trainers
 BT1 occupations
 rt education
 rt extension agents
 rt training

teaching aids

use **instructional aids**

teaching personnel

use **teachers**

team work ES FR

cat. G

uf group work

technical aspects

use **technology**

technical assistance ES FR

cat. H

BT1 development aid
 rt information transfer
 rt technology

technical cooperation ES FR

cat. H

COOPERATION among (DEVELOPING COUNTRIES)
 BT1 cooperation
 rt development cooperation
 rt international cooperation

rt	technical development	
technical development	ES FR	cat. H
uf	<i>development (technical)</i>	
rt	industrial development	
rt	technical cooperation	
rt	technology	
rt	technology transfer	
rt	water resources development	
technical personnel	ES FR	cat. H
BT1	occupations	
NT1	plumbers	
NT1	water supply personnel	
rt	scientific personnel	
technology	ES FR	cat. H
uf	<i>technical aspects</i>	
NT1	appropriate technology	
NT1	operation	
NT2	emergency operations	
NT2	process control	
NT2	remote control	
rt	construction	
rt	design	
rt	engineering	
rt	industry	
rt	maintenance	
rt	technical assistance	
rt	technical development	
rt	technology transfer	
technology transfer	ES FR	cat. I
BT1	information transfer	
BT2	education	
BT3	communication	
rt	technical development	
rt	technology	
<i>teenagers</i>	ES	
use	adolescents	
<i>teeth (care of)</i>		
use	dental health	
<i>television</i>	FR	
use	broadcasting media	
temperate zones	ES FR	cat. J
BT1	climatic zones	
temperature	ES FR	cat. B
BT1	physical characteristics	
BT2	water quality	
rt	climate	
rt	heat	
rt	thermal springs	
rt	thermal stratification	
tertiary effluent	ES FR	cat. E1
BT1	effluents	
BT1	wastewater	
tertiary treatment	ES FR	cat. E1
BT1	wastewater treatment	
rt	water renovation	
testing	ES FR	cat. I
NT1	laboratory testing	

- NT2 bioassay
- NT1 soil testing
- rt demonstration projects
- rt monitoring
- rt pilot plants
- rt research
- rt water analysis

- textile industry** ES FR cat. C
- To be used in relation to water use, water pollution or wastewater treatment*
- BT1 industry
- rt dyes

- thailand** ES FR cat. J
- BT1 south east asia
- BT2 asia

- theatre** ES FR cat. I
- BT1 entertainments
- BT2 communications media
- rt health education

- thermal energy** ES FR cat. K
- BT1 energy
- rt geothermal energy

- thermal springs** ES FR cat. A1
- BT1 springwater
- BT2 water resources
- BT3 natural resources
- BT2 water sources
- rt temperature

- thermal stratification** ES FR cat. A1
- TEMPERATURE layers in bodies of WATER*
- uf epilimnion*
- uf hypolimnion*
- uf stratification (thermal)*
- uf thermocline*
- rt lakes
- rt limnology
- rt reservoirs
- rt temperature

- thermocline* FR
- use **thermal stratification**

- thesauri** ES FR cat. I
- rt classification
- rt dictionaries
- rt information analysis

- thickening tanks** ES FR cat. E1
- BT1 tanks
- rt sludge thickening

- third world* FR
- use **developing countries**

- threadworms*
- use **strongyloides**

- ticks** ES FR cat. F
- uf ixodids*
- BT1 arachnids
- BT2 arthropods
- BT3 vectors
- BT4 disease transmission
- BT2 vectors

BT3 disease transmission

- tilapia** ES FR cat. F
 BT1 fish
 BT2 aquatic animals
 BT3 aquatic life
- tile drainage** ES FR cat. E2
uf *septic tiles*
 BT1 drainage
 BT1 land drainage
 BT2 drainage
 BT1 subsurface disposal
 BT2 on-site disposal
 BT3 disposal
- tilted plate separators*
 use **plate settlers**
- timber*
 use **wood**
- time (water collection)*
 use **water collection time**
- timor-leste** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 south east asia
 BT2 asia
- tin** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 heavy metals
 BT2 pollutants
 BT1 metals
 BT2 chemical elements
- tin mining* ES FR
 use **mining industry**
- tinea** ES FR cat. F
uf *athlete's foot*
uf *ringworm*
 BT1 cutaneous fungal infections
 BT2 skin infections
 BT3 waterwashed diseases
 BT4 water-related diseases
 BT5 diseases
 rt *microsporum*
 rt *trichophyton*
- tobago* ES FR
 use **trinidad and tobago**
- togavirus** ES FR cat. F
 BT1 viruses
 BT2 microorganisms
 BT2 pathogens
 rt *dengue*
 rt *yellow fever*
- togo** ES FR cat. F
 BT1 west africa
 BT2 africa
- toilet bowl washing** ES FR cat. F
 BT1 washing
 BT2 domestic use
 BT3 water use
 BT2 household hygiene
 BT3 hygiene

NT1 toilet flushing	
rt flush toilets	
rt toilet hygiene	
toilet flushing ES FR	cat. F
<i>uf flushing (toilet)</i>	
BT1 toilet bowl washing	
BT2 washing	
BT3 domestic use	
BT4 water use	
BT3 household hygiene	
BT4 hygiene	
rt flush toilets	
rt latrines	
toilet hygiene ES FR	cat. F
<i>uf anal cleansing</i>	
BT1 personal hygiene	
BT2 hygiene	
rt ash	
rt toilet bowl washing	
rt toilet paper	
toilet paper ES FR	cat. F
<i>uf bathroom tissues</i>	
rt toilet hygiene	
<i>toilets</i> FR	
use latrines	
tonga ES FR	cat. J
<i>uf friendly islands</i>	
BT1 oceania	
<i>tooth care</i>	
use dental health	
<i>topographic survey</i>	
use surveys	
topography ES FR	cat. J
rt site conditions	
<i>towers (valve)</i>	
use submerged intakes	
<i>towns</i> FR	
use urban areas	
toxic substances ES FR	cat. F
<i>uf poisons</i>	
<i>uf toxins</i>	
BT1 health aspects	
rt antimony	
rt chemicals	
rt heavy metals	
rt toxic wastes	
rt toxicity	
toxic wastes ES FR	cat. E2
<i>uf poisonous wastes</i>	
BT1 hazardous wastes	
BT2 industrial wastes	
BT3 pollutants	
BT3 solid wastes	
rt toxic substances	
rt vinyl chloride	
toxicity ES FR	cat. B

BT1 chemical quality
 BT2 water quality
 rt bioaccumulation
 rt health aspects
 rt toxic substances

toxins ES

use **toxic substances**

toxocara ES FR

cat. F

BT1 nematodes
 BT2 helminths
 BT3 pathogens
 rt faecal-disposal diseases
 rt helminthic infections

trace contaminants ES FR

cat. F

BT1 pollutants
 NT1 trace elements
 rt micropollution

trace elements ES FR

cat. F

uf elements (trace)
uf trace metals
 BT1 trace contaminants
 BT2 pollutants
 rt chemical elements
 rt micropollution

trace metals

use **trace elements**

trachoma ES FR

cat. F

BT1 bacterial infections
 BT1 eye infections
 BT2 waterwashed diseases
 BT3 water-related diseases
 BT4 diseases
 rt chlamydia trachomatis

trade wastewater

use **industrial wastewater**

traditions ES FR

cat. G

BT1 social aspects
 rt beliefs
 rt indigenous knowledge

trainees ES FR

cat. I

rt training

trainers

use **teachers**

training ES FR

cat. I

BT1 communication
 NT1 vocational guidance
 rt curricula
 rt education
 rt informal education
 rt information transfer
 rt instructional aids
 rt manpower development
 rt skills
 rt teachers
 rt trainees
 rt training centres

training aids

- use **instructional aids**
- training centres** ES FR cat. I
 rt training
- training courses** ES FR cat. I
uf courses (training)
 BT1 curricula
- transfer of know-how*
 use **information transfer**
- transfer of knowledge*
 use **information transfer**
- transfer stations** ES FR cat. E2
 rt disposal
 rt recycling
 rt refuse collection
- transmission lines** ES FR cat. D
 NT1 conduits
 NT2 aqueducts
 NT2 canals
 NT3 irrigation canals
 NT2 culverts
 NT2 flumes
 NT2 open conduits
 NT2 pipelines
 NT2 tunnels
 rt break pressure tanks
 rt water transmission
- transmission of disease* FR
 use **disease transmission**
- transpiration*
 use **evapotranspiration**
- transport** ES FR cat. D
uf wastewater transport
 rt cartage
 rt manual removal
 rt vehicles
 rt water transmission
- transport of water* ES FR
 use **water transmission**
- trash** ES FR cat. E2
Non-organic SOLID WASTES from domestic or commercial premises: for ORGANIC WASTES of similar origin, use (GARBAGE)
 BT1 refuse
 BT2 solid wastes
- tray aerators*
 use **multiple tray aerators**
- treatment costs** ES FR cat. H
 BT1 costs
 rt wastewater treatment
 rt water treatment
- treatment plants** ES FR cat. A
uf plants (treatment)
 BT1 equipment
 NT1 sewage works
 NT1 water treatment plants
 NT2 package plants

trematodes ES FR	cat. F
<i>uf flukes (general)</i>	
BT1 helminths	
BT2 pathogens	
NT1 clonorchis	
NT2 clonorchis sinensis	
NT1 fasciola	
NT2 fasciola gigantica	
NT2 fasciola hepatica	
NT1 fasciolopsis	
NT2 fasciolopsis buski	
NT1 gastrodiscoides	
NT2 gastrodiscoides hominis	
NT1 heterophyes	
NT2 heterophyes heterophyes	
NT1 metagonimus	
NT2 metagonimus yokogawai	
NT1 opisthorchis	
NT2 opisthorchis felineus	
NT2 opisthorchis viverrini	
NT1 opisthorchis felineus	
NT1 paragonimus	
NT2 paragonimus africanus	
NT2 paragonimus westermani	
NT1 schistosoma	
NT2 schistosoma haematobium	
NT2 schistosoma intercalatum	
NT2 schistosoma japonicum	
NT2 schistosoma mansoni	
 <i>trench latrines</i>	
use pit latrines	
 <i>trenches (absorption)</i>	
use seepage pits	
 trenching ES FR	cat. E2
<i>uf ditching</i>	
BT1 subsurface disposal	
BT2 on-site disposal	
BT3 disposal	
rt burial	
rt sand filter trenches	
 treponema ES FR	cat. F
BT1 spirochaetales	
BT2 bacteria	
BT3 microorganisms	
BT2 pathogenic bacteria	
BT3 pathogens	
NT1 treponema pertenue	
 treponema pertenue ES FR	cat. F
BT1 treponema	
BT2 spirochaetales	
BT3 bacteria	
BT4 microorganisms	
BT3 pathogenic bacteria	
BT4 pathogens	
rt yaws	
 <i>tric agents</i>	
use chlamydia	
 <i>trichocephalus dispar</i> ES FR	
use trichuris trichuria	
 <i>trichocephalus hominis</i> ES FR	

use **trichuris trichuria**

trichocephalus trichuria ES FR

use **trichuris trichuria**

trichomycetes ES FR

BT1 fungi

BT2 microorganisms

cat. F

trichophyton ES FR

BT1 hyphomycetes

BT2 fungi

BT3 microorganisms

rt tinea

cat. F

trichuriasis ES FR

uf *whipworm infestations*

BT1 faecal-oral infections

BT2 faecal-disposal diseases

BT3 infectious diseases

BT4 diseases

BT3 water-related diseases

BT4 diseases

BT1 helminthic infections

BT2 parasitic infections

BT3 infectious diseases

BT4 diseases

BT2 vector-borne diseases

BT3 water-related diseases

BT4 diseases

BT2 water-related diseases

BT3 diseases

rt trichuris

rt trichuris trichuria

cat. F

trichuris ES FR

BT1 nematodes

BT2 helminths

BT3 pathogens

NT1 trichuris suis

NT1 trichuris trichuria

rt trichuriasis

cat. F

trichuris suis ES FR

uf *whipworm (pig)*

BT1 trichuris

BT2 nematodes

BT3 helminths

BT4 pathogens

cat. F

trichuris trichuria ES FR

uf *trichocephalus dispar*

uf *trichocephalus hominis*

uf *trichocephalus trichuria*

uf *whipworm (human)*

BT1 trichuris

BT2 nematodes

BT3 helminths

BT4 pathogens

rt trichuriasis

cat. F

trickle irrigation ES FR

uf *drip irrigation*

BT1 irrigation

BT2 water reuse

BT3 wastewater recycling

BT4 recycling

BT2 water use

cat. E2

trihalomethanes ES FR	cat. K
BT1 chlorinated compounds	
BT2 chemicals	
NT1 chloroform	
trinidad and tobago ES FR	cat. J
<i>uf tobago</i>	
BT1 caribbean	
BT2 america	
<i>tropical areas</i>	
use tropical zones	
tropical zones ES FR	cat. J
<i>uf tropical areas</i>	
BT1 climatic zones	
rt developing countries	
rt hot climate	
<i>troughs (watering)</i>	
use watering troughs	
<i>trucial states</i>	
use united arab emirates	
<i>truck removal</i>	
use cartage	
trust territory of pacific islands ES FR	cat. J
<i>scope note: this area is now divided into four territories: Republic of the Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Palau</i>	
<i>uf pacific islands trust territory</i>	
BT1 pacific islands (us)	
BT2 oceania	
trypanosoma ES FR	cat. F
<i>uf trypanosomes</i>	
BT1 pathogenic protozoa	
BT2 pathogens	
BT1 protozoa	
BT2 microorganisms	
rt trypanosomiasis	
<i>trypanosomes</i>	
use trypanosoma	
trypanosomiasis ES FR	cat. F
<i>uf gambian sleeping sickness</i>	
<i>uf rhodesian sleeping sickness</i>	
<i>uf sleeping sickness</i>	
BT1 protozoal infections	
BT2 parasitic infections	
BT3 infectious diseases	
BT4 diseases	
BT1 vector-borne diseases	
BT2 water-related diseases	
BT3 diseases	
rt glossina	
rt trypanosoma	
<i>tsetse flies</i> FR	
use glossina	
tube settlers ES FR	cat. F
<i>uf settlers (tube)</i>	
BT1 sedimentation tanks	
BT2 tanks	
tube wells ES FR	cat. A1

BT1 shallow wells		
BT2 wells		
BT1 wells		
NT1 deep wells		
NT2 boreholes		
rt shallow wells		
rt well casings		
rt well drilling		
tunisia ES FR		cat. J
BT1 north africa		
BT2 africa		
tunnels ES FR		cat. D
BT1 conduits		
BT2 transmission lines		
turbidity ES FR		cat. B
<i>Reduction of transparency of WATER by presence of fine suspended particles</i>		
BT1 organoleptic quality		
BT2 water quality		
BT1 physical characteristics		
BT2 water quality		
BT1 water quality		
rt colloidal matter		
rt colour		
rt suspended solids		
rt turbidity removal		
turbidity removal ES FR		cat. E1
<i>uf clarification</i>		
<i>uf removal (turbidity)</i>		
BT1 water treatment		
rt hibiscus esculentus seeds		
rt sedimentation		
rt suspended solids removal		
rt turbidity		
turbine aerators ES FR		cat. E1
BT1 aerators		
turbines ES FR		cat. K
<i>uf hydraulic turbines</i>		
rt hydropower		
rt motors		
turkey ES FR		cat. J
NT1 turkey-in-asia		
NT1 turkey-in-europe		
turkey-in-asia ES FR		cat. J
BT1 middle east		
BT2 asia		
BT1 turkey		
turkey-in-europe ES FR		cat. J
BT1 europe		
BT1 turkey		
turkmenistan ES FR		cat. J
BT1 central asia		
BT2 asia		
twinning ES FR		cat. G
<i>For cooperation between two similar organizations such as municipal authorities but usually in different countries</i>		
rt capacity building		
rt organizations		
two-cycle toilets ES FR		cat. E2

BT1 latrines
BT2 excreta disposal systems

typha FR
use **reedmace**

typhoid fever ES FR

cat. F

uf *enteric fever (typhoid)*
uf *fever (typhoid)*

BT1 enteric infections
BT2 gastrointestinal diseases
BT3 water-related diseases
BT4 diseases

BT2 infectious diseases
BT3 diseases

BT1 faecal-oral infections

BT2 faecal-disposal diseases
BT3 infectious diseases
BT4 diseases

BT3 water-related diseases
BT4 diseases

BT1 salmonellosis

BT2 bacterial infections

BT2 faecal-oral infections

BT3 faecal-disposal diseases

BT4 infectious diseases

BT5 diseases

BT4 water-related diseases

BT5 diseases

rt paratyphoid fever

rt salmonella typhi

typhus (classical or louseborne)

use **epidemic typhus**

Descriptors U

- uganda** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 east africa
 BT2 africa
- ukraine** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 europe
- ulcers** ES FR cat. F
uf skin ulceration
 BT1 skin infections
 BT2 waterwashed diseases
 BT3 water-related diseases
 BT4 diseases
 rt colonic ulceration
 rt spirochaetales
 rt symptoms
 rt yaws
- ultrafiltration** ES FR cat. A2, E1
 BT1 filtration
 BT2 physical treatment
 rt microstraining
- ultrasonics** ES FR cat. A2, E1
As used to remove pathogens in water supplies
 BT1 disinfection
 BT2 wastewater treatment
 BT2 water treatment
 rt biological quality
- ultraviolet irradiation** ES FR cat. E1
uf ghanzi stills
uf halosol technique
uf irradiation (ultraviolet)
uf solar disinfection
 BT1 disinfection
 BT2 wastewater treatment
 BT2 water treatment
 rt disinfectants
 rt light
 rt solar energy
 rt solar radiation
- unaccounted for water** ES FR cat. D
 BT1 wastage
 rt leakage
 rt water consumption
 rt water costs
- underdeveloped countries* FR
 use **developing countries**
- underdraining* FR
 use **filter underdrains**
- underground disposal* FR
 use **subsurface disposal**
- underground storage** ES FR cat. A1
uf subterranean storage
 BT1 water storage
 rt aquifers
 rt groundwater dams
- undigested sludge*
 use **raw sludge**

unicellular algae ES FR	cat. F
BT1 algae	
BT2 aquatic plants	
BT3 aquatic life	
BT2 microorganisms	
NT1 diatoms	
united arab emirates ES FR	cat. J
<i>uf trucional states</i>	
BT1 middle east	
BT2 asia	
united kingdom ES FR	cat. J
<i>uf britain</i>	
<i>uf great britain</i>	
BT1 europe	
rt pacific islands (uk)	
<i>united states of america</i> ES FR	
use usa	
<i>united states virgin islands</i>	
use virgin islands (usa)	
universities ES FR	cat. I
BT1 formal education	
BT2 education	
BT3 communication	
upflow anaerobic sludge blankets ES FR	cat. E1
BT1 anaerobic filters	
BT2 biological filtration	
BT3 biological treatment	
BT4 wastewater treatment	
NT1 anaerobic downflow stationary fixed film	
NT1 anaerobic expanded/fluidized bed	
upflow filtration ES FR	cat. E1
BT1 filtration	
BT2 physical treatment	
upflow roughing filtration ES FR	cat. A2
BT1 roughing filtration	
BT2 filtration	
BT3 physical treatment	
rt upflow-downflow filtration	
upflow-downflow filtration ES FR	cat. A2
BT1 filtration	
BT2 physical treatment	
rt downflow roughing filtration	
rt upflow roughing filtration	
<i>upper volta</i> ES FR	
use burkina faso	
urban areas ES FR	cat. G
<i>uf cities</i>	
<i>uf towns</i>	
NT1 suburbs	
rt urban communities	
rt urbanization	
urban communities ES FR	cat. G
BT1 communities	
NT1 peri-urban communities	
rt urban areas	
<i>urban fringe</i>	

use **suburbs**

urban peripheries

use **suburbs**

urban water supply programs

use **programmes**

urbanization ES FR

cat. G

rt population increase
rt rural-urban migration
rt social development
rt urban areas

urgency assessment ES FR

use **priority setting**

urinals ES FR

cat. E2

BT1 latrines
BT2 excreta disposal systems
rt urine

urine ES FR

cat. E2

BT1 animal excreta
BT2 agricultural solid wastes
BT3 organic wastes
BT4 solid wastes
BT2 excreta
BT3 organic wastes
BT4 solid wastes
BT1 human excreta
BT2 excreta
BT3 organic wastes
BT4 solid wastes
rt leptospirosis
rt urinals

uruguay ES FR

cat. J

BT1 south america
BT2 america

usa ES FR

cat. J

Includes hawaii
uf united states of america
BT1 north america
BT2 america
rt pacific islands (us)
rt puerto rico
rt virgin islands (usa)

use of facilities ES FR

cat. J

BT1 behaviour
BT2 psychology
BT3 social sciences
BT4 science
rt education
rt persuasion

user associations

use **water committees**

user choice

use **decision making**

users ES FR

use **consumers**

ussr ES FR

cat. J

uf soviet union

NT1 russia

ussr-in-asia ES FR

use **russia**

uzbekistan ES FR

BT1 central asia

BT2 asia

cat. J

Descriptors V

v notch weirs

use **weirs**

vaccination ES

use **immunization**

vacuum filtration ES FR

cat. E1

BT1 filtration

BT2 physical treatment

BT1 sludge dewatering

BT2 sludge treatment

rt pressure filtration

vacuum sewers ES FR

cat. E2

BT1 sewers

BT2 sewerage

BT3 off-site disposal

BT4 disposal

vacuum toilets ES FR

cat. E2

BT1 latrines

BT2 excreta disposal systems

vacuum trucks ES FR

cat. E

BT1 vehicles

rt excreta collection

rt tank trucks

valleys ES FR

cat. J

BT1 physiographic features

rt river basins

valve towers

use **submerged intakes**

valves ES FR

cat. A

NT1 butterfly valves

NT1 float valves

NT1 flow-reducing valves

NT1 foot valves

NT1 gate valves

NT1 stop valves

NT1 taps

NT2 foot-operated taps

NT2 self-closing taps

NT3 push-button taps

NT3 spring-loaded taps

NT2 spray taps

rt air escape

rt flow control

rt pipe fittings

rt piped distribution

rt pipelines

vandalism ES FR

cat. G

uf damage (wilful)

uf intentional damage

uf wilful misuse

BT1 behaviour

BT2 psychology

BT3 social sciences

BT4 science

rt damage

rt misuse of facilities

vanuatu ES FR

cat. J

uf new hebrides
 BT1 oceania
 rt new caledonia
 rt pacific islands (uk)

variable gap flowmeters
 use **flow meters**

variation ES FR

cat. F

Changes in activity, BEHAVIOUR or composition in relation to time or season

uf changes (biological)
 uf daily variations
 uf diurnal variations
 uf hourly variations
 uf seasonal variations
 rt seasons

vault privies ES FR

cat. E2

LATRINES with a waterproof pit from which EXCRETA are periodically removed by suction

BT1 latrines
 BT2 excreta disposal systems
 NT1 double vault composting latrines
 rt composting latrines
 rt excreta collection

vector control ES FR

cat. F

uf control of vectors
 BT1 disease control
 NT1 insect control
 NT1 rodent control
 NT1 snail control
 rt pest control
 rt sanitation
 rt vectors

vector-borne diseases ES FR

cat. F

DISEASES transmitted via INSECTS, snails or other vector organisms associated with WATER

uf water-related insect vector diseases

BT1 water-related diseases
 BT2 diseases
 NT1 dengue
 NT1 encephalitic diseases
 NT1 haemorrhagic diseases
 NT1 helminthic infections
 NT2 ancylostomiasis
 NT2 ascariasis
 NT2 clonorchiasis
 NT2 cysticercosis
 NT2 diphyllbothriasis
 NT2 dracontiasis
 NT2 enterobiasis
 NT2 fascioliasis
 NT2 fasciolopsiasis
 NT2 filariasis
 NT3 bancroftian filariasis
 NT3 elephantiasis
 NT2 gastrodiscoidiasis
 NT2 heterophyiasis
 NT2 hymenolepiasis
 NT2 metagonimiasis
 NT2 onchocerciasis
 NT2 opisthorchiasis
 NT2 paragonimiasis
 NT2 schistosomiasis
 NT2 strongyloidiasis
 NT2 taeniasis
 NT2 trichuriasis
 NT1 malaria

NT1 rift valley fever
 NT1 trypanosomiasis
 NT1 west nile fever
 NT1 yellow fever
 rt pathogens
 rt vectors

vectors ES FR

cat. F

Organisms involved in the spread of disease by carrying the pathogen in or on them,

BT1 disease transmission
 NT1 aquatic snails
 NT1 arachnids
 NT2 mites
 NT3 sarcoptes scabiei
 NT2 ticks
 NT1 arthropods
 NT2 arachnids
 NT3 mites
 NT4 sarcoptes scabiei
 NT3 ticks
 NT2 crustacea
 NT3 copepods
 NT4 cyclops
 NT3 crabs
 NT3 shrimps
 NT4 brine shrimp
 NT2 insects
 NT3 bed bugs
 NT3 cockroaches
 NT3 diptera
 NT4 glossina
 NT4 mosquitoes
 NT5 aedes
 NT5 anopheles
 NT5 culex
 NT4 musca
 NT4 simulium
 NT3 fleas
 NT3 lice
 NT1 disease carriers
 NT1 rodents
 NT2 mice
 NT2 rats
 rt aquatic hosts
 rt disease carriers
 rt helminthic infections
 rt pests
 rt protozoal infections
 rt vector control
 rt vector-borne diseases

vegetable growing

use **crop production**

vegetation

use **plant life**

vehicles ES FR

cat. E

NT1 handcarts
 NT1 refuse collection vehicles
 NT1 tank trucks
 NT1 vacuum trucks
 rt cartage
 rt transport

vendors

use **water vendors**

- venezuela** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 south america
 BT2 america
- ventilated improved pit latrines** ES FR cat. E2
uf blair latrines
 BT1 pit latrines
 BT2 latrines
 BT3 excreta disposal systems
- ventilators** ES FR cat. E1
 rt odour control
- venting*
 use **pressure relief**
- venturi devices** ES FR cat. A1
uf parshall flumes
 BT1 flow measurement
 rt flumes
- vibrio** ES FR cat. A1
 BT1 vibronaceae
 BT2 bacteria
 BT3 microorganisms
 NT1 vibrio cholerae
 rt bacterial diarrhoeas
- vibrio cholerae** ES FR cat. F
 BT1 pathogenic bacteria
 BT2 pathogens
 BT1 vibrio
 BT2 vibronaceae
 BT3 bacteria
 BT4 microorganisms
 rt cholera
 rt diarrhoeal diseases
- vibronaceae** ES FR cat. F
 BT1 bacteria
 BT2 microorganisms
 NT1 vibrio
 NT2 vibrio cholerae
- videos** ES FR cat. I
 BT1 instructional aids
 rt communication
 rt films
- viet nam** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 south east asia
 BT2 asia
- vietnamese double vault*
 use **double vault composting latrines**
- village assemblies*
 use **community meetings**
- village committees** ES FR cat. G
 BT1 organizations
 rt community participation
 rt water committees
- village ponds** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 ponds
 BT2 physiographic features
 BT2 surface waters
 BT3 water resources

BT4 natural resources
BT3 water sources

village technology

use **appropriate technology**

villages ES FR

cat. G

In some countries (VILLAGES) designates administrative units consisting of (SCATTERED COMMUNITIES) or comprising more than one concentrated settlement. this usage should be avoided by the use of more appropriate descriptors.

uf hamlets

BT1 rural communities

BT2 communities

rt scattered communities

rt small communities

villagization

use **population resettlement**

vinyl chloride ES FR

cat. K

Used in manufacture of polyvinyl chloride (PVC)

uf vinyl chloride monomer (vcm)

BT1 organic compounds

rt carcinogens

rt industrial wastes

rt industrial wastewater

rt pollutants

rt polyvinylchloride

rt toxic wastes

vinyl chloride monomer (vcm) ES FR

use **vinyl chloride**

viral diarrhoeas ES FR

cat. F

BT1 diarrhoeal diseases

BT2 enteric infections

BT3 gastrointestinal diseases

BT4 water-related diseases

BT5 diseases

BT3 infectious diseases

BT4 diseases

BT2 faecal-oral infections

BT3 faecal-disposal diseases

BT4 infectious diseases

BT5 diseases

BT4 water-related diseases

BT5 diseases

BT1 viroses

BT1 viruses

BT2 microorganisms

BT2 pathogens

rt norwalk agent

rt rotaviruses

viral gastroenteritis ES FR

cat. F

BT1 gastroenteritis

BT2 gastrointestinal diseases

BT3 water-related diseases

BT4 diseases

BT1 viroses

BT1 viruses

BT2 microorganisms

BT2 pathogens

viral hepatitis a ES FR

use **infectious hepatitis**

viral infections FR

use **viroses**
use **viruses**

virgin islands (british)
use **british virgin islands**

virgin islands (usa) ES FR cat. J
uf united states virgin islands
BT1 caribbean
BT2 america
rt usa

virological quality ES FR cat. B
uf quality (virological)
BT1 microbiological quality
BT2 biological quality
BT3 water quality
rt viruses

viroses ES FR cat. F
uf viral infections
NT1 dengue
NT1 infectious hepatitis
NT1 poliomyelitis
NT1 viral diarrhoeas
NT1 viral gastroenteritis
NT1 yellow fever
rt bacterial infections
rt diseases
rt enteric infections
rt mosquitoes
rt viruses

viruses ES FR cat. F
uf viral infections
BT1 microorganisms
BT1 pathogens
NT1 adenoviruses
NT1 arboviruses
NT1 bacteriophages
NT1 calicivirus
NT1 coronavirus
NT1 dengue
NT1 infectious hepatitis
NT1 norwalk agent
NT1 picornaviridae
NT2 enteroviruses
NT3 coxsackieviruses
NT3 echoviruses
NT3 polioviruses
NT2 hepatitis a virus
NT1 poliomyelitis
NT1 reoviridae
NT2 reoviruses
NT2 rotaviruses
NT1 togavirus
NT1 viral diarrhoeas
NT1 viral gastroenteritis
NT1 yellow fever
rt bacterial infections
rt diseases
rt enteric infections
rt mosquitoes
rt virological quality
rt viroses

vocational guidance ES FR cat. I
BT1 training

BT2 communication

volume ES FR

use **capacity**

volume of water

use **water quantity**

voluntary agencies ES FR

cat. H

uf donor country voluntary agencies

uf recipient country voluntary agencies

BT1 non-governmental organizations

BT2 organizations

rt non-profit organizations

voluntary workers

use **volunteers**

volunteers ES FR

cat. H

PEOPLE working without remuneration

uf voluntary workers

BT1 manpower

rt self-help labour

vonder rigs ES FR

cat. K

BT1 drilling rigs

BT2 equipment

rt manual drilling

Descriptors W

wage administration
use **administration**

waiting for water access
use **water collection time**

washing ES FR

cat. F

BT1 domestic use
 BT2 water use
BT1 household hygiene
 BT2 hygiene
NT1 clothes washing
NT1 dishwashing
NT1 personal washing
 NT2 bathing practices
 NT3 showering
 NT2 hand washing
NT1 toilet bowl washing
 NT2 toilet flushing
rt cleaning
rt sullage

washing (of skin)
use **personal washing**

wastage ES FR

cat. C

uf *loss of water*
uf *waste of water*
uf *water losses*
uf *water wastage*
NT1 leakage
NT1 natural evaporation
 NT2 reservoir evaporation
NT1 unaccounted for water
rt taps
rt wastage control devices
rt water conservation
rt water consumption
rt water distribution
rt water use

wastage control devices ES FR

cat. C

NT1 self-closing taps
 NT2 push-button taps
 NT2 spring-loaded taps
rt wastage
rt water conservation

waste disposal
use **disposal**

waste of water
use **wastage**

waste pickers ES FR

cat. H

uf *scavengers*
BT1 occupations
rt solid waste recycling

waste stabilization ponds
use **oxidation ponds**

wastes (liquid)
use **wastewater**

wastes (solid)

use **solid wastes**

wastewater ES FR

cat. E1

If possible, use a more specific descriptor, because this term is often used when, for example, (SEWAGE) would be more appropriate

uf effluent (untreated)

uf liquid wastes

uf wastes (liquid)

NT1 agricultural wastewater

NT1 industrial wastewater

NT1 municipal wastewater

NT2 laundry wastewater

NT2 sewage

NT2 sullage

NT1 primary effluent

NT1 secondary effluents

NT1 septic tank effluents

NT1 sewage effluent

NT1 tertiary effluent

rt effluents

rt environmental sanitation

rt organic wastes

rt pulp and paper industry

rt sludge

rt wastewater collection

rt wastewater treatment

rt water

rt water reuse

wastewater collection ES FR

cat. E1

rt sewerage

rt wastewater

wastewater disposal

use **disposal**

wastewater lagoons ES

use **oxidation ponds**

wastewater recycling ES FR

cat. E2

BT1 recycling

NT1 water reuse

NT2 aquaculture

NT3 fish culture

NT4 fish farms

NT3 mariculture

NT2 irrigation

NT3 furrow irrigation

NT3 garden watering

NT3 sprinkler irrigation

NT3 subsurface irrigation

NT3 surface irrigation

NT3 trickle irrigation

rt ecological sanitation

rt porous pots

rt sludge use

rt wastewater treatment

rt water renovation

wastewater reuse

use **water reuse**

wastewater transport

use **transport**

wastewater treatment ES FR

cat. E1

uf sewage treatment

uf wet excreta treatment

- NT1 aeration
 - NT2 extended aeration
 - NT2 mechanical aeration
 - NT2 oxygenation
- NT1 biological treatment
 - NT2 activated sludge
 - NT3 biosorption process
 - NT3 contact stabilization
 - NT2 aerobic treatment
 - NT3 aerated lagoons
 - NT3 aerobic digestion
 - NT2 anaerobic treatment
 - NT3 anaerobic digestion
 - NT3 anaerobic lagoons
 - NT2 biological filtration
 - NT3 alternating double filtration
 - NT3 anaerobic filters
 - NT4 upflow anaerobic sludge blankets
 - NT5 anaerobic downflow stationary fixed film
 - NT5 anaerobic expanded/fluidized bed
 - NT3 high rate filtration
 - NT3 intermittent filters
 - NT3 slow sand filtration
 - NT4 schmutzdecke
 - NT2 biological oxidation
 - NT3 oxidation ditches
 - NT3 oxidation ponds
 - NT4 aerated lagoons
 - NT4 aerobic lagoons
 - NT5 high-rate aerobic lagoons
 - NT4 anaerobic lagoons
 - NT4 facultative lagoons
 - NT4 maturation ponds
 - NT4 polishing ponds
 - NT2 rotating biological contactors
 - NT3 biological disks
 - NT3 biological drums
 - NT2 sequencing batch reactors
- NT1 chemical dosing
- NT1 chemical treatment
 - NT2 chemical dosing
 - NT2 chemical precipitation
 - NT2 coagulation/flocculation
 - NT2 dechlorination
 - NT2 fluoride removal
 - NT2 iron removal
 - NT2 manganese removal
 - NT2 neutralization
 - NT2 phosphorus removal
 - NT2 stabilization
 - NT3 ph control
- NT1 colour removal
- NT1 demineralization
 - NT2 desalination
 - NT3 distillation
 - NT4 solar distillation
 - NT3 evaporation
 - NT3 ion exchange
 - NT3 reverse osmosis
 - NT2 electrodialysis
- NT1 denitrification
- NT1 disinfection
 - NT2 boiling
 - NT2 chlorination
 - NT3 breakpoint chlorination
 - NT3 pot chlorination
 - NT2 hypochlorination

- NT2 moggod electrolytic cells
- NT2 ozonation
- NT2 pasteurization
- NT2 ultrasonics
- NT2 ultraviolet irradiation
- NT1 environmental health
- NT1 helophyte beds
- NT1 nitrification
- NT1 pretreatment
- NT1 primary treatment
- NT1 secondary treatment
- NT1 suspended solids removal
- NT2 straining
 - NT3 microstraining
- NT1 tertiary treatment
- NT1 water renovation
- rt excreta treatment
- rt fishponds
- rt physical treatment
- rt sanitary engineering
- rt self-purification
- rt sewage
- rt sewage works
- rt sludge treatment
- rt tanks
- rt treatment costs
- rt wastewater
- rt wastewater recycling
- rt water treatment

wastewater treatment plants
 use **sewage works**

watchmen ES
 use **caretakers**

water ES FR cat. A1
 NT1 demineralized water
 NT1 drinking water
 NT1 raw water
 NT1 saline water

- NT2 brackish water
- NT2 seawater

 rt wastewater

water (piped)
 use **piped distribution**

water (reclaimed)
 use **reclaimed water**

water (sea)
 use **seawater**

water abstraction
 use **water collection systems**

water accessibility FR
 use **access to water**

water analysis ES FR cat. B
uf analysis (water)
 NT1 biological analysis

- NT2 microbiological analysis
 - NT3 bacteriological examination
 - NT4 membrane filters
 - NT4 multiple tube method

 NT1 chemical analysis

rt analytical methods
 rt monitoring
 rt quality control
 rt testing
 rt water quality

water assistants

use **water supply personnel**

water authorities ES FR

cat. B

uf *authorities (water)*
 uf *boards (water)*
 uf *water utilities*
 rt organizations
 rt regulatory authorities
 rt water committees

water balance ES FR

cat. A1

rt atmospheric precipitation
 rt hydrological cycle
 rt natural evaporation
 rt runoff

water buffaloes ES FR

use **livestock**

water carriers

use **water carrying**

water carrying ES FR

cat. D

uf *carrying water*
 uf *water carriers*
 BT1 non-piped distribution
 BT2 water distribution
 NT1 animal carrying
 NT1 human carrying
 NT1 water vendors
 rt water collection journey
 rt water collection time

water charges

use **water supply charges**

water closets

use **flush toilets**

water collection journey ES FR

cat. D

uf *collection journey*
 NT1 water collection time
 rt household hygiene
 rt water carrying

water collection systems ES FR

cat. A1

uf *abstraction of water*
 uf *collection of water*
 uf *drawing water*
 uf *water abstraction*
 uf *water drawing*
 uf *withdrawal of water*
 NT1 fog harvesting
 NT1 groundwater withdrawal
 NT2 springwater tapping
 NT1 intake works
 NT2 lake water intakes
 NT2 river intakes
 NT2 submerged intakes
 NT2 surface water intakes
 NT1 rainwater harvesting

NT2 ground catchment

NT2 rock catchment

NT2 roof catchment

rt water lifting devices

rt water sources

water collection time ES FR

cat. D

uf collection time

uf queueing

uf time (water collection)

uf waiting for water access

BT1 water collection journey

rt access to water

rt socioeconomic impact

rt water carrying

water committees ES FR

cat. G

uf community water committees

uf user associations

rt community participation

rt consultation

rt organizations

rt village committees

rt water authorities

water composition

use **water quality**

water conduits

use **conduits**

water conservation ES FR

cat. A1

uf conservation (water)

uf water yield improvement

NT1 water rationing

NT1 water resources conservation

NT2 source protection

NT3 aprons

NT3 groundwater protection

rt dual flush toilets

rt evaporation retardants

rt flow control

rt flow-reducing valves

rt low flush toilets

rt one pipe system

rt rainwater harvesting

rt wastage

rt wastage control devices

rt water shortage

rt water use

rt water yield

water consumption ES FR

cat. C

uf consumption (water)

uf water usage

rt consumers

rt unaccounted for water

rt wastage

rt water demand

rt water quantity

rt water supply charges

rt water use

water contamination

use **water pollution**

water conveyance

use **water transmission**

water costs ES FR*uf* price of water

BT1 costs

rt unaccounted for water

rt water supply charges

cat. H

*water cycle*use **hydrological cycle****water demand** ES FR*uf* demand for water

rt consumer demand

rt water consumption

rt water supply charges

rt water use

cat. C

water distribution ES FR*Includes WATER DISTRIBUTION systems**uf* distribution systems*uf* water supply systems

NT1 bottled water

NT1 gravity supply

NT1 non-piped distribution

NT2 tanker transport

NT2 water carrying

NT3 animal carrying

NT3 human carrying

NT3 water vendors

NT1 piped distribution

NT2 branched systems

NT2 dual water supply systems

NT2 grid systems

NT2 one pipe system

NT2 public standposts

NT2 service connections

NT3 house connections

NT3 public standposts

NT3 water kiosks

NT1 pumped supply

NT1 rural supply systems

NT1 small community supply systems

rt booster pumps

rt booster stations

rt franchising

rt inspection chambers

rt wastage

rt water management

rt water supply

cat. D

water divining ESuse **dowsing***water drawing*use **water collection systems****water hammer** ES FR*uf* hammer (water)

rt piping systems

rt pressure surges

cat. A

water hardness FRuse **hardness***water harvesting*use **rainwater harvesting****water hyacinth** ES FR*uf* eichhornia

cat. F

uf *hyacinth (water)*

BT1 aquatic plants

BT2 aquatic life

water intakes ES FR

use **intake works**

water kiosks ES FR

cat. D

Bulk water supply for onward selling to low-income householders

BT1 service connections

BT2 piped distribution

BT3 water distribution

rt low-income communities

rt water vendors

water laws

use **legislation**

water lettuce

use **pistia**

water lifting devices ES FR

cat. A1

uf *lifting of water*

uf *pumping*

uf *raising of water*

uf *water raising devices*

NT1 air lifts

NT1 archimedian screws

NT1 bucket water-lifting devices

NT1 pumps

NT2 animal-powered pumps

NT2 booster pumps

NT2 hydrostatic pumps

NT2 motorized pumps

NT2 peristaltic pumps

NT2 rotary pumps

NT3 centrifugal pumps

NT3 helical rotor pumps

NT2 suction pumps

NT3 reciprocating pumps

NT4 diaphragm pumps

NT4 direct acting pumps

NT4 force pumps

NT4 hand pumps

NT5 bucket pumps

NT5 chain pumps

NT5 idrc-um hand pumps

NT4 hydraulic rams

NT4 lift pumps

NT2 wind-powered pumps

NT3 wind wheels

NT3 windmills

NT1 water-wheels

rt equipment

rt water collection systems

water losses

use **wastage**

water mains FR

use **distribution mains**

water management ES FR

cat. A2

uf *management (water)*

BT1 administration

rt water distribution

rt water storage

rt water supply

rt water treatment
rt water use

water metering ES FR

cat. A1

uf *meters (water)*
BT1 flow measurement
rt piped distribution
rt revenue collection
rt water use

water operators

use **operators**

water pollution ES FR

cat. F

POLLUTION of WATER: not POLLUTION by WATER, for which see (POLLUTANTS)

uf *contamination (water)*
uf *water contamination*
BT1 pollution
 BT2 environmental degradation
NT1 groundwater pollution
NT1 surface water pollution
rt faecal pollutants
rt industrial wastes
rt injection wells
rt safe water supply
rt saline water intrusion
rt self-purification
rt water pollution control
rt water quality

water pollution control ES FR

cat. F

BT1 pollution control
 BT2 environmental protection
rt quality control
rt source protection
rt water pollution
rt water resources conservation

water power

use **hydropower**

water pressure

use **pressure**

water properties ES

use **water quality**

water prospecting

use **prospecting**

water purification ES FR

use **water treatment**

water quality ES FR

cat. B

uf *chemical composition*
uf *composition (water)*
uf *quality (water)*
uf *water composition*
uf *water properties*
NT1 biological quality
 NT2 microbiological quality
 NT3 bacteriological quality
 NT3 virological quality
NT1 chemical quality
 NT2 acidity
 NT2 alkalinity
 NT2 dissolved oxygen
 NT2 dissolved solids

- NT2 hardness
 - NT2 oxygen demand
 - NT3 biochemical oxygen demand
 - NT3 chemical oxygen demand
 - NT4 dichromate value
 - NT4 permanganate value
 - NT2 ph
 - NT2 sodium adsorption ratio
 - NT2 suspended solids
 - NT2 toxicity
 - NT1 organoleptic quality
 - NT2 colour
 - NT2 odour
 - NT2 taste
 - NT2 turbidity
 - NT1 physical characteristics
 - NT2 conductivity
 - NT2 filterability
 - NT2 particle size
 - NT2 temperature
 - NT2 turbidity
 - NT1 radiological quality
 - NT1 turbidity
 - rt health aspects
 - rt hygiene
 - rt monitoring
 - rt quality control
 - rt quality guidelines
 - rt sampling
 - rt surveys
 - rt water analysis
 - rt water pollution
 - rt water quality standards
 - rt water-related diseases
- water quality control*
use **quality control**
- water quality guidelines* ES
use **quality guidelines**
- water quality monitoring** ES FR cat. I
uf water quality surveillance
BT1 monitoring
 - BT2 evaluation
 - rt fish
 - rt quality control
- water quality standards** ES FR cat. H
uf quality standards (water)
BT1 standards
 - rt quality guidelines
 - rt water quality
- water quality surveillance* ES FR
use **water quality monitoring**
- water quantity** ES FR cat. C
uf volume of water
rt access to water
rt household hygiene
rt intermittent supply
rt water consumption
rt water resources
rt waterwashed diseases
- water raising devices* ES
use **water lifting devices**

water rates

use **water supply charges**

water rationing ES FR

cat. A1

uf *rationing water*

BT1 water conservation

water reclamation ES FR

cat. A1

uf *reclamation (water)*

uf *recovery (water)*

rt reclaimed water

water renovation ES FR

cat. H

uf *renovation (water)*

BT1 wastewater treatment

rt tertiary treatment

rt wastewater recycling

water resources ES FR

cat. A1

WATER RESOURCES relates to quantities of available WATER: for locations of available WATER USE (WATER SOURCES)

BT1 natural resources

NT1 groundwater

NT1 springwater

NT2 artesian springs

NT2 fissure springs

NT2 thermal springs

NT1 surface waters

NT2 canals

NT3 irrigation canals

NT2 estuaries

NT2 lakes

NT2 ponds

NT3 fishponds

NT3 village ponds

NT2 rivers

rt forestry

rt source selection

rt water quantity

rt water resources conservation

rt water resources development

rt water resources management

rt water sources

water resources conservation ES FR

cat. A1

BT1 water conservation

NT1 source protection

NT2 aprons

NT2 groundwater protection

rt water pollution control

rt water resources

water resources development ES FR

cat. A1

uf *development (water resources)*

uf *resource development (water)*

rt technical development

rt water resources

water resources management ES FR

cat. A1

uf *management (water resources)*

BT1 administration

NT1 flow augmentation

rt environmental management

rt source protection

rt water resources

water reuse ES FR

cat. E2

uf *reuse of water*

uf wastewater reuse
 BT1 wastewater recycling
 BT2 recycling
 NT1 aquaculture
 NT2 fish culture
 NT3 fish farms
 NT2 mariculture
 NT1 irrigation
 NT2 furrow irrigation
 NT2 garden watering
 NT2 sprinkler irrigation
 NT2 subsurface irrigation
 NT2 surface irrigation
 NT2 trickle irrigation
 rt agriculture
 rt algae harvesting
 rt domestic use
 rt fertilizers
 rt fishponds
 rt wastewater
 rt water use

water rights ES FR
 BT1 legislation

cat. H

water samples ES FR
 BT1 sampling

cat. B

water seal latrines
 use **flush toilets**

water shortage ES FR

cat. A1

uf diminished water supply
uf lack of water
uf shortage (water)
 rt drought
 rt water conservation

water snails
 use **aquatic snails**

water softening ES
 use **softening**

water sources ES FR

cat. A1

NT1 atmospheric precipitation
 NT2 fog
 NT2 hail
 NT2 rainwater
 NT2 snow
 NT1 groundwater
 NT1 icebergs
 NT1 reclaimed water
 NT1 seawater
 NT1 springwater
 NT2 artesian springs
 NT2 fissure springs
 NT2 thermal springs
 NT1 surface waters
 NT2 canals
 NT3 irrigation canals
 NT2 estuaries
 NT2 lakes
 NT2 ponds
 NT3 fishponds
 NT3 village ponds
 NT2 rivers
 rt raw water

rt source selection
 rt surveys
 rt water collection systems
 rt water resources
 rt water supply

water storage ES FR

cat. A1

uf storage (water)
 NT1 bank storage
 NT1 clay jars
 NT1 rainwater storage
 NT1 reservoirs
 NT2 flow-regulating reservoirs
 NT2 house reservoirs
 NT2 impounding reservoirs
 NT2 service reservoirs
 NT1 storage tanks
 NT2 cisterns
 NT2 equalization basins
 NT1 underground storage
 rt bottled water
 rt household hygiene
 rt storage capacity
 rt tanks
 rt water management

water supply ES FR

cat. A

uf community water supplies
uf residential water
uf supply of water
 NT1 industrial water supply
 NT1 intermittent supply
 NT1 safe water supply
 rt environmental health
 rt sanitation
 rt source selection
 rt water distribution
 rt water management
 rt water sources
 rt water supply personnel
 rt water use

water supply charges ES FR

cat. H

uf water charges
uf water rates
 BT1 charges
 rt water consumption
 rt water costs
 rt water demand
 rt water vendors

water supply personnel ES FR

cat. H

uf water assistants
 BT1 technical personnel
 BT2 occupations
 rt water supply

water supply programmes
 use **programmes**

water supply systems
 use **water distribution**

water table ES FR

cat. A1

uf phreatic surface
uf saturation line
 rt aquifers
 rt groundwater

water towers ES
 use **service reservoirs**

water transmission ES FR

cat. D

uf conveyance of water
uf transport of water
uf water conveyance
 NT1 gravity transmission
 NT1 pumped transmission
 rt hydraulics
 rt piped distribution
 rt pipelines
 rt tanker transport
 rt transmission lines
 rt transport

water treatment ES FR

cat. A2

uf purification (water)
uf water purification
 NT1 aeration
 NT2 extended aeration
 NT2 mechanical aeration
 NT2 oxygenation
 NT1 chemical treatment
 NT2 chemical dosing
 NT2 chemical precipitation
 NT2 coagulation/flocculation
 NT2 dechlorination
 NT2 fluoride removal
 NT2 iron removal
 NT2 manganese removal
 NT2 neutralization
 NT2 phosphorus removal
 NT2 stabilization
 NT3 ph control
 NT1 colour removal
 NT1 corrosion control
 NT2 cathodic protection
 NT1 demineralization
 NT2 desalination
 NT3 distillation
 NT4 solar distillation
 NT3 evaporation
 NT3 ion exchange
 NT3 reverse osmosis
 NT2 electro dialysis
 NT1 disinfection
 NT2 boiling
 NT2 chlorination
 NT3 breakpoint chlorination
 NT3 pot chlorination
 NT2 hypochlorination
 NT2 moggod electrolytic cells
 NT2 ozonation
 NT2 pasteurization
 NT2 ultrasonics
 NT2 ultraviolet irradiation
 NT1 environmental health
 NT1 fluoridation
 NT1 odour control
 NT1 oil removal
 NT1 point-of-use treatment
 NT1 pretreatment
 NT1 softening
 NT1 suspended solids removal
 NT2 straining
 NT3 microstraining

NT1 taste control
 NT1 turbidity removal
 rt ash
 rt physical treatment
 rt treatment costs
 rt wastewater treatment
 rt water management
 rt water treatment plants

water treatment plants ES FR

cat. D

uf plants (water treatment)
uf water works
uf waterworks
uf works (water)
 BT1 treatment plants
 BT2 equipment
 NT1 package plants
 rt water treatment

water usage

use **water consumption**

water use ES FR

cat. C

NT1 aquaculture
 NT2 fish culture
 NT3 fish farms
 NT2 mariculture
 NT1 beverage industry
 NT1 brewing
 NT1 brickmaking
 NT1 domestic use
 NT2 cleaning
 NT2 cooking
 NT2 food preparation
 NT2 personal washing
 NT3 bathing practices
 NT4 showering
 NT3 hand washing
 NT2 washing
 NT3 clothes washing
 NT3 dishwashing
 NT3 personal washing
 NT4 bathing practices
 NT5 showering
 NT4 hand washing
 NT3 toilet bowl washing
 NT4 toilet flushing
 NT1 fire fighting
 NT1 food industry
 NT1 housebuilding
 NT1 industrial use
 NT1 irrigation
 NT2 furrow irrigation
 NT2 garden watering
 NT2 sprinkler irrigation
 NT2 subsurface irrigation
 NT2 surface irrigation
 NT2 trickle irrigation
 NT1 laundries
 NT2 public laundry facilities
 NT1 livestock watering
 NT2 watering troughs
 NT1 swimming pools
 rt wastage
 rt water conservation
 rt water consumption
 rt water demand

rt water management
 rt water metering
 rt water reuse
 rt water supply

water user cooperatives ES FR

cat. C

BT1 cooperatives

water utilities

use **water authorities**

water vendors ES FR

cat. D

uf vendors

BT1 water carrying

BT2 non-piped distribution

BT3 water distribution

rt water kiosks

rt water supply charges

water wastage

use **wastage**

water works ES

use **water treatment plants**

water yield ES FR

cat. A1

uf yield (water)

NT1 reservoir yield

NT1 well yield

rt water conservation

water yield improvement FR

use **water conservation**

water-lilies ES FR

cat. A1

uf nuphar

uf nymphaea

uf waterlilies

BT1 aquatic plants

BT2 aquatic life

water-related diseases ES FR

cat. F

Human DISEASES of which the PATHOGENS are carried by WATER, or carried by organisms living in or associated with WATER

uf waterbased diseases

BT1 diseases

NT1 cardiovascular diseases

NT1 faecal-disposal diseases

NT2 clonorchiasis

NT2 cysticercosis

NT2 diphyllbothriasis

NT2 faecal-oral infections

NT3 ascariasis

NT3 cholera

NT3 colonic ulceration

NT3 diarrhoeal diseases

NT4 bacterial diarrhoeas

NT4 dysentery

NT5 amoebiasis

NT5 balantidiasis

NT5 shigellosis

NT4 giardiasis

NT4 parasitic diarrhoeas

NT4 viral diarrhoeas

NT3 enterobiasis

NT3 infectious hepatitis

NT3 leptospirosis

NT4 weil's disease

- NT3 liver abscess
- NT3 melioidosis
- NT3 paratyphoid fever
- NT3 poliomyelitis
- NT3 salmonellosis
 - NT4 bacterial enteritis
 - NT5 campylobacter enteritis
 - NT4 paratyphoid fever
 - NT4 typhoid fever
- NT3 trichuriasis
- NT3 typhoid fever
- NT3 yersiniosis
- NT2 faecal-percutaneous infections
 - NT3 ancylostomiasis
 - NT3 strongyloidiasis
- NT2 fascioliasis
- NT2 fasciolopsiasis
- NT2 opisthorchiasis
- NT2 paragonimiasis
- NT2 schistosomiasis
- NT2 taeniasis
- NT1 fluorosis
- NT1 gastrointestinal diseases
 - NT2 enteric infections
 - NT3 diarrhoeal diseases
 - NT4 bacterial diarrhoeas
 - NT4 dysentery
 - NT5 amoebiasis
 - NT5 balantidiasis
 - NT5 shigellosis
 - NT4 giardiasis
 - NT4 parasitic diarrhoeas
 - NT4 viral diarrhoeas
 - NT3 enteritis
 - NT4 bacterial enteritis
 - NT5 campylobacter enteritis
 - NT3 paratyphoid fever
 - NT3 typhoid fever
 - NT2 gastroenteritis
 - NT3 shigellosis
 - NT3 viral gastroenteritis
- NT1 helminthic infections
 - NT2 ancylostomiasis
 - NT2 ascariasis
 - NT2 clonorchiasis
 - NT2 cysticercosis
 - NT2 diphyllbothriasis
 - NT2 dracontiasis
 - NT2 enterobiasis
 - NT2 fascioliasis
 - NT2 fasciolopsiasis
 - NT2 filariasis
 - NT3 bancroftian filariasis
 - NT3 elephantiasis
 - NT2 gastrodiscoidiasis
 - NT2 heterophyiasis
 - NT2 hymenolepiasis
 - NT2 metagonimiasis
 - NT2 onchocerciasis
 - NT2 opisthorchiasis
 - NT2 paragonimiasis
 - NT2 schistosomiasis
 - NT2 strongyloidiasis
 - NT2 taeniasis
 - NT2 trichuriasis
- NT1 legionellosis
- NT1 leprosy

- NT1 methaemoglobinaemia
- NT1 vector-borne diseases
 - NT2 dengue
 - NT2 encephalitic diseases
 - NT2 haemorrhagic diseases
 - NT2 helminthic infections
 - NT3 ancylostomiasis
 - NT3 ascariasis
 - NT3 clonorchiasis
 - NT3 cysticercosis
 - NT3 diphyllbothriasis
 - NT3 dracontiasis
 - NT3 enterobiasis
 - NT3 fascioliasis
 - NT3 fasciolopsiasis
 - NT3 filariasis
 - NT4 bancroftian filariasis
 - NT4 elephantiasis
 - NT3 gastrodiscoidiasis
 - NT3 heterophyiasis
 - NT3 hymenolepiasis
 - NT3 metagonimiasis
 - NT3 onchocerciasis
 - NT3 opisthorchiasis
 - NT3 paragonimiasis
 - NT3 schistosomiasis
 - NT3 strongyloidiasis
 - NT3 taeniasis
 - NT3 trichuriasis
 - NT2 malaria
 - NT2 rift valley fever
 - NT2 trypanosomiasis
 - NT2 west nile fever
 - NT2 yellow fever
- NT1 waterwashed diseases
 - NT2 epidemic typhus
 - NT2 eye infections
 - NT3 conjunctivitis
 - NT3 trachoma
 - NT2 louseborne relapsing fevers
 - NT2 skin infections
 - NT3 cutaneous fungal infections
 - NT4 tinea
 - NT3 scabies
 - NT3 skin sepsis
 - NT3 ulcers
 - NT3 yaws
- rt environmental health
- rt health aspects
- rt infectious diseases
- rt pathogens
- rt water quality

water-related insect vector diseases

use **vector-borne diseases**

water-wheels ES FR

uf norias

BT1 water lifting devices

rt bucket water-lifting devices

rt hydropower

rt pumps

waterbased diseases ES FR

use **water-related diseases**

waterborne diseases

cat. A1

use **faecal-oral infections**

waterfall aerators FR

use **cascade aerators**

watering (livestock)

use **livestock watering**

watering (of gardens) ES

use **garden watering**

watering (of land or crops) ES FR

use **irrigation**

watering troughs ES FR

uf *troughs (watering)*

BT1 livestock watering

BT2 water use

cat. C

waterless toilets ES FR

BT1 latrines

BT2 excreta disposal systems

cat. E2

waterlilies

use **water-lilies**

watershed areas

use **catchment areas**

waterwashed diseases ES FR

DISEASES which are influenced by LACK OF WATER for hygienic use

BT1 water-related diseases

BT2 diseases

NT1 epidemic typhus

NT1 eye infections

NT2 conjunctivitis

NT2 trachoma

NT1 louseborne relapsing fevers

NT1 skin infections

NT2 cutaneous fungal infections

NT3 tinea

NT2 scabies

NT2 skin sepsis

NT2 ulcers

NT2 yaws

rt disease transmission

rt excreta

rt household hygiene

rt personal hygiene

rt water quantity

cat. F

waterworks

use **water treatment plants**

wc

use **flush toilets**

weaker groups

use **disadvantaged groups**

weed control ES FR

uf *control of weeds*

NT1 algae control

rt herbicides

rt pest control

rt weeds

cat. F

weedkillers

use **herbicides**

- weeds** ES FR cat. F
 rt aquatic plants
 rt plant life
 rt weed control
- weil's disease** ES FR cat. F
uf syndrome (weil's)
 BT1 leptospirosis
 BT2 bacterial infections
 BT2 faecal-oral infections
 BT3 faecal-disposal diseases
 BT4 infectious diseases
 BT5 diseases
 BT4 water-related diseases
 BT5 diseases
 rt jaundice
- weirs** ES FR cat. A1
uf broad-crested weirs
uf rectangular weirs
uf sharp-crested weirs
uf v notch weirs
 BT1 hydraulic structures
 rt flow control
 rt flow measurement
- well boring*
 use **well drilling**
- well capacity** ES FR cat. A1
 BT1 capacity
 NT1 pumping tests
 rt rehabilitation
 rt well construction
 rt well yield
 rt wells
- well casings** ES FR cat. A1
uf casings (well)
uf linings (well)
 rt linings
 rt tube wells
 rt well construction
 rt well lining
- well construction** ES FR cat. A1
uf construction (well)
uf sinking (well)
uf well sinking
 NT1 well digging
 NT2 hand digging
 NT3 caisson sinking
 NT2 mechanical digging
 NT1 well drilling
 NT2 down-the-hole hammer drilling
 NT2 horizontal drilling
 NT2 manual drilling
 NT3 pot drilling
 NT3 scaffold drilling
 NT2 mechanical drilling
 NT3 percussion drilling
 NT3 ranney system
 NT3 rotary drilling
 NT1 well driving
 NT1 well jetting
 NT1 well lining
 NT1 well sealing
 rt construction

rt well capacity	
rt well casings	
rt wells	
well covers ES FR	cat. A1
uf covers (<i>well</i>)	
BT1 covering	
rt wells	
well digging ES FR	cat. A1
BT1 well construction	
NT1 hand digging	
NT2 caisson sinking	
NT1 mechanical digging	
rt dug wells	
well drilling ES FR	cat. A1
uf augering	
uf boring (<i>well</i>)	
uf drilling (<i>well</i>)	
uf well boring	
BT1 well construction	
NT1 down-the-hole hammer drilling	
NT1 horizontal drilling	
NT1 manual drilling	
NT2 pot drilling	
NT2 scaffold drilling	
NT1 mechanical drilling	
NT2 percussion drilling	
NT2 ranney system	
NT2 rotary drilling	
rt bore bits	
rt boreholes	
rt deep wells	
rt drilled wells	
rt drilling fluids	
rt drilling rigs	
rt shallow wells	
rt tube wells	
well driving ES FR	cat. A1
BT1 well construction	
rt driven wells	
rt percussion drilling	
well jetting ES FR	cat. A1
uf jetting (<i>well</i>)	
BT1 well construction	
well lining ES FR	cat. A1
BT1 well construction	
rt caisson sinking	
rt dug wells	
rt well casings	
well screens ES FR	cat. E1
BT1 screens	
NT1 roboscreens	
rt wells	
well sealing ES FR	cat. A1
uf sealing wells	
BT1 well construction	
rt covering	
<i>well sinking</i>	
use well construction	

well yield ES

cat. A1

- BT1 water yield
- rt drawdown
- rt pumping tests
- rt rehabilitation
- rt well capacity
- rt wells

wells ES FR

cat. A1

- NT1 artesian wells
- NT1 drilled wells
 - NT2 horizontal wells
 - NT3 boreholes
- NT1 driven wells
- NT1 horizontal wells
 - NT2 boreholes
- NT1 open wells
- NT1 recharge wells
- NT1 shallow wells
 - NT2 boreholes
 - NT2 dug wells
 - NT2 tube wells
 - NT3 deep wells
 - NT4 boreholes
- NT1 step wells
- NT1 tube wells
 - NT2 deep wells
 - NT3 boreholes
- rt adits
- rt aprons
- rt bucket water-lifting devices
- rt clogging
- rt drawdown
- rt groundwater
- rt groundwater withdrawal
- rt pumps
- rt springwater
- rt well capacity
- rt well construction
- rt well covers
- rt well screens
- rt well yield

*wells (dry)*use **dry wells****west africa** ES FR

cat. J

- BT1 africa
- NT1 benin
- NT1 burkina faso
- NT1 gambia
- NT1 ghana
- NT1 guinea
- NT1 guinea-bissau
- NT1 ivory coast
- NT1 liberia
- NT1 mali
- NT1 mauritania
- NT1 niger
- NT1 nigeria
- NT1 senegal
- NT1 sierra leone
- NT1 togo

west indies ESuse **caribbean****west indies associated states** ES FR

cat. J

west indies associated states are now individual entries: antigua, dominica, grenada, saint lucia, and saint vincent (excl. saint christopher-nevis-anguilla).

uf *antigua*

uf *dominica*

uf *grenada*

uf *st kitts-nevis-anguilla*

uf *st lucia*

uf *st vincent*

BT1 caribbean

BT2 america

west nile fever ES FR

cat. F

BT1 vector-borne diseases

BT2 water-related diseases

BT3 diseases

rt mosquitoes

western germany ES FR

use **german federal republic**

wet air oxidation ES FR

cat. E1

uf *oxidation (wet air)*

NT1 zimmermann process

rt sludge treatment

wet climate ES FR

cat. J

BT1 climate

rt wet season

wet excreta treatment

use **wastewater treatment**

wet season ES FR

cat. F

uf *monsoon season*

uf *rainy season*

BT1 seasons

rt wet climate

wetlands ES FR

cat. J

BT1 physiographic features

NT1 bogs

NT1 dambos

NT1 deltas

NT1 estuaries

NT1 marshes

NT1 moors

NT1 swamps

rt helophyte beds

wheelbarrows

use **handcarts**

whipworm (human)

use **trichuris trichuria**

whipworm (pig)

use **trichuris suis**

whipworm infestations

use **trichuriasis**

wilful misuse

use **vandalism**

willingness to pay ES FR

cat. H

BT1 payment

rt ability to pay

rt acceptance

rt contingent valuation surveys

- rt social aspects
- wind power** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 energy
 BT1 renewable energy
 BT2 energy
 rt wind-powered pumps
- wind wheels** ES FR cat. A1
 BT1 wind-powered pumps
 BT2 pumps
 BT3 water lifting devices
 rt windmills
- wind-powered pumps** ES FR cat. A1
 BT1 pumps
 BT2 water lifting devices
 NT1 wind wheels
 NT1 windmills
 rt wind power
- windmills** ES FR cat. A1
Use only for WINDMILLS that are equipped to raise WATER. WINDMILLS that grind grain or other materials or saw TIMBER are, unfortunately, outside the scope of this thesaurus.
 uf drainage mills
 uf polder mills
 BT1 wind-powered pumps
 BT2 pumps
 BT3 water lifting devices
 rt wind wheels
- wireless*
 use **broadcasting media**
- withdrawal of water*
 use **water collection systems**
- women** ES FR cat. G
 uf females (human)
 BT1 adults
 BT2 people
 rt disadvantaged groups
 rt education of women
 rt gender
 rt maternal health
 rt men
 rt women's work
- women's work** ES FR cat. H
 uf role of women
 BT1 labour
 rt division of labour
 rt human carrying
 rt women
- wood** ES FR cat. K
 uf lumber
 uf timber
 BT1 construction materials
 rt bamboo
 rt wood fuel demand
- wood fuel demand** ES FR cat. K
 rt forestry
 rt fuels
 rt wood
- wood stoves* ES FR
 use **cooking stoves**

work

use **labour**

work force

use **manpower**

work identification FR

use **job description**

works (diversion)

use **headworks**

works (intake)

use **intake works**

works (sewage)

use **sewage works**

works (water)

use **water treatment plants**

world water day ES FR

rt advocacy

rt awareness raising

rt campaigns

cat. I

worms (parasitic)

use **helminths**

wuchereria ES FR

BT1 nematodes

BT2 helminths

BT3 pathogens

NT1 wuchereria bancrofti

rt filaria

cat. F

wuchereria bancrofti ES FR

BT1 wuchereria

BT2 nematodes

BT3 helminths

BT4 pathogens

rt bancroftian filariasis

cat. F

Descriptors Y*yard connections*use **house connections****yaws** ES FR

cat. F

uf frambesia

BT1 bacterial infections

BT1 skin infections

BT2 waterwashed diseases

BT3 water-related diseases

BT4 diseases

rt treponema pertenue

rt ulcers

yeasts ES FR

cat. F

BT1 microorganisms

NT1 candida

yellow fever ES FR

cat. F

BT1 vector-borne diseases

BT2 water-related diseases

BT3 diseases

BT1 viroses

BT1 viruses

BT2 microorganisms

BT2 pathogens

rt aedes

rt togavirus

yemen ES FR

cat. J

*uf democratic yemen**uf yemen arab republic*

BT1 middle east

BT2 asia

*yemen arab republic*use **yemen***yemen people's democratic republic* FRuse **democratic yemen****yersinia** ES FR

cat. F

BT1 enterobacteriaceae

BT2 bacteria

BT3 microorganisms

BT1 pathogenic bacteria

BT2 pathogens

NT1 yersinia enterocolitica

NT1 yersinia pestis

NT1 yersinia pseudotuberculosis

yersinia enterocolitica ES FR

cat. F

BT1 yersinia

BT2 enterobacteriaceae

BT3 bacteria

BT4 microorganisms

BT2 pathogenic bacteria

BT3 pathogens

rt yersiniosis

yersinia pestis ES FR

cat. F

uf pasteurilla pestis

BT1 yersinia

BT2 enterobacteriaceae

BT3 bacteria

BT4 microorganisms

BT2 pathogenic bacteria

- BT3 pathogens
- rt plague
- yersinia pseudotuberculosis** ES FR cat. F
 - BT1 pathogens
 - BT1 yersinia
 - BT2 enterobacteriaceae
 - BT3 bacteria
 - BT4 microorganisms
 - BT2 pathogenic bacteria
 - BT3 pathogens
- yersiniosis** ES FR cat. F
 - BT1 bacterial infections
 - BT1 faecal-oral infections
 - BT2 faecal-disposal diseases
 - BT3 infectious diseases
 - BT4 diseases
 - BT3 water-related diseases
 - BT4 diseases
 - rt yersinia enterocolitica
- yield (water)*
 - use **water yield**
- yugoslavia** ES FR cat. J
 - uf jugoslavia*
 - BT1 europe

Descriptors Z

- zambia** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 southern africa
 BT2 africa
- zeolites** ES FR cat. K
 rt chemicals
 rt ion exchange
- zielorientiertes projektplanung (zopp)*
 use **gopp**
- zimbabwe** ES FR cat. J
 BT1 southern africa
 BT2 africa
- zimmermann process** ES FR cat. E1
 BT1 wet air oxidation
- zinc** ES FR cat. K
 BT1 heavy metals
 BT2 pollutants
 BT1 metals
 BT2 chemical elements
- zooplankton** ES FR cat. F
 BT1 plankton
 rt nannoplankton
- zopp*
 use **gopp**